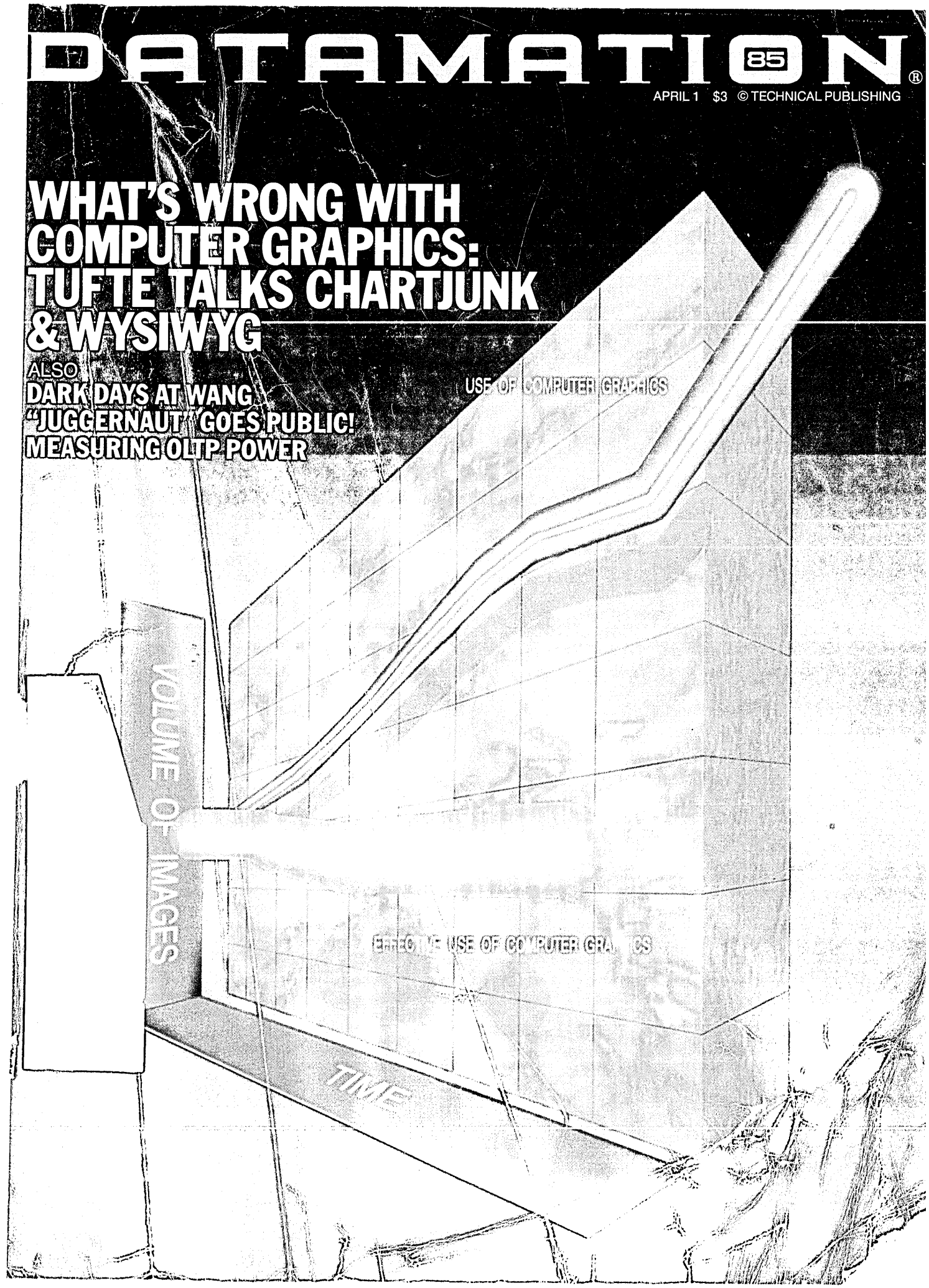
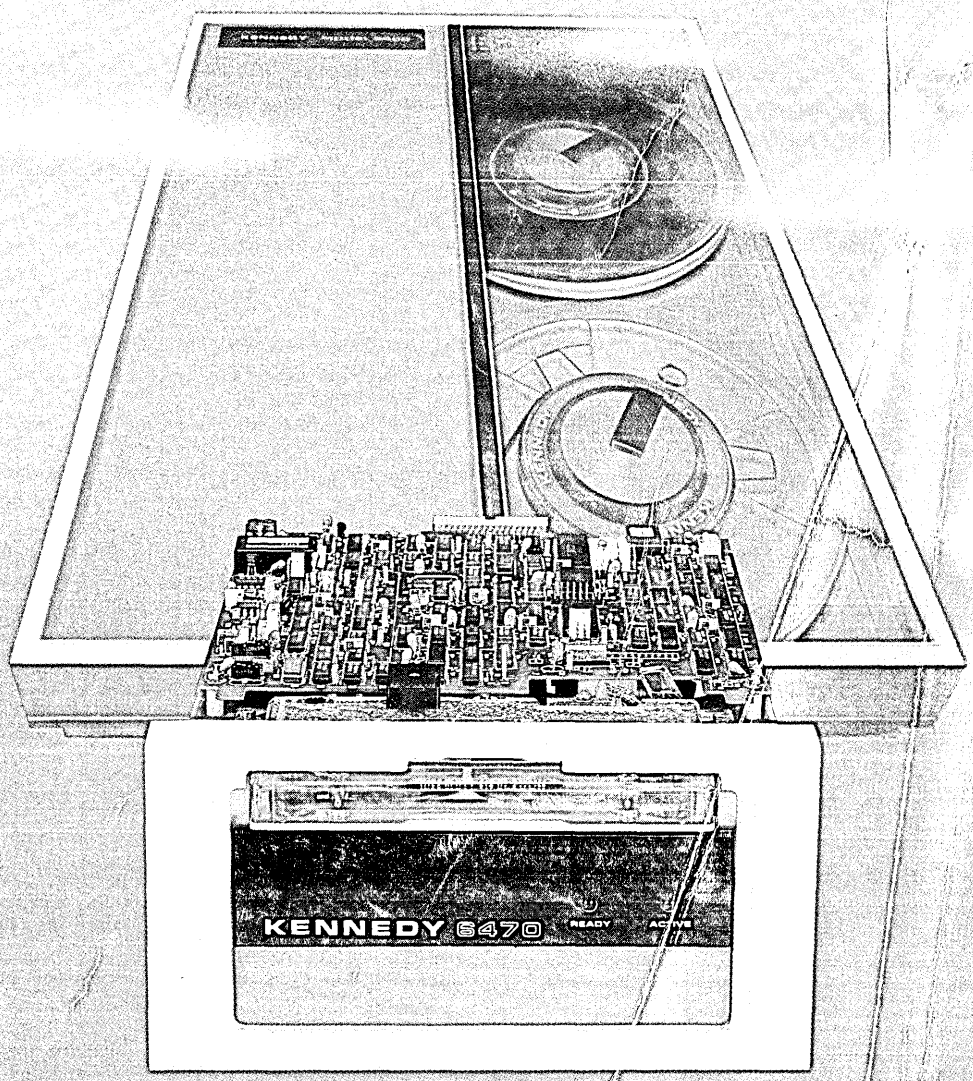
DATAMATION 85®
APRIL 1 $3 © TECHNICAL PUBLISHING

WHAT'S WRONG WITH COMPUTER GRAPHICS: TUFTE TALKS CHARTJUNK & WYSIWYG

ALSO
DARK DAYS AT WANG
"JUGGERNAUT" GOES PUBLIC!
MEASURING OLTP POWER





Model 6470 Cartridge Tape System

Thinking Big — really big!

And why not? Kennedy's Model 6470 ¼" cartridge tape drive has every reason to think that it's big — it behaves as if it were a ½" tape drive.

Examples:

- Model 6470 uses standard ½" tape interface.
- It has the same functions as a larger ½" tape drive.
- The cost is 1/3 less than ½" tape drives.
- It's 1/10 the size of ½" drives.
- It packs more data per reel than P.E. drives (54 MBYTES).
- Finally, Model 6470 operates on the same tape handlers as ½" drives.

Model 6470 is a start/stop device with the capability of streaming data at 37.5 IPS, providing much greater flexibility than in comparable drives.

Other features include low power consumption, consuming total power of under 50 watts; diagnostic and fault isolation, with On-Line Self Test and Off-Line Self Test Routines.

Model 6470 — it's not guilty of delusions of grandeur. It really can perform as a ½" tape drive. Give us a call. We'll prove it.

KENNEDY
An Allegheny International Company
1600 Shamrock Ave. Monrovia, CA 91016
(818) 357-3831 RCA TELEX 247019 KNDY-UR

KENNEDY • QUALITY • COUNT ON IT

Why should you care that we became the big name in the little end of the concentrator business?

One reason you might care is that we got there by building a family of data concentrators which saved you money and solved your data communications problems.

Micro800/2 Data Concentrators
The world's most popular line of data concentrators. Specifically designed for the user of minicomputers and "dumb" asynchronous terminals, they can pay for themselves in a few months by supporting many remote terminals on one telephone line, while also providing Automatic Retransmission on Error, Satellite Capability, Synchronous Channel Support, a Command Port, and much more.

Micro900/2 Multidrop Concentrators
Bringing the benefits of MICOM's data concentration to users whose terminals are widely scattered, so that "dumb" terminals in up to 16 different locations can share a *single* telephone line.

Micro800/2HP Data Concentrators
Specially designed to handle the unique requirements of HP 3000 systems employing HP's ENQ/ACK protocol.

Another reason you might care is that now we can solve your next data communications problems too, with new family members such as:

Micro860 Concentrator Switches
Brand new kinds of products which bring add-on switching, contention, queueing, and centralized management to networks of up to eight data concentrators.

Micro800/X.25 Concentrator PADs
Products which combine the benefits of Micro800/2 Data Concentrators with CCITT X.25-compatible packet assembly to allow asynchronous terminals and computer ports to access public or private Packet Data Networks easily and inexpensively.

And still another reason is that concentrators are only one family of MICOM products. Now we can be the only source you need for minicomputer data communications products from modems to data PABXs to local networks. Thanks to you, we're big in those fields too!

NOW
OVER 100,000 SHIPPED!

MICOM

MICOM Systems, Inc. ○ 4100 Los Angeles Ave. ○ Box 8100 ○ Simi Valley, CA [illegible] (805) 583-8600 ○ TWX 910/494-1810
Regional Sales/Service ○ Atlanta (404) 435-2999 ○ Boston (617) 527-4010 [illegible] (2) 964-0551 ○ Dallas (214) 258-0774
Denver ○ (303) 355-5110 ○ San Francisco (415) 327-0890 ○ St[illegible] 626 ○ New York Area (201) 836-4000
MICOM-Borer Ltd. ○ Reading RG2 0JT, England ○ (0734) 866801 ○ MI[illegible]wbury RG13 1JU, England ○ (0635) 832441

For literature please call [illegible] U.S.

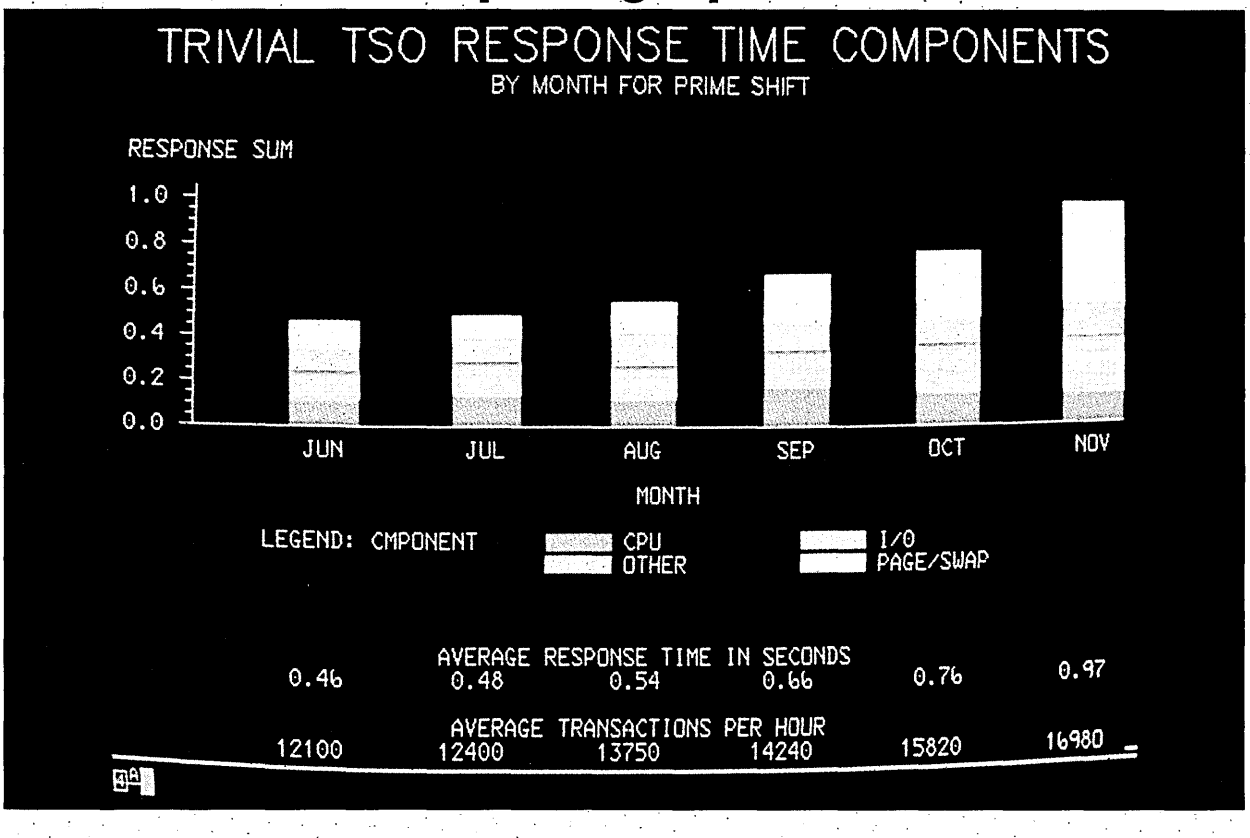
M4005

CIRCLE 4 ON READER CARD

Candle Announces:

PRO/MVS

The Performance Reporting Option™ for EPILOG®/MVS



Candle Corporation is proud to announce a major new option for its EPILOG/MVS Installation Performance System: PRO/MVS – The Performance Reporting Option for MVS. This option allows you to access EPILOG degradation and resource data via SAS®[1] and SAS/GRAPH™.[2]

The Performance Reporting Option (PRO) extends the use of degradation analysis data by providing reports in pie chart, bar chart, line graph, and tabular formats showing the impact of the various wait reasons on system performance. These reports are available online via TSO or in hardcopy form through a batch facility. The graphs not only describe batch and TSO performance trends, they tell management *why* the system is degraded.

Candle will supply a starter set of ready-to-run reports, which you can also use as examples to create your own standard and ad hoc SAS reports that meet your specific needs.

Degradation data is supplied by EPILOG's Degradation Analysis, the unique Candle-developed methodology. Degradation Analysis takes the total elapsed time of an application and breaks it down into its component parts. In particular, it shows both the resource profile of the transaction and the reasons the application is waiting for service. Such a technique is useful to help you reduce the application's elapsed time. It allows you to identify where you are spending the most nonproductive time and estimate the maximum improvement you can attain by eliminating time spent in a nonproductive state. For example, if your service level objective for TSO response time is two seconds or less and TSO response time is averaging five seconds, you need to know why. Degradation Analysis tells you, very specifically, that paging accounts for 60% of that time. Now you can direct the performance analyst to concentrate his tuning efforts on paging since, in this case, it is the primary component of response time.

PRO – working together with EPILOG and SAS to help you *manage* your system easily and efficiently – is available now. For more information, please complete the coupon or contact your nearest Candle representative.

☐ Please send me more information on PRO/MVS.

Name _____ Title _____

Company _____

Address _____

City/State/Zip _____

Phone _____ A-338

!Candle®

Candle Corporation
Dept MI. 10880 Wilshire Blvd.
Suite 2404, Los Angeles, CA 90024
(213) 207-1400

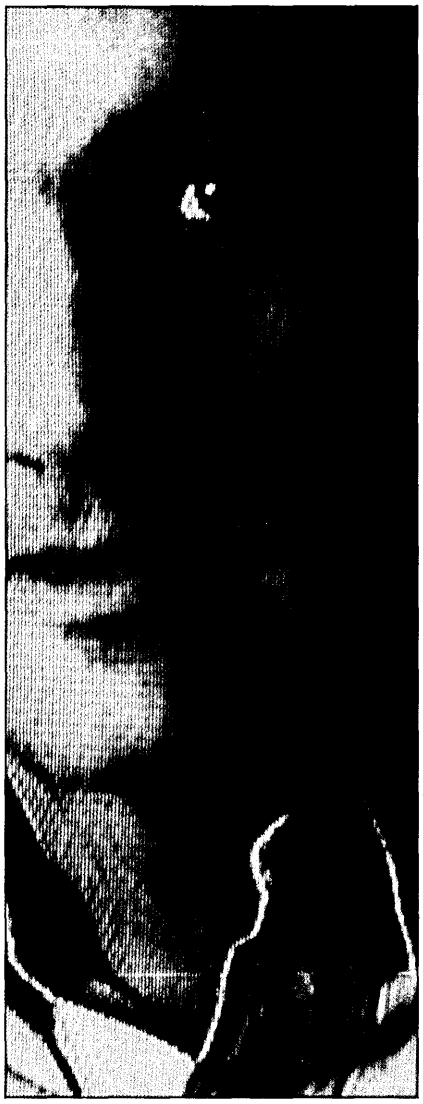
1 SAS is the registered trademark of SAS Institute, Inc., Cary, NC 27511-8000, USA.
2 SAS/GRAPH is the trademark of SAS Institute, Inc.

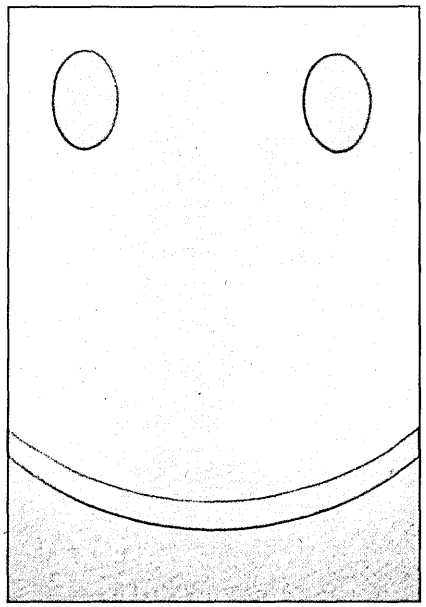
CIRCLE 5 ON READER CARD

DATAMATION

APRIL 1, 1985/$3.00 U.S.A.
VOLUME 31 NUMBER 7
This issue, 192,215 copies

FEATURES





NEWS IN PERSPECTIVE

DEPARTMENTS

INTERNATIONAL 84-1

COVER COMPUTER-GENERATED ILLUSTRATION BY NATALE

DATAMATION

Editor Rebecca S. Barna
Managing Editor Parker Hodges
Assistant Managing Editor Florence Lazar
Assistant Managing Editor, News Larry Marion
Features Editor Kenneth Klee
International Editor Linda Runyan
Senior Writer John W. Verity
Assistant News Editor Michael Tyler
Assistant Features Editor Deborah Sojka
New Products Editor Robert J. Crutchfield
Copy Editor Theresa Barry
Assistant Copy Editor Eric Brand
Assistant Editor Mary Ann Hariton
Editorial Assistant Deborah A. Young
Copy Assistant John A. Hartshorn
Bureau Managers
Boston R. Emmett Carlyle
Chicago Karen Gullo
Los Angeles Edith D. Myers
San Francisco Charles L. Howe
Irene Fuerst
Tokyo Thomas Murtha
Washington Willie Schatz
European Managing Editor Paul Tate
Technology Editor, Europe Fred Lamond
Foreign Correspondents John Lamb, London; James Etheridge, Paris; Peter Hidas, Oslo; Norman Kemp, Sydney.

Art Director Kenneth Surabian
Assistant Art Director Susan M. Rasco
Art/Prod. Coordinator Catherine Kennedy
Art/Production Assistant Cheryl Storti

Contributing Editors Pamela Archbold, Laton McCartney, Hesh Wiener
Advisory Board Lowell Amdahl, Philip H. Dorn, Joseph Ferreira, Bruce W. Hasenyager, David Hebditch, John Imlay, Louis Naugès, Irene Nesbit, Angeline Pantages, Robert L. Patrick, Malcolm Peltu, Russell Pipe, Carl Reynolds, F.G. Withington.

Publisher James M. Morris
Executive Editor John L. Kirkley
Research Director Laurie Schnepf
Operations Manager Patricia Adamo
Production Manager Anne Earley
Circulation Vice President Joseph J. Zaccaria
Circulation Manager Mary Agnes Glenister

EDITORIAL OFFICES
Headquarters: 875 Third Ave., New York, NY 10022. Phone (212) 605-9400; telex 429073. **New England:** 1 Chaucer St. RFD 2, Sandwich, MA 02563, (617) 888-6312. **Washington, D.C.:** 4451 Albemarle St. NW, Washington, DC 20016, (202) 966-7100; **Midwestern:** 303 E. Wacker Dr., Chicago, IL 60601, (312) 938-2900. **Western:** 1801 S. La Cienega Blvd., Los Angeles, CA 90035, (213) 559-5111; 2680 Bayshore Frontage Rd., Suite 401, Mountain View, CA 94043, (415) 965-8222. **International:** 130 Jermyn St., London SW1Y 4UJ, England, (441) 839-1840, telex 914911; 13 Stanley Place, Budd Lake, NJ 07828, (201) 691-0592, telex 499-4308; 1-3-37-507 Motoazabu, Minato-ku, Tokyo 106, Japan, (813) 454-8384.

Technical Publishing
a company of The Dun & Bradstreet Corporation

BPA ABP

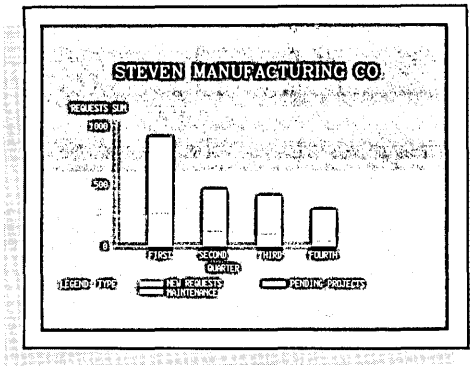
DATAMATION (ISSN 0011-6963) Magazine is issued twice monthly on the 1st and 15th of every month by Technical Publishing, a company of The Dun and Bradstreet Corp., John K. Abely, president. Executive, advertising, editorial offices, and subscription departments, 875 Third Ave., New York, NY 10022. Published at Lincoln, Nebr. Annual subscription rates: U.S. and possessions: $50; Canada: $75; Japan, Australia, New Zealand: $140 air freight; Europe: $120 air freight, $225 air mail. All other countries: $120 surface, $225 air mail. Reduced rate for qualified U.S. students, public and school libraries: $38. Single copy: $3 in U.S. Sole agent for all subscriptions outside the U.S.A. and Canada is J.B. Tratsart, Ltd. 154 A Greenford Road, Harrow, Middlesex HA13QT, England, (01)422-8295 or 422-2456. No subscription agency is authorized by us to solicit or take orders for subscriptions. Second-class postage paid at New York, NY 10001 and at additional mailing office.

Printed by Foote & Davies/Mid-America. POSTMASTER: Send address changes to Datamation, 875 Third Ave., New York, NY 10022.

Now Available for IBM PC/370

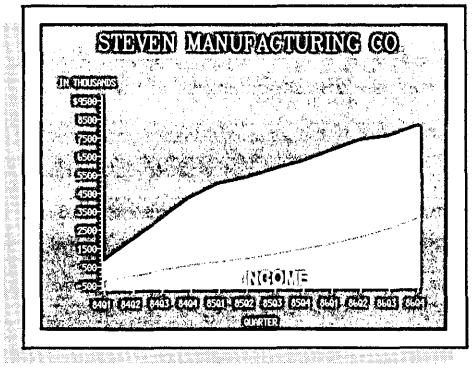
Discover the SAS System... Your Information Center Solution

Do you want one software system to meet all of your Information Center needs? Look no further. The SAS® System can reduce the applications backlog and improve productivity throughout your organization.



Discover. . .
The SAS Solution for End Users

You can meet every computing need with the integrated SAS System. Use it for prospect files, sales reports, tracking systems, spreadsheets, mass mailings, project schedules, product mix models, forecasts, and presentations. All this and more with the SAS System.

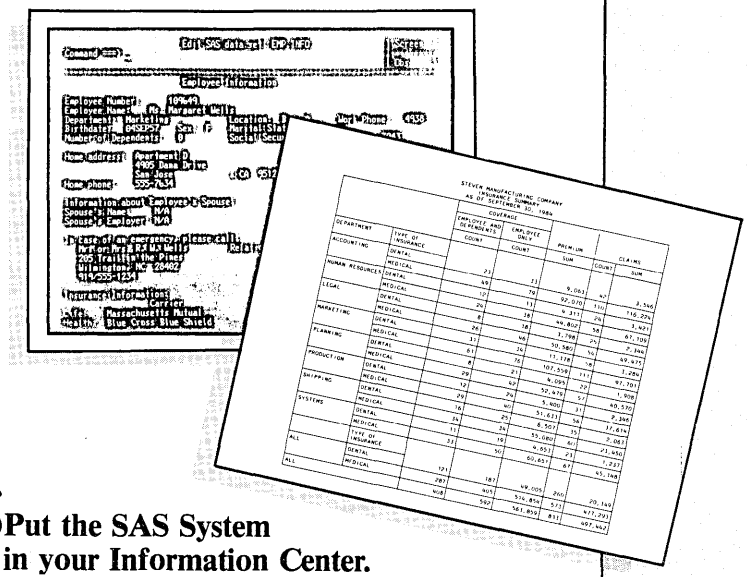


Discover. . .
The SAS Solution for Programmers

The SAS System satisfies your programmers' needs too. With a few simple statements, you can read files from your production systems and DL/I data bases. You'll find the SAS System ideal for adhoc reporting, problem solving, and prototyping.

Discover. . .
The SAS Solution for You

The SAS System helps you cope with all your end users' and programmers' needs. One system gives you the software tools for every application, on the hardware you've already installed. The SAS System runs on the IBM 370 family of machines under OS, TSO, VM/CMS, DOS/VSE, SSX, and ICCF, and under Digital Equipment Corporation's VMS™ and Data General Corp.'s AOS/VS operating systems.

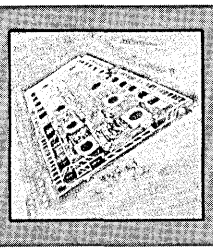


"Put the SAS System in your Information Center. It may be the best decision you make all year."

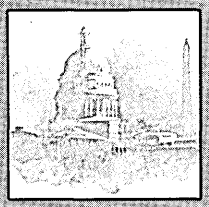
SAS Institute Inc., Software Sales Department, SAS Circle, Box 8000, Cary, NC 27511-8000, USA. Telephone (919) 467-8000. Telex 802505.

International customers, call the Institute's International Marketing Department for information on your local distributors.

SAS®



1970
Four-Phase announces the industry's first all-LSI Central Processing Unit to give you increased performance in a smaller computer system.



1973
Four-Phase wins the largest-ever contract with the Federal Government for a data entry system.

Motorola/Four-Phase introduces The 6000 Series–a new milestone.

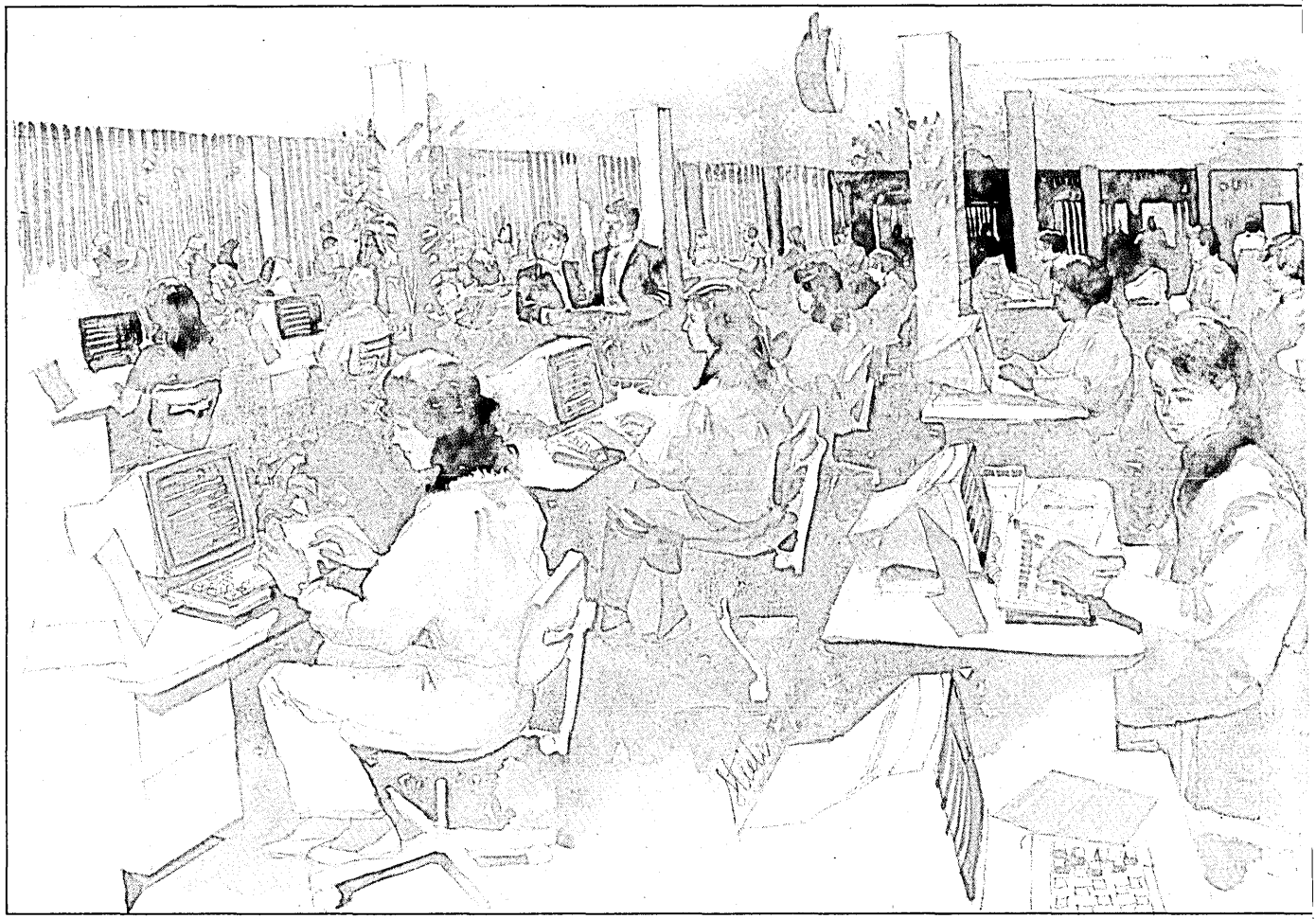
A milestone for new standards in office information systems from the company that started it all.

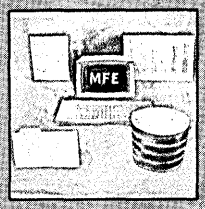
From the moment Four-Phase introduced the world's first all-LSI computer in 1970, we have consistently presented the industry with innovative hardware and software products to help make business more profitable and productive.

Today, as a member of the Motorola Information Systems Group, Four-Phase once again unveils another milestone in information processing—the new 6000 family of office information systems. Compact, powerful processing units and flexible, capable software have been fused together into a family of systems that deliver maximum results today, with substantial expansion capabilities for tomorrow.

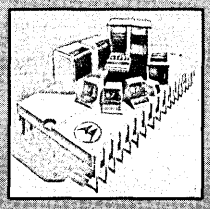
Technology for the real world.

Motorola/Four-Phase systems are tough enough and smart enough to deal with the real world—where speed, power, and reliability in a multi-user environment are prime considerations. The new 6000 systems feature the high-performance 32-bit Motorola 68010 CPU and an operating system derived from UNIX* System V under license from AT&T. We created





1978
Four-Phase announces The MULTIFUNCTION EXECUTIVE* (MFE), the first DDP operating system to allow multiple applications to run concurrently and independently.



1982
Four-Phase is acquired by Motorola Inc., combining our information processing expertise with one of the world's leading manufacturers of semiconductors and electronic equipment.

integrated system software that combines these two industry standards into a powerful, multi-user, multitasking environment that can stand up to practically any application.

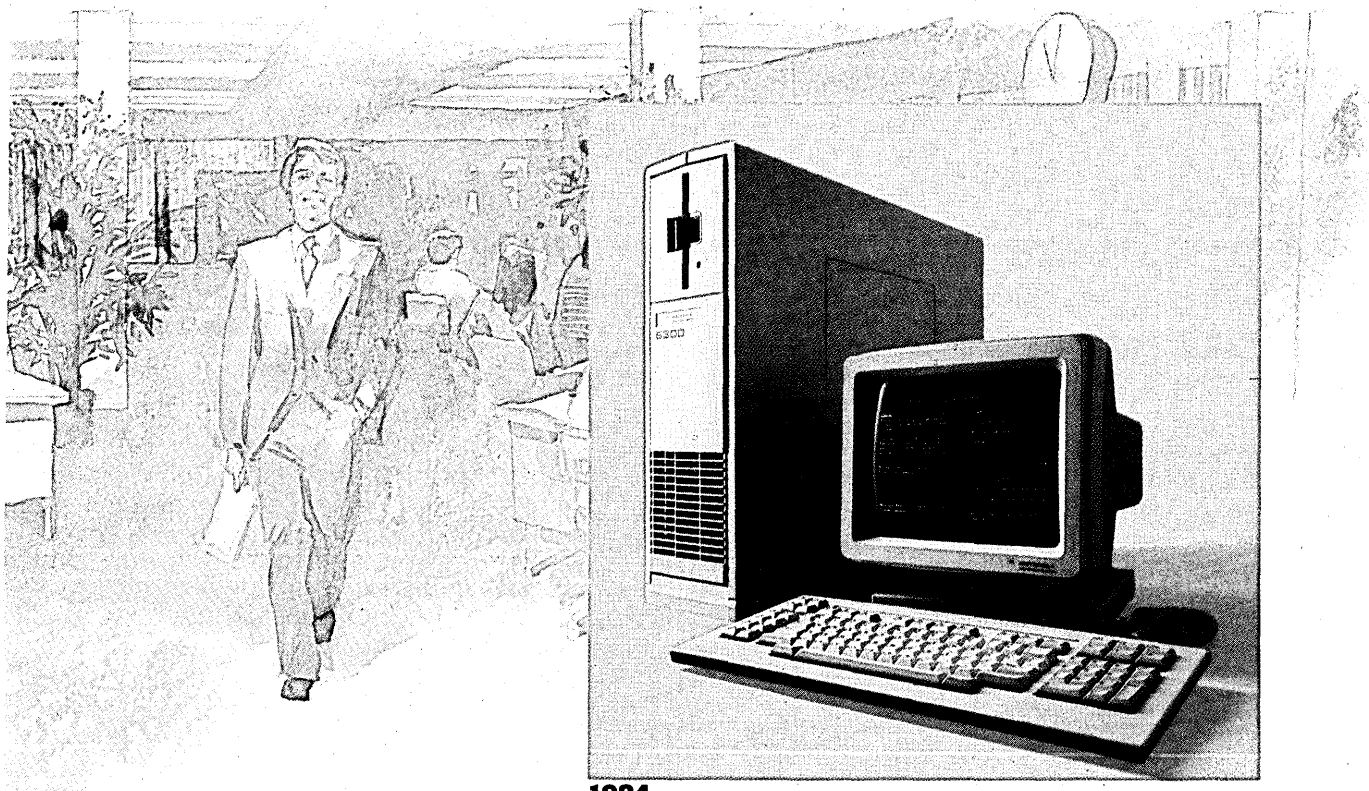
There are two systems in the 6000 family. The 6300 supports 1-8 users, making it perfect for the smaller user or a remote office. The 6600 is a high-performance system designed to support up to 128 users. Both systems offer complete and integrated solutions—whether they're working in an operations-oriented environment where efficiency and precision are needed, or a results-oriented environment where flexibility and quality are key.

Service and support to match our technology.

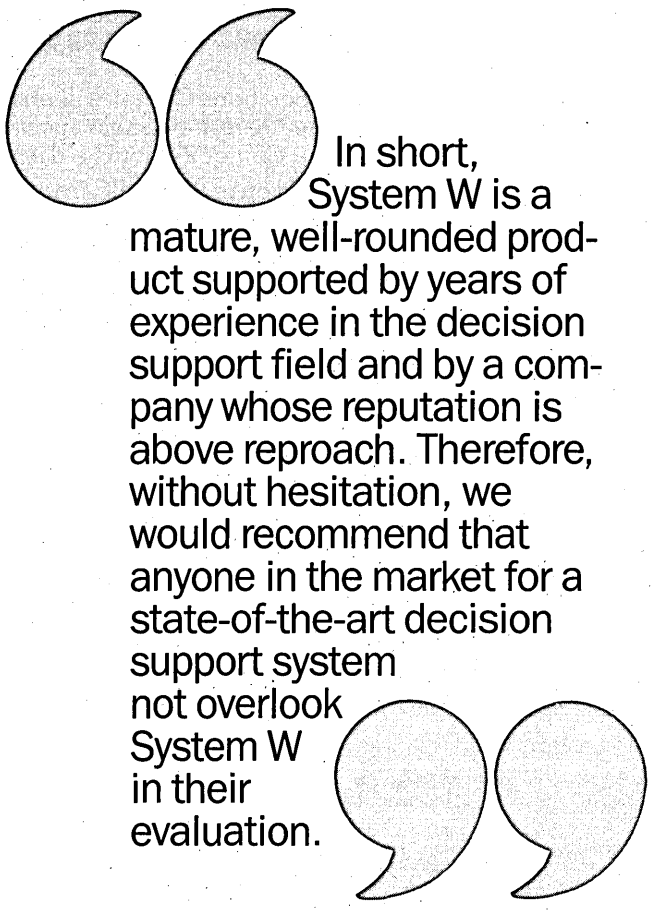
At Motorola/Four-Phase, our commitment to you goes beyond providing quality, high-performance hardware and software. Support is just as important. Our award-winning Customer Support Operation is staffed with over 1,400 customer support specialists in over 175 cities across the nation. One phone call to our Operations Center will ensure prompt response from the nearest available specialist. And you can call the Center 24 hours a day, 365 days a year.

If you're a DP/MIS manager or OEM, find out what the latest milestone in office systems can mean to you. Contact Motorola/Four-Phase today at 1-800-528-6050, ext. 1599. In Arizona, call 1-800-352-0458, ext. 1599. Or write us at 10700 North De Anza Blvd., M/S 52-3B1, Dept. S., Cupertino, CA 95014.

MOTOROLA
Four-Phase Systems



1984
Motorola/Four-Phase announces The 6000 Series—a milestone in productivity that delivers information processing performance today, and expansion capabilities for tomorrow.



— Data Decisions, Cherry Hill, New Jersey, September, 1984.

More than 100 top corporations chose Comshare's System W decision support software in the last 18 months. Teamed with IBM mainframes, System W untangles the information management challenges that face business professionals. Especially the big payoff ones like performance reconciliations, problem analysis, forecasting and electronic management reporting.

Data Decisions, an independent research and publishing firm, has evaluated System W, too. And it says that companies seeking a competitive edge in business planning and analysis should put System W to the test.

You should read the *Data Decisions* evaluation before your company makes a major investment in decision support software.

For your *free* copy of the full *Data Decisions* report, call Chris Kelly at Comshare toll free: 1-800-922-SYSW (in Michigan call: 313-994-4800). Or mail your business card to: Comshare, P.O. Box 1588, Ann Arbor, Michigan 48106.

SYSTEM W DECISION SUPPORT SOFTWARE

COMSHARE®

For decision makers who need to know their options now.

CIRCLE 13 ON READER CARD

LOOK AHEAD

OSI, SNA HOOKS ON UNIX V.3	Sometime next year AT&T is scheduled to release a new version of Unix System V, and this latest update, sources say, will not only include hooks into the increasingly popular Open Systems Interconnection data communications protocol, but also into IBM's de facto worldwide standard, SNA.
MAP PARADE GETS CROWDED...	General Motors is playing kingmaker in the data communications business these days, choosing which LAN vendors will be included in its important Manufacturing Automation Protocol demo this November in Detroit at the AutoFact show. While 27 vendors tried to get their products into the demo, only 17 are receiving the coveted invitations: DEC, Gould, Honeywell, IBM, Industrial Networks Inc., Intel, NCR, Northern Telecom, Motorola, AT&T, ASEA, Charles River Data Systems, Concord Data Systems, Allen Bradley, Hewlett-Packard, Siemens, and Advanced Computer Communications. The losers include several key players in the dp biz: Westinghouse, Tandem, Stratus, Machine Vision, American Robot, 3M, and Rolm.
. . . AS GE JUMPS ON THE BANDWAGON	Add another heretic to the growing fold of MAP believers. General Electric, once a stubborn holdout, is now driving down the MAP road at breakneck speed. GE's joint venture with LAN vendor Ungermann Bass., Industrial Networks Inc., has an interface card that makes any device MAP compatible; beta testing on three IBM PCs has been successfully completed, says a source. "The PCs passed data at 10MB for more than a month." Look for the INI card and GE demo of a full MAP installation in a few months.
IS PC II A PC AT JR.?	IBM's delayed PC II may look very different from earlier expectations. Initially, it was to be based on Intel's 80186 microprocessor. We hear, however, that Boca Raton now views the AT as the core of its future PC product line. The current plan is for a smaller version of the AT, and its 80286 micro, to appear as the PC II, carrying a 3½-inch disk drive in a footprint half the size of the PC's.
IBM TO MEXICO: MANAÑA	IBM's new pitch to the Mexican government to get a PC assembly plant south of the border, we hear, now includes an offer to build an Intel microchip plant. The earlier rejected bid had only 80 jobs for locals and a minimal technology transfer. Tipsters whisper that the new offer includes substantially more employment.

LOOK AHEAD

BACKUP TAPE FOR THE PC

IBM favorite Tecmar, Cleveland, has signed a major oem contract with computer and socks retailer Sears, Roebuck for its newest peripheral line, streaming tape backup units developed by Colorado Memory Systems, Loveland, Colo. Sources say that Tecmar is also negotiating another major oem deal for the drives with "a major computer manufacturer." Could it be Big Blue?

APPLE ATTENDING IBM CLASSES

Apple Computer is finally teaching its salespersons about the facts of life. The facts of life with IBM, that is. Apple has contracted with Ferrin Corp., a San Francisco-based personal computer consulting firm, to train some 500 marketers about the ins and outs of the IBM PC and the strategies IBM uses to sell micros. Says a source at Ferrin, "We're going to present the IBM sales approach and arm the Apple reps with how the IBM sales rep is approaching prospects." Better late than never?

RUMORS AND RAW RANDOM DATA

NEC Information Systems will soon introduce a low-end laser printer with specs similar to the Canon machine, but for $3,000. Expect an intro this summer of a unit using a LED as the light source. . . . Wang Laboratories decided not to become a Macintosh oem, after Apple promised to include the VS Document Format protocols in its upcoming file server. . . . Markline Co., Belmont, Mass., catalog has a $39.95 electronic toaster featuring a "microchip" for uniform slices of toast. . . . Wall Street sources say TeleVideo's sales picture is darkening considerably. Furthermore, neither its PC clones nor its terminals are making much of a profit for the once high-flying company. . . . Honeywell is about to introduce a new line of products for the corporate videotex market. . . . British Telecom will soon unveil a videotex plug-in card for IBM PCs. . . . For the first time in recent memory, booth space is going begging at the July National Computer Conference. . . . Watch for an MVS version of Inference Corp.'s ART, a Lisp-based tool for building expert systems. . . Stromberg Carlson is working closely with its British parent, Plessey, to create a hybrid switch based on its Digital Central Office machine and Plessey's System X, now being developed for British Telecom. . . . IBM has quietly upgraded its Information Network, based in Tampa, Fla., to permit large customers to interconnect their disparate SNA networks, connect them with application programs running on IBM's network hosts, and connect them with the networks and terminals of other customers.

The legendary P-Series printer quietly assumes a new role.

When it comes to noise in the workplace, less is better.

At Printronix, we listened.

And we designed the P-Series XQ accordingly. At less than 55 DBA, it will be seen and not heard.

Though you'll be giving up noise, you won't give up the legendary quality and reliability that has made this printer a best seller worldwide. Like the Printronix patented print mechanism that routinely handles heavy duty printing requirements.

Nor will you give up P-Series speed. Choose a 300 line per minute or 600 line per minute model.

Nor will we ask you to give up options. For IBM 3270 compatibility, add the PI-3287 option. Or add the Intelligent Graphics Processor, an effective way to create, store, and print forms and labels in one pass.

The P-Series XQ gives you even more. Select data processing, compressed printing, and high speed draft printing. Compressed printing puts a 132 character line report on 11-inch paper, at full rated speed. And high-speed draft printing increases throughput by more than 33%, up to 800 lines per minute with the P600XQ.

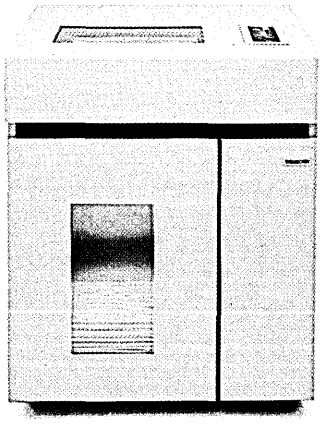
Now we realize noise has its appropriate moments.

So speak up. Ask for the P-Series XQ printers loud and clear.

Call your Authorized Printronix Distributor. Or call 800-556-1234. In California, 800-441-2345. For OEM information, call 714-863-1900.

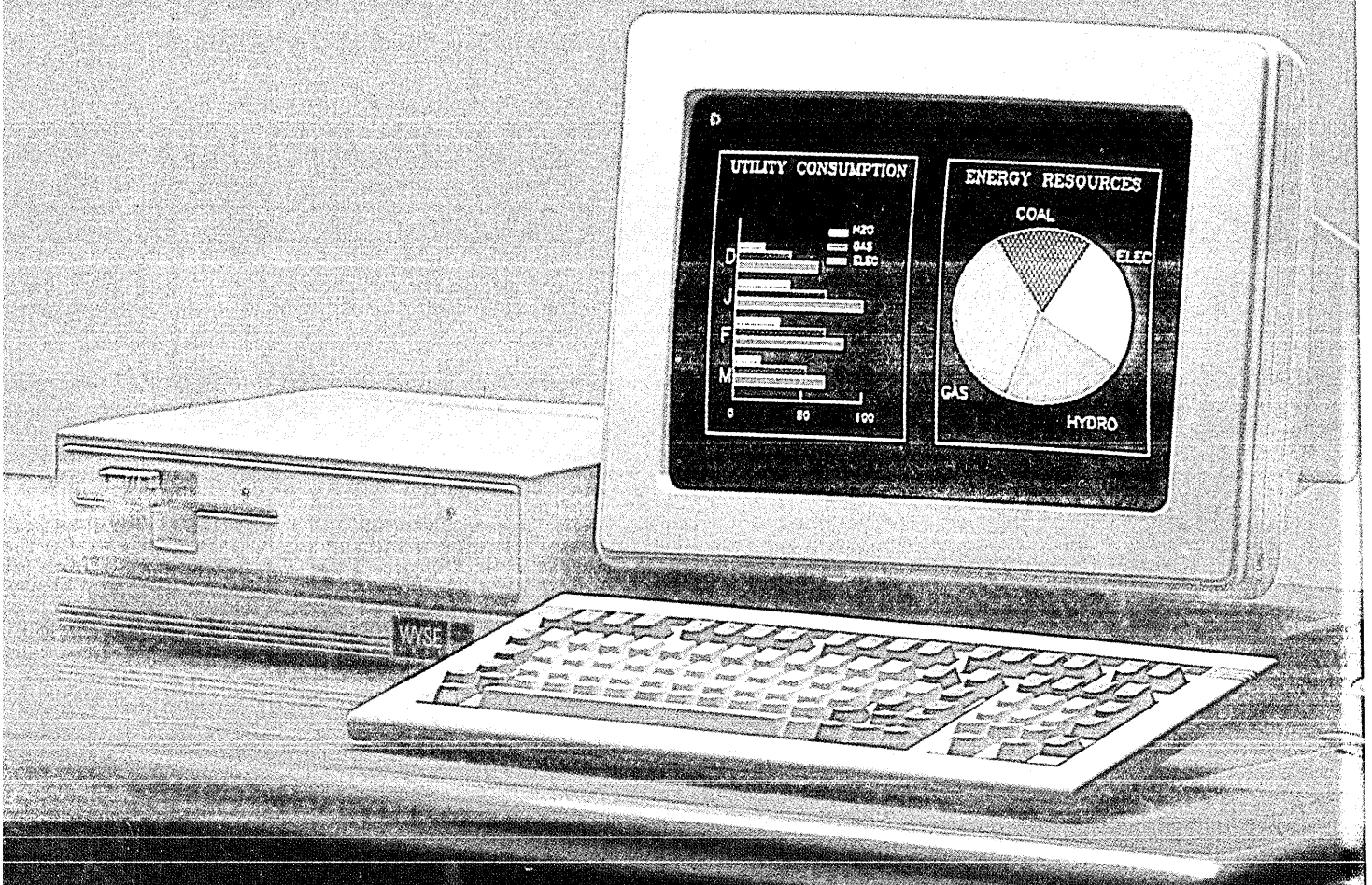
The first line in quiet printers

PRINTRONIX



CIRCLE 9 ON READER CARD

Take OEM applicat
and in better style.



ons farther, faster,

The WY-1000 microcomputer brings more of everything to your application, including profitability.

We've combined the speed and power of 80186-based, 16-bit microcomputing with all the features and flexibility you're looking for, in the most attractive desktop package on the market today. And we've done it at a price that makes your margin look as good as your applications.

We chose MS-DOS™ for the OEM because it supports the best available development tools: C, Pascal, COBOL, and the GSX™ graphics standard, to name a few.

The WY-1000 offers up to 768 KB of memory, Winchester disk capability, and options for high resolution graphics in both monochrome or color.

For more information about our complete line of products, call the regional office nearest you: Northeast (201) 725-5054; Southeast (305) 862-2221; Midwest (313) 471-1565; Southwest (818) 340-2013; Northwest (408) 559-5911.

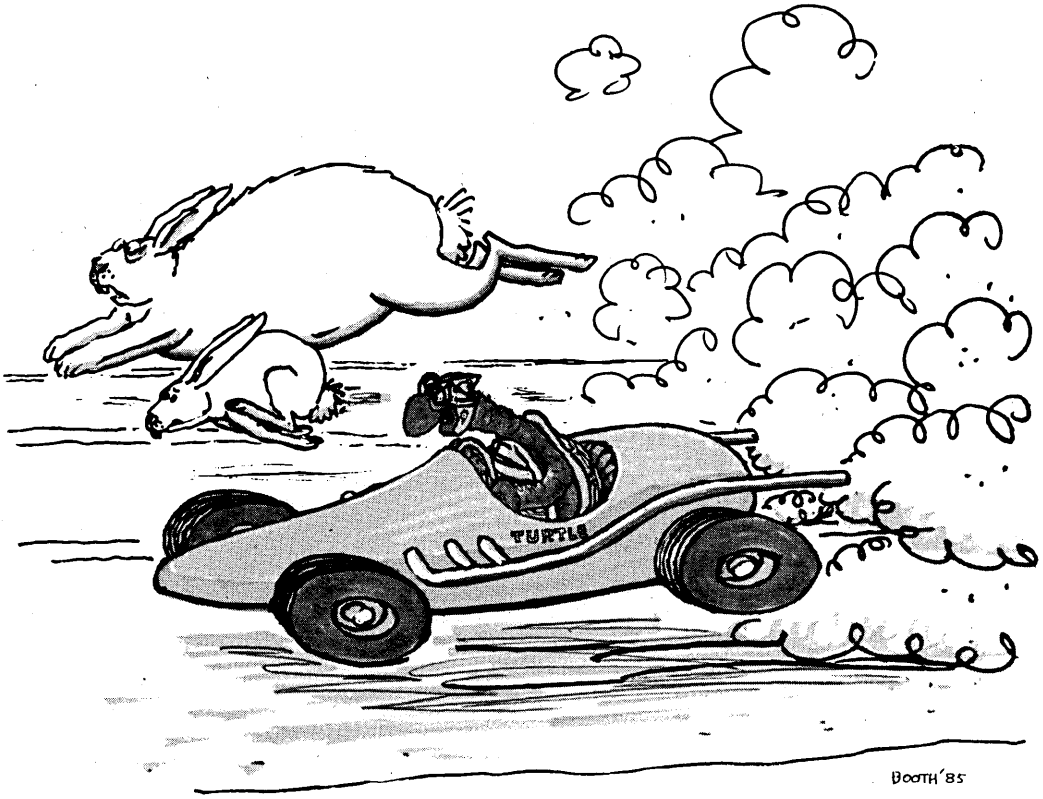
WYSE

Wyse Technology, 3040 N. First Street, San Jose, CA 95134.

MS-DOS is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. GSX is a trademark of Digital Research Corporation.

CIRCLE 10 ON READER CARD

IN JUST TWO YEARS, ADR® HAS CAUGHT UP WITH IBM® AND CULLINET AS THE DATA BASE SUPPLIER OF CHOICE.



According to a recent independent survey of IBM mainframe sites, conducted by the International Data Corporation,* ADR/DATACOM/DB® was chosen by 18.7% of the companies planning to purchase data base management system (DBMS) software during 1984. That tied us with IBM's DL/1 and Cullinet's IDMS as the DBMS of choice.

That's not all. Compared to 1983, that's an increase of 175%. Which makes ADR/DATACOM/DB the hottest DBMS in the business.

And for some very good reasons.

ADR/DATACOM/DB is the only true high performance relational DBMS. It provides a single solution for controlling all of a company's information.

ADR/DATACOM/DB and ADR/IDEAL®, our 4th generation application development system, provide programmers with powerful tools for increasing productivity throughout the entire application life cycle.

ADR/DATACOM/DB, combined with relational query languages like ADR/DATAQUERY®, puts end-users in touch with strategic uses of a company's data. Easily. Without requiring extracts or maintaining redundant systems.

ADR/DATACOM/DB is one of the easiest DBMS's to implement using ADR Migration Software, which automates the awesome process of data base conversion.

Most important of all, ADR/DATACOM/DB does it all without sacrificing performance. In fact, it is the only relational DBMS being used for high volume production applications.

It's no wonder, then, why ADR has already tied IBM and Cullinet as the data base supplier of choice.

And to that, we have just one thing to add.

Wait 'til next year.

For more reasons why ADR/DATACOM/DB is such a fine performer, mail us the coupon. Or call us at 1-800-ADR-WARE.

ADR® WE KEEP WRITING THE HISTORY OF SOFTWARE

Applied Data Research. Orchard Road & Rt. 206, CN-8, Princeton, NJ 08540 1-800-ADR-WARE. In N.J. 1-201-874-9000.

☐ Please send me more information about ADR/DATACOM/DB®
☐ Please send me information about ADR Seminars.

Name_____ Position_____
Company_____
Address_____
City_____ State_____ Zip_____
Phone Number_____
Computer Equipment_____

DM4/1/85

*IBM Software Environment/CICS Marketplace Study, September 1984.

CIRCLE 12 ON READER CARD

LETTERS

CODE READ

"Speaking in Codes" (Dec. 1, p. 40) was interesting but somewhat misleading. It provided a cogent and, I suspect, reasonable assessment of vendor and banking response to the new Treasury directive on electronic funds transfer security, but it appeared to miss the mark entirely in two critical areas—one technical and one legal.

The technical issue is a significant one. The Treasury directive on EFT security requires that federal funds that are electronically transferred be *authenticated* using procedures that conform to ANSI Standard X9.9 or to an equivalent *authentication* technique. Although ANSI X9.9 utilizes the data encryption standard (DES) algorithm, this does *not* mean that the message is encrypted. In fact, while authenticated messages can be encrypted, they are almost always sent "in the clear."

Second, and equally important from our perspective, is the legal issue: the Treasury Department has *not* "ordered all banks to use DES in electronic transfers with the government." The directive is *internal*, not regulatory, stating clearly that it "applies to the Office of the Secretary and all bureaus" within the Treasury Department. Realistically, we have substantial *internal* financial communications traffic to secure and a great deal to learn before we approach the private sector.

It *is* true that Treasury, as one of the nation's primary EFT users, is taking a large step toward improved *federal* EFT security, and that our recent actions may eventually induce others to follow our lead. We do not intend, however, (and never have) that the directive be perceived as "mandating" anything to private financial institutions. (The phrase "or equivalent authentication technology" in the directive should indicate that we are even flexible with regard to the methodology our own bureaus use, as long as their choice meets a minimum security standard.)

We do envision that EFT authentication will one day become just another product offering for many institutions—an offering that we, and other major clients, will probably choose to purchase. It is a simple fact that the Treasury Department must continue to ensure adequate communications security for the billions in public funds for which it is liable. Banks, and other institutions that move large sums electronically, have a similar need. There is knowledge to share.

Treasury's new EFT security directive has broadly defined the department's *internal* minimum security standard. We are now working closely with the financial community through the Federal Reserve System and other federal financial regulatory agencies to assess the impact that our implementation may eventually have on the private sector. We recognize that communication in this area is, of necessity, a two-way street.

WILLIAM H. DIRLAM
Department of the Treasury
Washington, D.C.

The text of Edith Myers' report was essentially correct, but Dirlam's letter corrects a misimpression given by a blurb added during the editing process.—Ed.

BILKO'S PENSÉES

In regard to Philip Dorn's "Learning from Lemons" (Jan. 15, p. 72), Sergeant Bilko's remark comes to mind: "The race goes not always to the swift, nor the battle to the strong, but that's the way to bet."

MIKE KUTCHER
Woodstock, New York

THE HONEYWELL VIEW

In "Learning from Lemons," Philip Dorn interpreted our recent agreement with NEC as Honeywell "throwing in the towel" and becoming a "marketing wing" for NEC.

Last year's agreement with NEC, with whom we have had a relationship for many years, will result in additional products that extend the top end of our large-scale computer line. We also acquire or jointly develop technology and products from other industry sources as a way to leverage our own extensive R&D investments, offer a wider range of computer systems, and best meet our customer needs.

Within our compatible large-scale computer line we utilize four distinct technology families. Only one of these is being sourced from NEC. All of our DPS 6 small computers are based on internal Honeywell technology. Our medium-scale DPS 7 systems are supplied by Bull Systems, a long-time French affiliate.

Today computer systems incorporate multiple data processing and communications technologies. Our strategy is to select the best available technologies, including those from other companies, for integration into Honeywell computer systems.

We believe that this strategy is timely and appropriate for current and future markets and does not warrant the casual dismissal received in your article. More accurate, factual information about Honeywell would lead your readers to a much different conclusion about Honeywell and our commitment to our worldwide base of computer customers.

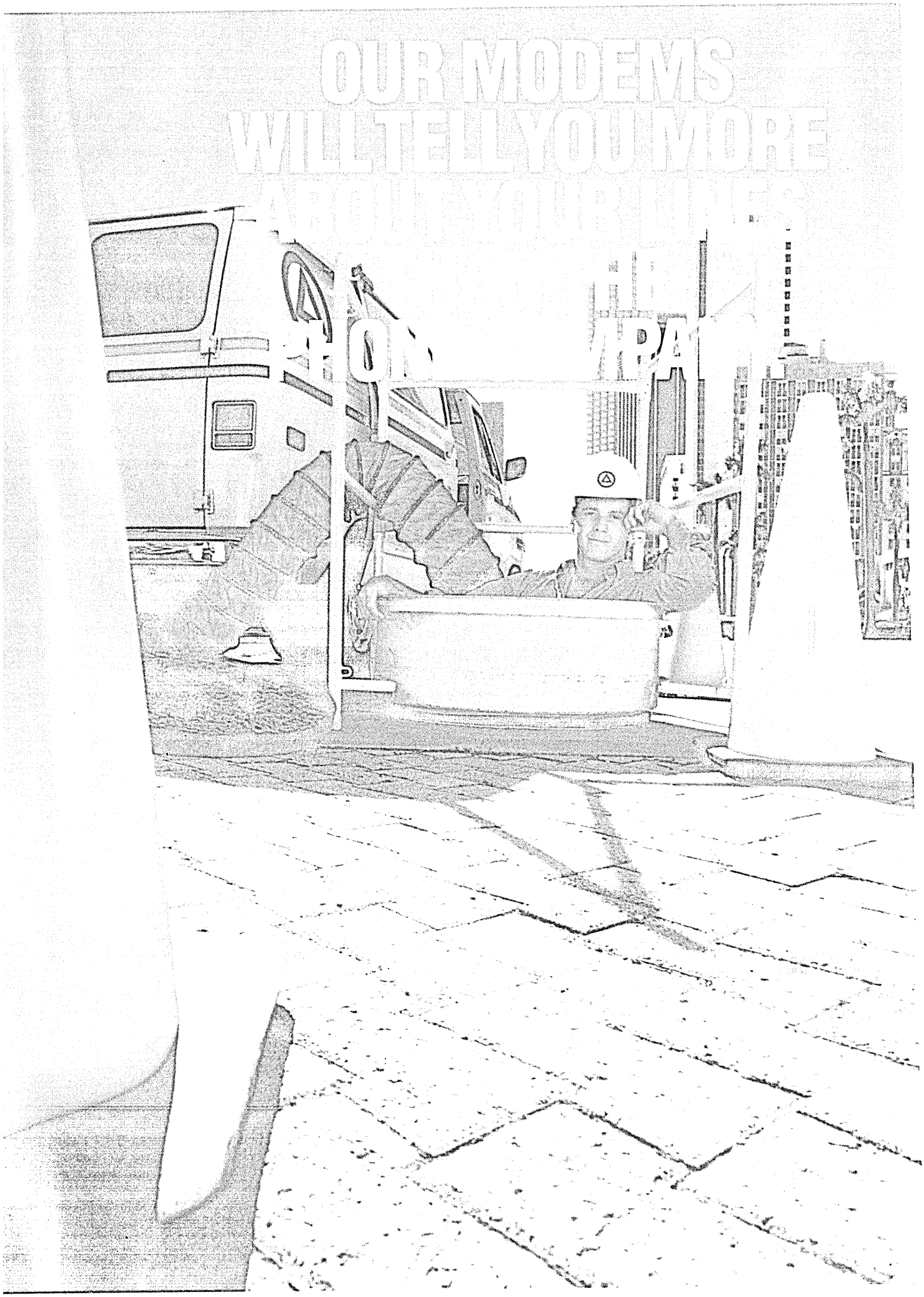
R.C. HESSER
Vice President
Large Computer Marketing Operations
Honeywell Information Systems
Phoenix, Arizona

Dorn replies that while Honeywell's strategy may suit market realities, his characterization was not casual at all, but quite deliberate.—Ed.

FOOTNOTE

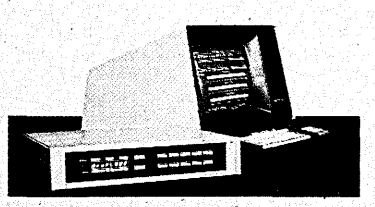
In "The Computer Expert's Guide to Life" (Jan. 15, p. 101), Charles Bassine defines hardware as "the parts of a computer system that can be kicked." Please note that much software can be booted.

PHIL BANCROFT
DEC
Stowe, Massachusetts


OUR MODEMS
WILL TELL YOU MORE

Omnimode® gives back what divestiture took away.
Has divestiture put your network out-of-control? Are costs rising? Jobs half done? When you think there's no one to turn to, no single source of responsibility, it's time to look at Racal-Milgo's Omnimode Series. Omnimode will tell you all you need to know about your data communications lines, and more. It lets you know if your lines are up to the specifications you're paying for, or below. And how far below. You can single out a weak line before it causes a network outage—and correct it.

With Omnimode, your network stays on-line.
Omnimode gives you back exactly what divestiture took away. End-to-end control. You can select the Omnimode that best suits your needs in stand alone or high density central site versions. And, in any speed you need ranging from 4800 bps to 16.8 Kbps. What's more, you can avoid costly network downtime because Omnimode tells you exactly what's wrong with your line without interrupting operations.



Racal-Milgo®

MS 1302, P.O. Box 407044
Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33340

RACAL

Instant information.
The Omnimode Series provides information at a glance—all from a single control panel. You'll check your modem's performance, interface status, configuration, and strapping control from any easy-to-read alphanumeric LED display—in plain English.

Network solutions.
For ideal network solutions you can support your Omnimodes with Racal-Milgo's Communication Management Series (CMS). It measures, monitors and reports on your entire system using the best graphic capability in the industry. And it does all this from one central location—no need to rely on multiple phone companies.

Network solutions that save money.
Omnimode is another way Racal-Milgo demonstrates its reputation for reliability. With our broad range of products, backed by extensive service capability, there's not a problem in data communications we can't solve. Try us!

Special Offer DAT 4/1/85
We're so certain we can solve your network problems that we've developed a "Problem Analysis Form." Just fill it out, return it, and we'll solve your problem fast. To receive your copy, call us right now at **1-800-327-4440,** Ext. **2231.** In Florida, call **(305) 476-4812**, Ext. **2231.** Or fill out and mail this coupon today.

NAME/TITLE _____

COMPANY _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY/STATE/ZIP _____

PHONE ( ) _____ EXT. _____

CIRCLE 64 ON READER CARD

Your software strategies for the 1990s may depend on one seminar in 1985.

The Infodata Seminar.

Information Center strategies for the 1980s. And beyond.

If you're buying Information Center software in 1985, chances are you're going to be living with it well into the 1990s.

So, before you buy, you'd better know the long-term strategic implications of that purchasing decision.

It all adds up to one thing:

You'd better come to the Infodata Seminar.

Sure, if you've got immediate Information Center needs, we've got the tools to meet them. And the product demonstrations at our seminars are a great place to see them.

But unlike most seminars, those tools are not the only thing you'll see. You will also see products that help you satisfy a diverse group of users with a wide range of needs—from simple query to full development; from database management to text management—a capability essential to any effective Information Center.

The Infodata Seminar. Where you can make your move in the present... and see the future at the same time.

To register for this morning seminar and a complimentary lunch, call (800) 336-4939. In Virginia and Canada, (703) 578-3430. Or write Infodata Systems Inc., 5205 Leesburg Pike, Falls Church, Virginia 22041.

Infodata products run on IBM or compatible 370, 30XX, 43XX, under VM/CMS, VS1, and MVS.

Atlanta, GA
June 11
Atlanta Marriott Downtown

Baltimore, MD
April 18
Hyatt Regency

Boston, MA
April 17
Boston Marriott Long Wharf

Calgary, AB
May 1
Calgary Centre Inn

Chicago, IL
May 8
The Westin Hotel

Cincinnati, OH
April 30
The Westin Hotel

Cleveland, OH
May 30
Stouffer's Inn on the Square

Dallas, TX
April 24
Loews Anatole Hotel

Denver, CO
May 8
Sheraton Denver Tech Center

Detroit, MI
April 4
The Dearborn Inn

Houston, TX
April 10
The Westin Galleria

Kansas City, MO
April 2
Adam's Mark

Los Angeles, CA
April 3
Pacifica Hotel

Miami, FL
April 4
Omni International Hotel

Milwaukee, WI
May 22
The Pfister Hotel

Minneapolis, MN
April 16
Granada Royale

New York, NY
April 11
The Roosevelt

New York, NY
May 29
Halloran House

Philadelphia, PA
April 10
The Hilton of Philadelphia

Richmond, VA
May 30
Richmond Marriott

San Antonio, TX
June 6
Hyatt Regency

San Diego, CA
May 29
Holiday Inn at the Embarcadero

San Francisco, CA
April 17
The Westin St. Francis

Somerset, NJ
May 7
Somerset Marriott

St. Louis, MO
May 9
Sheraton-West Port Inn

Stamford, CT
June 4
Holiday Inn Crown Plaza

Toronto, ON
April 3
The Sheraton Centre

Washington, DC
May 15
The Shoreham

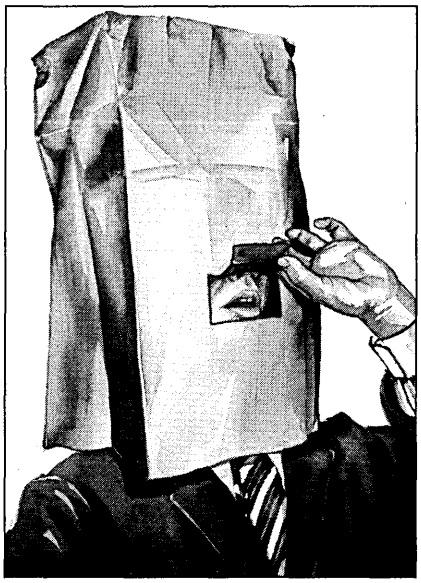
INFODATA®

CIRCLE 14 ON READER CARD

Rebecca S. Barna, Editor

EDITORIAL

SHOOTING FROM THE LIP



How frustrating it is to get into a good, juicy story only to find that the juiciest of quotes are attributed to that well-known "knowledgeable source." It's only a bit better to find the attribution is to "an MIS executive at a Big Eight accounting firm located in the Midwest." Whether you spend your time trying to guess the source's identity or leapfrogging over all unattributed quotes, what appeared to be a juicy story often begins to dry up.

It's an unfortunate truth that many MIS executives are reluctant to speak critically about a vendor unless they speak off the record. It turns out that some of them have learned their lesson the hard way.

Outspoken but unidentified MIS execs tell of their fear of losing favorable pricing arrangements. Vendors "get even" with their vocal critics through delays in service and support. Disloyal customers—for that's what these tattlers are now dubbed—are no longer invited to the next closed door briefing on future product announcements. We've even heard tales of intimidation where vendors conduct follow-up "interviews" with those traitorous MIS managers. Worse yet, jobs hang in the balance. A "reliable source" tells of the time "a major vendor" tried to get him fired for his public beratement of the company.

Vendors, in their helter-skelter zealousness to protect booming businesses and egos, all too often forget an important aspect of their business lives. Their dynamic growth into what is collectively one of the largest industries in the world has tilted the balance against the very customers who have made them the powerhouses they are today.

It's naive to assume that users can always speak up. As one of our "most reliable sources" tells it, "There are three situations in which I'll never speak for attribution. I won't go on record saying the product I bought was a lemon, 'cause I don't want my boss to know I buy lemons. Second, I won't blast my most favored vendor in print, because I have to do business with him again tomorrow. And third, I won't jeopardize my company by pointing out its internal problems. But when my comments, offered anonymously, can contribute to the public good, I'll offer them in that fashion."

Thus, there are some valid justifications for MIS execs to speak off the record. And there are times when our "sources" must go nameless. That doesn't make the story less important. Take, for instance, our story on p. 32, "Dark Days at Wang," by Boston bureau manager R. Emmett Carlyle. While users—albeit unidentified—cite a litany of complaints against the company, at the top of their list of grievances is unresponsiveness. They say their concerns have been laid out to the company, and no response has been forthcoming. Yet they refused to speak openly if it was for attribution.

Their desired dialog is on the way. Carlyle visited Wang, saw the new systems operate, and confronted senior executives with the users' challenges. Under his prodding, Wang officials revealed some of the company's plans to alleviate customer complaints—that Wang will offer this year a compact version of IBM's DISOSS and support for PROFS and DIA/DCA. Full Wang Office support for the IBM PC will soon be announced as well, we were told.

The forthright attitude of Wang officials, to open their doors to DATAMATION and responsibly address the legitimate concerns of their customers, is appreciated—by us, by Wang's users, and by our readers.

We all need prodding from time to time, whether it comes from customers or competitors. We think computer users could—no, must—provide more of that prodding, and be able to do so without fear of retribution from vendors, no matter how large and well-entrenched those vendors may be.

And what if the customer is wrong? Well, as retail execs have known forever, that just can't happen. ◉

ILLUSTRATION BY DORIS ETTLINGER

"DIGITAL NETWORKS GIVE US THE KIND OF RESULTS POLAROID IS FAMOUS FOR—INSTANT."

Albert Hyland
Director, Worldwide Systems
and Telecommunications Division
Polaroid Corporation.

Polaroid's success is easy to understand: by demanding the most from technology they've demanded the least from consumers. Their products capture moments as quickly as you can create them.

Today, Polaroid's lead in instant photographic technology depends on the state of their networking technology.

Al Hyland explains, "How well our people communicate by computer increasingly affects the quality of our products."

Increasingly, Polaroid is coming to Digital for networking solutions.

"TECHNICALLY, DIGITAL NETWORKS ARE THE BEST."

According to Al Hyland, Digital networks are the best because flexibility is built in.

"There's always a next step to take in networking," he says. "Take the wrong first steps and you'll eventually end up redoing everything."

Technically, Al Hyland demands a lot. A range of reliable products to pick from. Conformity to recognized standards. Ease of use. And, not surprisingly, a good measure of technical savvy.

"Digital's products not only communicate with each other well," he says, "they reconfigure easily without changing the user interface. Digital has given us a comprehensive networking strategy that we can implement today without worrying about being boxed in tomorrow. I'm not aware of another vendor who can say that."

"DIGITAL IS OUT FRONT WITH ETHERNET."

"We've grown up with computer technology the way most corporations our size have," says Al Hyland, "that is, a mainframe database and a variety of technical divisions serviced by minicomputers. Digital's networking strategy fits this pattern."

At the company's film negative production facility, for example, an Ethernet-based process control network enables technicians to see, quite literally, in the dark. Polaroid is linking such facilities via DECnet™ networking software, typically using VAX™ computers as nodes. Digital's SNA™ gateway then provides access to the corporate database.

"Digital's general style of com-

puting has been popular with our technical people for years," Al Hyland remarks. "Their Ethernet products have reinforced this. It's very comforting now to see Digital offering compatible solutions for corporate-wide problems like information management. I guess our engineers were right all along."

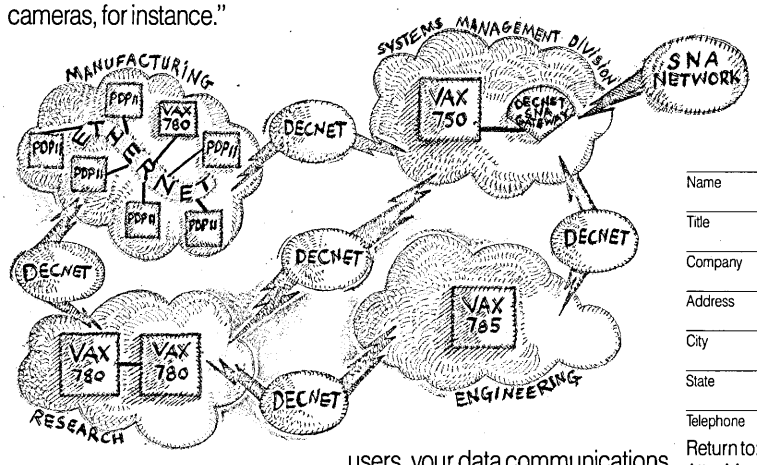
"DIGITAL UNDERSTANDS THAT RESPONSIVENESS IS KEY."

Personal computing is growing rapidly at Polaroid, fueling the demand for networks. Al Hyland sees networking as the next major plateau in computer technology.

"Our goal," he says, "is a single network. One that will allow us to run the whole enterprise in a more intelligent manner. One that will help assure our products will always be fun to use."

Al Hyland predicts that one day every Polaroid employee will be able to sit down at a computer and access the information they need without worrying about where it's stored, how it's routed, or even if it's accurate. It will all happen automatically and quickly. He sees Digital's networking technology playing a large role in making it happen.

"Technology is at its best when the user isn't even aware of it," Al Hyland observes. "Take our cameras, for instance."



BEST ENGINEERED MEANS ENGINEERED TO A PLAN.

Digital networking products, like all Digital hardware and software, are engineered to conform to an overall product plan. This means Digital systems work together easily and expand economically. Only Digital provides you with a single computing strategy direct from desktop to data center.

Digital will help design, install and maintain your network anywhere in the world. You, your users, your data communications management can all be Digital-trained. Digital will give you round-the-clock support, with guaranteed service and warranteed product performance.

To get the complete Digital networking picture, call 1-800-DIGITAL, ext. 245. Return the coupon, or write: Digital Equipment Corporation, Attn: Media Response Manager, 200 Baker Avenue, West Concord, Massachusetts 01742.

I'd like more information about Digital's networking capabilities:

- ☐ Please send a copy of your brochure, "Digital: Tomorrow's Networks Today."
- ☐ Please have your sales representative call.

Name

Title

Company

Address

City

State Zip

Telephone Ext.

Return to: Digital Equipment Corporation, Attn: Media Response Manager, 200 Baker Avenue, West Concord, MA 01742.

THE BEST ENGINEERED COMPUTERS IN THE WORLD.

digital™

IN FOCUS

STEEL YIELDS IN PA.

The spiritual home of the smokestack is converting: last year there were more high-tech workers than steelworkers in Pittsburgh.

by Jonathan Lansner

Two small statistics tied to the economic past and future of the Pittsburgh region quietly crossed paths in 1984. The number of people working in the steelmaking mills that built Western Pennsylvania's reputation fell below the total employment at new technology firms and their suppliers.

"Pittsburgh has changed—it had to change," says Gar Golding, who coordinates recruitment and incubation of high-technology firms for Penn's Southwest Association, a local business recruitment firm financed by the town's big businesses.

In a region where eight out of 10 residents are natives, Pittsburghers have now spent three decades watching the city and the region undergo—as they call them in Pittsburgh—"renaissances." Gone is the smoke-filled "midnight at midday" environment of the 1940s and 1950s, when businessmen brought two shirts to work because the first one would be too filthy to wear by noon. In its place is "The City with a Smile," as the local visitors bureau markets the town. Downtown has half a dozen new office towers and a new subway on the way, and the regional economy is slowly and painfully turning from heavy industry to high technology.

As of June 1984, the last figures available, there were 148 high-technology firms in the area, employing 14,496 people and 190 supply and support firms employing 20,194, according to Penn's Southwest. Those firms averaged a 22% annual sales growth rate and 20% employment growth rate.

"That bad reputation of Pittsburgh works in our favor," says William Wulf, chairman and chief executive officer of Tartan Laboratories, a Pittsburgh manufacturer of compilers. "When you first contact people about coming to work for you, their mental image of Pittsburgh is so bad that when they come to see it their reactions are very positive."

The biggest sales pitch in recent Pittsburgh history landed the Pentagon's Software Engineering Institute (SEI) at Carnegie-Mellon University. The Pittsburgh corporate community—a sizable one that comprises 15 Fortune 500 firms—along with Pennsylvania's Congressional delegation, state and local politicians, and a major effort by the school itself won the five-year, $103 million contract.

The deal with the Department of Defense will bring 250 people together on the Carnegie-Mellon campus to study and improve techniques of manufacturing and software. The goal of the institute is "to get the best research out of the lab and into the marketplace," says Mario Barbacci, SEI's associate director of project engineering.

The institute will do a number of government-requested projects each year (the first year's work includes a study of software licensing and evaluations of software packages the government has under contract for its Ada language), but the bulk of its work will be original, unclassified research. The institute will also work on developing better education processes for teaching software. It will help pass along its acquired know-how through affiliate programs, bringing in people from industry and from other colleges for hands-on experience with the institute's work.

"The Pittsburgh high-tech community would be a success without SEI," says Jack Thorn, chief executive officer of the Enterprise Corp. of Pittsburgh, a firm that aids startup companies. "But SEI put Pittsburgh on the national map."

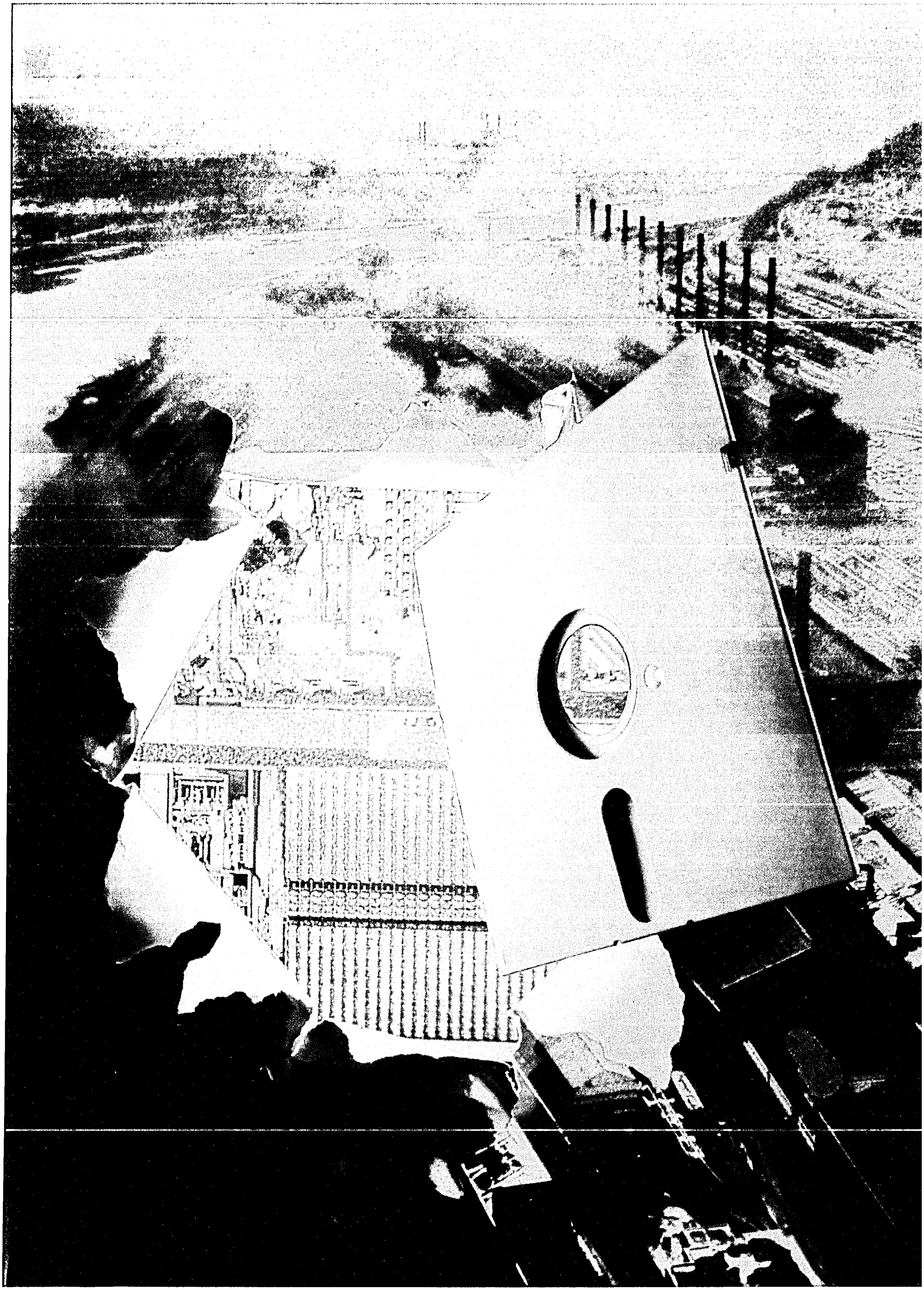
Just to be sure that no one missed the significance of the Software Institute's arrival, Penn's Southwest took out a full page ad in the *Wall Street Journal* to cele-

Pittsburghers have now spent three decades watching the city and the region undergo—as they call them in Pittsburgh—"renaissances."

brate the contract, an agreement that many in town see as the catalyst to further high-tech development. "It won't happen overnight," says Dennis Moyles, chief executive officer of Inspiration Systems Inc., a software firm located in Sewickley, a western suburb. "But neither did Silicon Valley."

The linchpin of high technology in Pittsburgh is undoubtedly Carnegie-Mellon. Considered a leading center of computer software and robotics technology, the school has helped nurture a number of ideas that have then been exploited by fledgling companies; its partnerships with industry go along with the school's philosophy of doing research that is practical for the marketplace.

PHOTO BY STEVE COOPER; PHOTO OF PITTSBURGH BY WOODFIN CAMP/BURK UZZLE; PHOTOMACROGRAPH COURTESY WESTERN ELECTRIC/PHILLIP HARRINGTON



MOYLES OF INSPIRATION SYSTEMS: "It won't happen overnight, but neither did Silicon Valley."

Larry Geisel, Carnegie Group president, says of local high-tech growth, "So far, almost everything has come from the university."

Just a few blocks down Fifth Avenue in the city's Oakland district, the University of Pittsburgh makes its mark in material sciences, the biomedical field, and in artifical intelligence. The University also sponsors the Advanced Technology Enterpreneurial Center, a group that assists high-tech businesses in obtaining a number of state and federally funded research grants and provides help in basic business skills like marketing, planning, and financing.

Tartan Laboratories is one of many Pittsburgh software firms with Carnegie-Mellon roots. Its name is even derived from the school's nickname for its athletic teams, the Tartans.

In September 1981, three members of Carnegie-Mellon's computer science staff—Wulf, Anita Jones, and John Nestor—started the firm with what they considered a novel concept: automating the construction of software.

"Software is still a craft industry," Wulf says. "Although the people involved are highly educated and certainly talented, every time software is written by a person, or a collection of people, it is written from scratch."

While spending a good part of 1984 doing advanced research and development for a number of major clients including the federal government, Tartan Labs has prepared three compiler products for 1985 shipping.

"We are the only people seriously in this field," says Wulf. "Usually, there's not much to distinguish one software company from the next."

While much of Pittsburgh's software industry growth has come in the last three years, older firms are also part of Pittsburgh's technology scene. For example, Duquesne Systems Inc. has for 15 years quietly toiled its way to profitability.

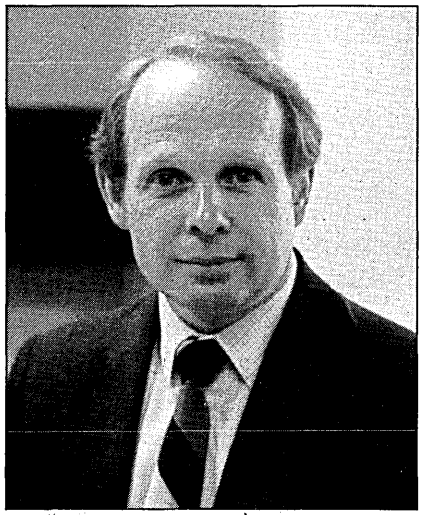
The firm, which sells operations software for IBM mainframe computers, typifies the low-profile approach taken by many Pittsburgh high-tech firms. Offices are sparsely decorated and cramped for space in a building on Pittsburgh's North Side. Employee dress at the office more closely resembles Wall Street than Northern Californian. A public offering in January was handled without a peep to the media.

"I guess I'm conservative," says Glen Chatfield, president, cofounder, and something of a rarity in Pittsburgh's high-tech community—he has a degree from Pennsylvania State University, not Carnegie-Mellon.

The firm began in October 1970 as a three-man team trying to cash in on the unbundling of IBM's software from its hardware.

"Back then there was nothing," Chatfield replies when asked to describe the local support system for startup firms. "But we were so small that it wasn't really a problem." Once the mainfame business had shaken out in the mid-1970s, Duquesne Systems was ready to blossom. The firm has grown to 75 employees and earned $1.5 million on sales of $7.5 million in 1984.

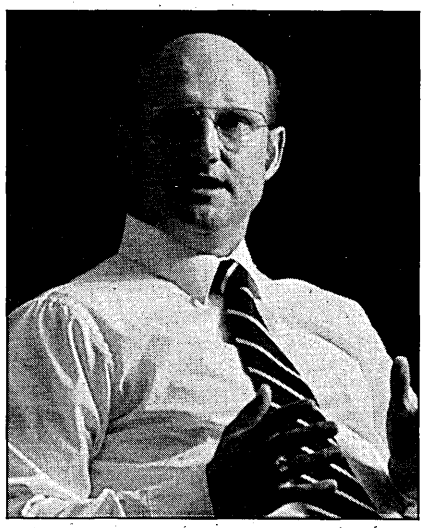
Although software came to the Pittsburgh technology scene because of Carnegie-Mellon, the region's other high-tech strength—the factory of the future—is a reflection of its economic past. Here, again, is the Carnegie-Mellon connection. Its Robotics Institute is an interdepartmental research unit working on projects including artifical intelligence and industrial robots. The four-year-old institute is an example of the school's close relationship with industry—its funds come from Digital Equipment Corp., Pittsburgh-based Westinghouse Electric Corp., and the U.S. Department of Defense.



GEISEL OF THE CARNEGIE GROUP: "So far, almost everything has come from the university."

American Robot Corp., founded in 1979, moved from North Carolina to Pittsburgh in 1981 mainly to take advantage of the local robotics expertise. "We're not just robot manufacturers anymore," says Kathy McMinn, the firm's marketing coordinator. "Factory automation is heading more towards software-intensive approaches." American Robot, which lists more than 40 Fortune 100 firms as well as several Japanese firms as clients, recently acquired Dynamac Inc., a 26-year-old Boston company. Dynamac will help American Robot expand into automation of the electronics industry.

Contraves Goerz Corp., a subsidiary of a Swiss firm, started as a telescope manufacturer in 1964 and grew into a maker of automated controls for optical measurement. The firm, which employs 1,000 people—800 locally—has inspired more than 20 spin-offs, employing another 1,000 people.

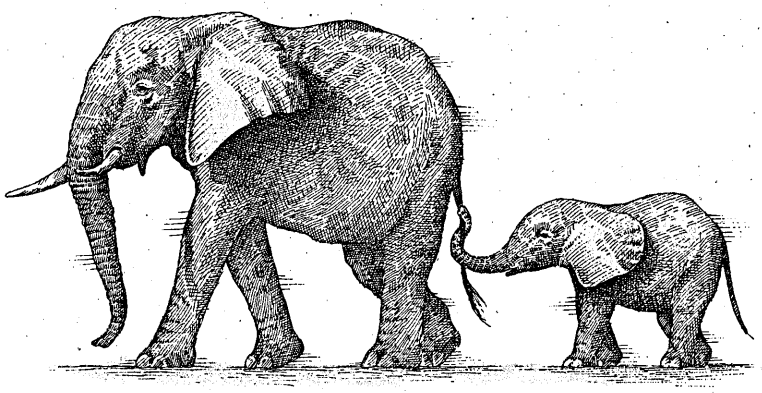


CHATFIELD OF DUQUESNE SYSTEMS: "Back then there was nothing, but we were so small that it wasn't really a problem."

"This is as good a place as any to be located," company president James Colker says when asked why his firm is in Pittsburgh and not Southern California where the majority of its clients are to be found.

In the technology community, one major gripe is that the support system for startup companies is lacking. "The support system here is still rather informal," says Colker, who is also president of the Pittsburgh High Technology Council. "We have to convince people what can

WHEN IT COMES TO LINKING PC's TO MAINFRAMES, ONE COMPANY IS A MILLENNIUM AHEAD.



You don't have to look hard to see why McCormack & Dodge has linked more PC's to more mainframes than any other business software vendor.

It's a classic case of a superior product leading to superior sales. A product that lets your PC access all company business applications, no matter who designed them—not just applications designed by McCormack & Dodge. A selective system that lets you pinpoint and summon exactly the portion of data you need.

And when you've made your selection and massaged the numbers the way you want them, our link lets you upload the new material back to the mainframe (assuming you have the proper security clearance). You do it yourself on the spot—in real time. Without keyboard operators or programmers. So the entire company has the benefit of the latest information immediately. Not days later.

The M&D PC link is one of several products in our highly acclaimed Millennium family of borderless business software. One more reason why we're a Millennium ahead.

WHEN YOU THINK ABOUT TOMORROW, MILLENNIUM MAKES SENSE TODAY.

McCormack & Dodge

a company of The Dun & Bradstreet Corporation

McCormack & Dodge Corporation, 1225 Worcester Road, Natick, MA 01760
Sales and support offices throughout North and South America, Europe, Asia, Australia and Africa. 800-343-0325. Telex: 710-325-0329

CIRCLE 20 ON READER CARD

IN FOCUS

THE CLIMATE IN PITTSBURGH

If two words were to describe Pittsburgh's high-technology community, quiet and congenial might be the best choices.

While public relations activities have become a regular part of the routine in other technology hotbeds, most of Pittsburgh's technology firms have chosen to grow up and prosper with barely a whisper of press coverage.

Media events are rarely held. Marketing programs are done quietly and out of town. Public relations are commonly handled by the marketing staff, and little effort is made to contact the Pittsburgh media. When PR efforts are made, firms usually direct them at trade publications.

"A lot of the firms are run by technicians who are hard-sell people, survival artists, who haven't staffed for PR," says Jack Thorn, chief executive officer of the Enterprise Corp. of Pittsburgh, a firm that helps startup companies. "These guys obviously don't think that public relations is worth the cost."

Marketing, some observers say, is not a strength of the Pittsburgh high-tech community. Dennis Moyles, chairman of Inspiraton Systems Inc., said at a press conference—a rarity for the Pittsburgh technology scene—"Since this is a young community, obviously we are lacking in marketing experience. That's why ISI and others will have to go outside to get that talent."

Most of the Pittsburgh firms have stayed out of the public eye by remaining privately owned. But even software firms that go public—like Duquesne Systems Inc. and Sulcus Computer Co.—have managed to complete the action with little fanfare.

As quiet as the firms have remained in public, they make up for their reticence with the frequency of communication amongst themselves.

"It is a friendly atmosphere, " says Duquesne Systems Inc. president Glen Chatfield. "But when we all grow up and come to a situation where there are many competitors in town, I'm sure the relationships may become more formal—let's say, cold."

Both the Enterprise Corp. and the High Technology Council regularly hold luncheons, dinners, and briefings on a variety of topics to bring the technology community and entrepreneurs up to date.

"People around here seem to like to talk to each other a lot," says Jim Colker, president of Contraves Gorez Co. and of the High Technology Council. "It's a group that likes to stick together. There's much more willingness to be friendly, to be cooperative, than in many other high-tech communities."

Duquesne Systems, for example, is a test site for a financial planning software package designed by PAC Systems, a local firm. "We can give them feedback," Chatfield says, "and it's so valuable to have the access to the creative talent behind the product."

Silicon Valley ad man Regis McKenna, who grew up in Pittsburgh, says the region "has that quality of a small town. . . . It's a small, confined area that makes it easy for the technology people in town to get together. It's the type of town where planned redevelopment has worked before. But the question is, can you plan an entrepreneurial environment like Silicon Valley?"

The technology community has picked up on one of the habits of Pittsburgh's corporate old guard, the "conference" concept.

"It's an old Pittsburgh tradition," says Dan Dye, a native who runs the Pittsburgh office of Security Pacific Corp.'s venture capital group. David Lawrence, perhaps Pittsburgh's most notable mayor, and the man who started the town's first renaissance in the 1950s, was the force behind the Allegheny Conference, a group of businessmen who were to plan out the city's future.

"There's certainly more getting together here than there is in other places," says Dye. "But if Pittsburgh becomes the metallurgical center of the world or the robotics center of the world is not going to be determined by any council. It's going to be who's good and who's lucky and who's doing what somewhere else."

happen here."

When Thorn, a native of Pittsburgh, returned to his hometown in 1972 after a 20-year stay on the West Coast, he was shocked at how "high-tech illiterate" the business community was. "There was

Gone is the smoke-filled environment of the 1940s and 1950s, when businessmen brought two shirts to work because the first one would be too filthy to wear by noon.

no understanding of high technology. Banks didn't know the first thing about venture capital. There were no lawyers who could handle a high-tech job."

Although most people in Pittsburgh's technology community acknowledge that major improvements have been made, many say there is need for more improvement in the basic support system. The local banks, known for their conservative approach, draw the most scorn. Getting a loan or a line of credit or help with a leasing arrangement is extremely difficult, industry leaders say.

Carnegie Group's Geisel says that local banks haven't shown that much interest in doing business with his firm. Meanwhile, he points out, First Bank of Boston "has been falling over us to get our business." Local expertise on legal, accounting, and tax matters for startup firms could also stand improvement, technology executives say.

"Carnegie-Mellon's reputation is not going to be enough," says Regis McKenna, a Pittsburgh native who now runs his own marketing firm for high-tech companies in Silicon Valley. "They have to develop that support mechanism."

Local venture capital gets poor grades from some observers, but Golding says those problems are overstated today. Five years ago, there were only two venture capital firms in Pittsburgh, but at least nine groups are now in the area.

"The experience isn't here to evaluate the high-tech firm," says Moyles of Inspiration Systems. Moyles had to go to entrepreneurs as far away as Florida to raise his second round of venture capital. After raising only $500,000 locally the first time, he was able to raise $4 million and turn away another $1 million from the national audience. "Pittsburgh money is tag-along. They wait until they know a situations's good."

"Sure the venture capital situation in Pittsburgh doesn't compare to Silicon Valley, but on the whole, it compares favorably on a national scale," says Dan Dye of Security Pacific Corp.'s venture capital group, which manages a $150 million portfolio. "There's certainly more in Pittsburgh than, say, Atlanta."

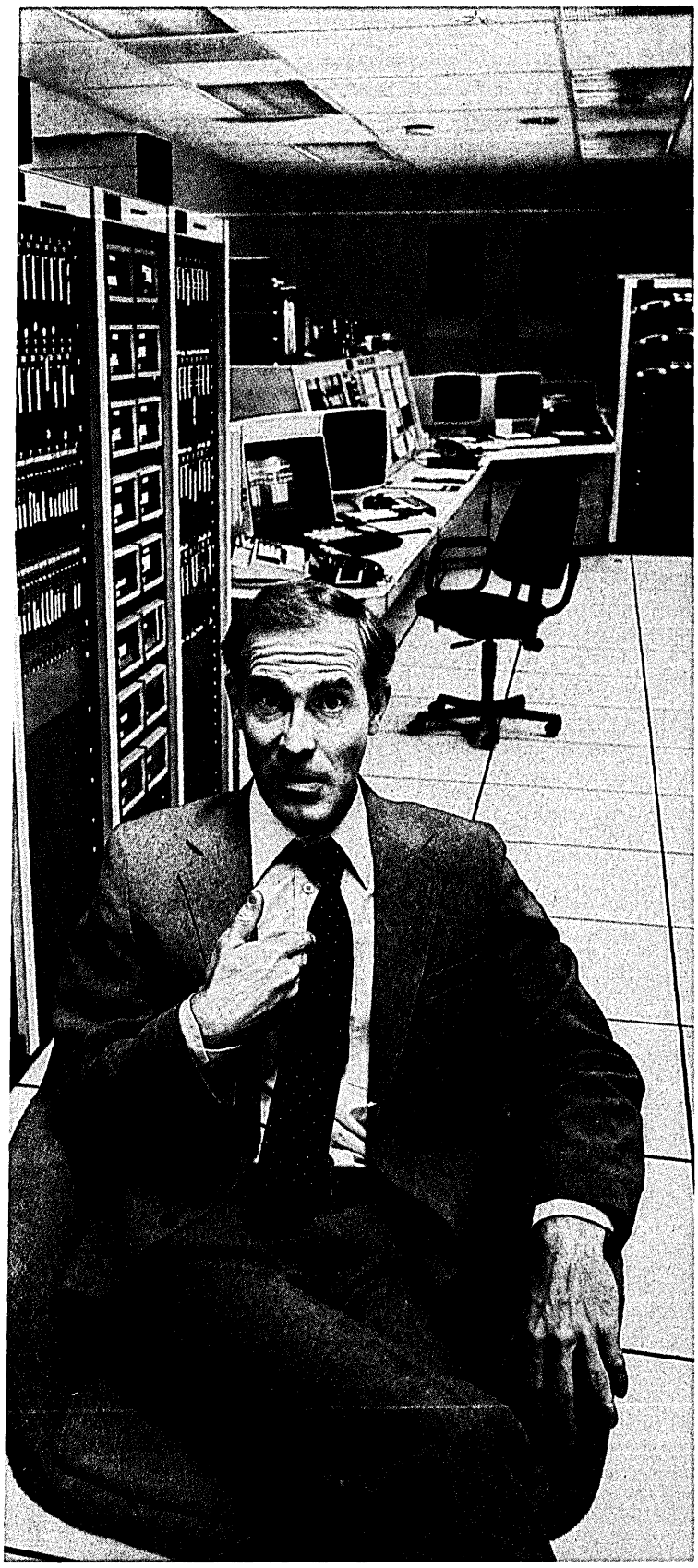
Carnegie Group has stayed away from conventional venture capital, choosing to raise money by establishing partial ownership relationships with key business partners who have signed long-term contracts. The firm, which expects $7.8 million in revenues in 1985 and has 56 employees and 15 consultants, landed

"The Pittsburgh high-tech community would be a success without SEI, but SEI put Pittsburgh on the national map," says the ceo of a firm that aids startup companies."

three major contracts that included equity investments in 1984: DEC, French firm GSI, and Boeing Co.

Some of Pittsburgh's older industrial firms have also begun to get into new technology businesses. Westinghouse has trimmed its interests in heavy machinery, such as industrial turbines, while strengthening its postion in software, in-

When this D.P. Manager asked for a Computer Environmental Data Acquisition System, we told him to build it himself.



With the new Environmental Data Acquisition and Control System (EDACS) from Computer Power Systems, it was easy. Because EDACS is fully programmable, he just specified all the aspects of his computer room environment he wanted to monitor and control (like electrical power, security, life-safety, air conditioning, fire or water detection, etc.) and custom-designed his own system.

Once on-site, the EDACS user can even do additional programming as his system requirements expand. One example: new halon zones can be added to EDACS as required.

A FRONT-END PROCESSOR: Programmability and computer room monitoring/control are only the beginning. The same microtechnology that runs your computer runs EDACS. This means that the crucial environmental data monitored by the system can be instantly formatted into management reports (via a desktop monitor or printer) for the ultimate in computer room control. It also means a constant flow of fresh information between EDACS and your computer for real front-end processing of all the external factors affecting DP operations. Result: more uptime, fewer headaches, greater productivity, maximum control.

UTILITY COSTS, TROUBLESHOOTING: Two examples of what EDACS can do for you. It can trim your utility bills. The EDACS management reports tell you precisely how much power your computer system is using. At peak power periods, these reports can help you decide which non-essential peripherals to temporarily shut down so that power usage falls below maximum allowable levels. This will save you a bundle on power costs.

Everybody has power problems. But many such problems don't require a service call. With EDACS, an interface between your computer and the manufacturer's remote diagnostic center can instantly diagnose power problems and, many times, on-site corrective procedures can be taken. Result: less downtime, fewer service calls.

ONLY THE BEGINNING: EDACS is now available with our new Series 4000 family of power peripherals. To find out how the industry's first environmental data acquisition system designed specifically for computer rooms can help your DP operation, call Bob Miller at 213-515-6566.

Computer Power Systems, Inc., 18150 S. Figueroa Street, P.O. Box 6240, Carson, CA 90749.

CPS

A Subsidiary of Emerson Electric Co.

EMERSON Computer Power

CIRCLE 15 ON READER CARD

IN FOCUS

PITTSBURGH'S TROUBLESOME IMAGE

Conversation with Pittsburgh technology executives inevitably touches upon the problem of getting qualified people to move to Pittsburgh. The local colleges provide enough young talent, they say, but when it comes to buying experience, hiring can become a chore.

Raul Pupo, president of Genix, a wholly owned software unit of Fortune 500 member National Intergroup Inc., observes that "in the long term, hiring is really, really crucial."

When Larry Geisel, the president of Carnegie Group Inc., recalls the company's initial attempts to recruit him to Pittsburgh from Corvallis, Oregon, he can see how tough a sell the town can be. At the time, he was chief executive of Summit Information Systems, a 100-person, $15-million firm that provided computer systems to the banking industry.

"I had no grand incentive to come to Pittsburgh," recalls the Carnegie Group president, who adds that he actually missed the plane the first time he was scheduled to go to Pittsburgh for an interview. "I had to be convinced that this was the place to go."

At software house Inspiration Systems Inc., chairman Dennis Moyles routinely limits his hunting to some of the northeastern U.S.'s industrial cities. "Pittsburgh looks inviting if you're working in Cleveland or Buffalo or Rochester," says Moyles. But when Moyles needed top-flight marketing help, it took him six months to lure Ramesh K. Mehta, a former Digital Equipment Corp. executive who was running his own small firm in the Boston area, to become Inspiration's president.

There are some salient sales pitches to be made to prospective employees considering a transfer to Pittsburgh—the low cost of living being on top of the list. "The West Coast housing problem," says Gary Golding of Penn's Southwest Association, a local industry-supported recruiter of companies, "is one of our biggest selling points." A prime neighborhood, three-bedroom house that costs $175,000 in San Jose and $159,000 in Boston, runs $89,000 in Pittsburgh, according to the Nationwide Relocation Service.

Employee turnover rate is low in Pittsburgh, technology executives say. As for the employee raids so rampant in other high-tech centers, nobody's seen one in Pittsburgh yet.

"Pittsburghers see their firm almost as a family," says James Colker, president of Contraves Goerz Corp. Colker is one of many executives to laud the area's positive work ethic. "I don't think you'll ever really see here the company-hopping of the West Coast. And that's a real positive thing. We have to reinforce that. It could be a real advantage."

Still, technology executives have had difficulty convincing corporate headhunters of the promise of the Pittsburgh technology community. When Pupo, whose parent firm owns National Steel Corp., launched a nationwide search for an executive recently, the headhunter he was working with did not know how to approach it.

"He said, 'This used to be National Steel and now you're telling me you're in the computer business?' " Pupo recalls, "I first had to educate the search guy, and then he in turn had to go out and educate potential candidates. It was awful hard. The problem was really getting people to move. When the search guy said 'Pittsburgh,' it was a turnoff."

dustrial controls, robotics, and nuclear power station controls. Rockwell International Corp. recently acquired Allen-Bradley Co., a Wisconsin firm that makes automated factory controls. Koppers Co., an engineering and construction firm, has established its own venture capital group with a $30 million portfolio.

"This is as good a place as any to be located," says one company president when asked why his firm is in Pittsburgh and not Southern California, where most of its clients are found.

National Intergroup Inc., parent of National Steel, has established its own software subsidiary, Genix. "We'd like to acquire a stable of high-tech firms," says Genix president Raul Pupo, whose firm has roots in the July 1984 acquisition of an 80% stake in Starcom, a local software firm. Genix, which projects 1985 sales of $20 million (20% coming from outside the parent firm), provides remote computer services, and telecommunications and process control consulting. It is also trying to get into software sales. "We want to become a major high-tech player in town," explains Pupo.

Ramesh Mehta, a former DEC executive and now president of Inspiration Systems, drew parallels between today's Pittsburgh economic climate and one that existed a century before. "This area can be an economic and financial powerhouse. Pittsburgh did it once before, back in the days of the steel moguls. The area has the conviction and the talent to do it—in another industry—once again." ◉

Jonathan Lansner is business news editor of the *Pittsburgh Press*.

Our Smart-Frame™ will put you in touch.

One of the easiest ways to interact with a computer is through a touch activated display. One that lets you merely point your finger at what you want your computer to do.

With touch, even the most complex application can become user friendly. And less susceptible to user error.

But the advantages of the highly reliable infrared touch input systems have been overshadowed by cost. Placing them out of the range of medium to low-cost turnkey systems manufacturers.

Which is the main reason Carroll Touch completely redesigned its line of touch input products.

We call it Smart-Frame™. Because it contains a powerful microprocessor built into the frame. And because it uses scanning infrared technology—a touch technology which is incredibly reliable, rugged, accurate, and fast. A technology Carroll Touch pioneered and refined.

As a result of the Smart-Frame design, Carroll Touch units contain 45 percent fewer components than before. Which means the cost to you is about 50 percent lower too.

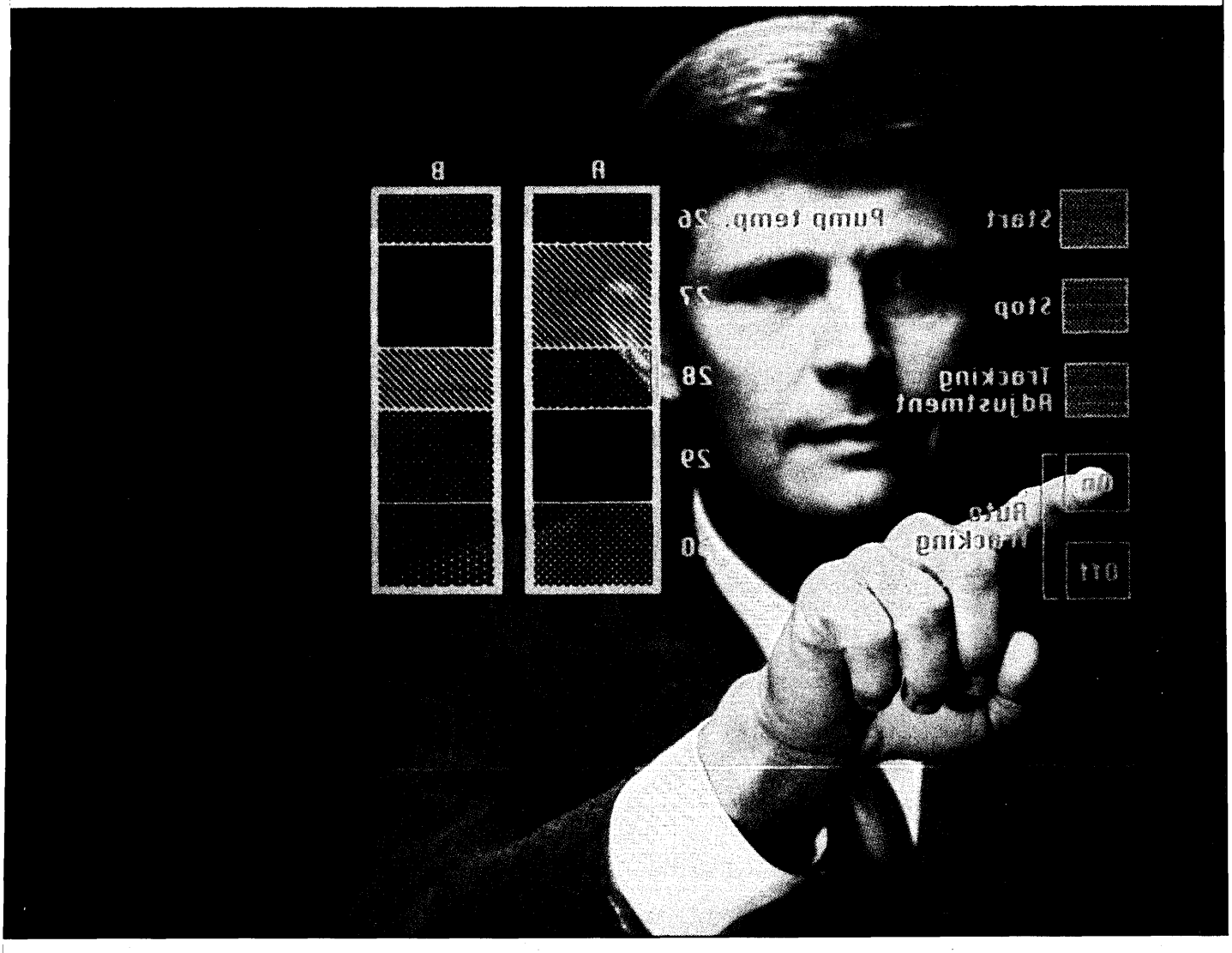
We think that's pretty smart. And Carroll Touch did it just so you could get in touch. Today.

Carroll Touch
a subsidiary of **AMP** Incorporated

In Touch with Technology

CIRCLE 16 ON READER CARD

P.O. Box 1309
Round Rock, Texas 78680
512/244-3500, Telex 881906



To get the world's most advanced 50 CPS daisywheel printer, you'll have to pay less.

The TeleVideo® 750 delivers 50 CPS performance using an incredible 40% fewer parts than any comparable printer. So it's no mere coincidence that the 750 sells for up to 40% less. With quality so good, you can produce camera ready copy directly.

Cost of ownership gets even better with time. Fewer parts equal more reliability: an average of 65,000 pages between failures. And with the works in a drawer, repairs—when necessary—are quick and easy.

Fewer parts also equal a low profile, small footprint, and light weight. The TeleVideo 750 printer is plug compatible with almost every computer system. And TeleVideo provides a complete selection of supplies and paper handling accessories.

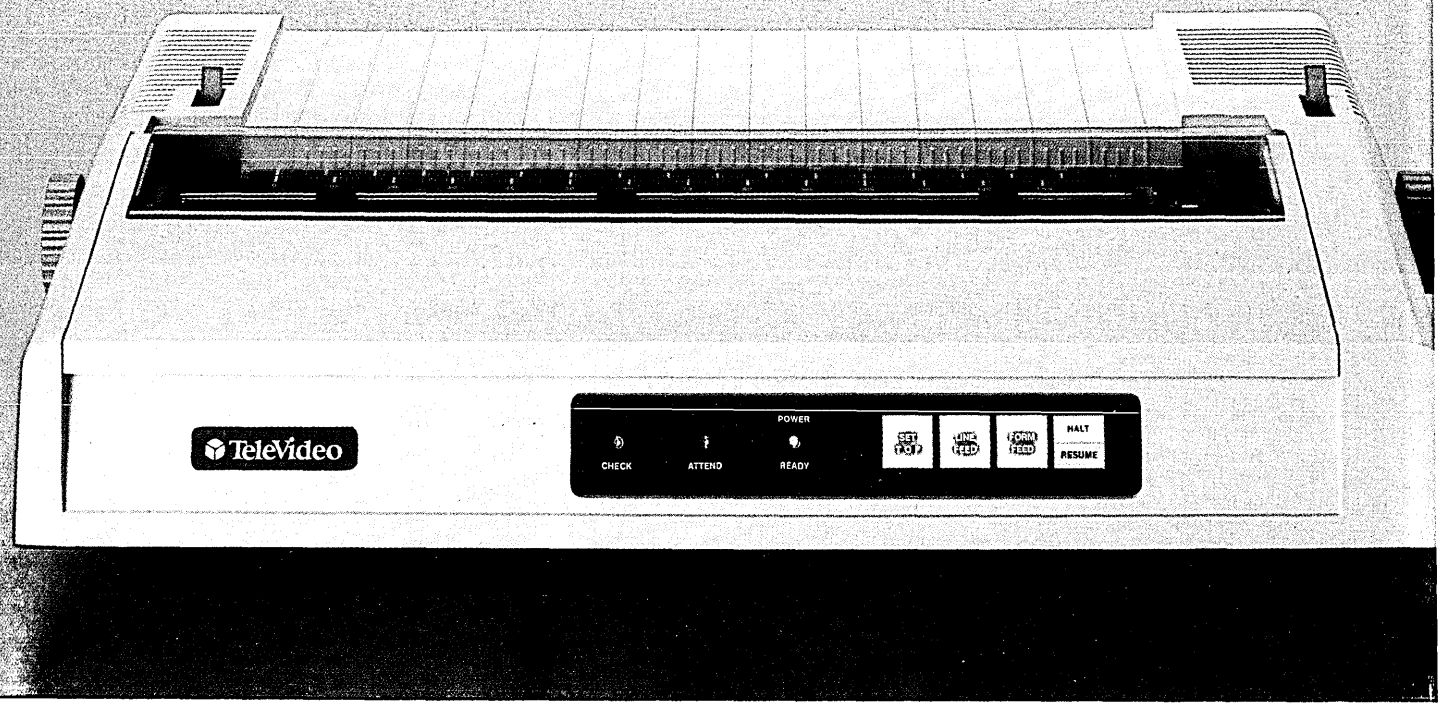
You won't find a printer better suited than the TeleVideo 750 to an office environment. So if you're responsible for printer purchase decisions, the TeleVideo 750 should make your job significantly easier. Now there is a daisywheel printer that gives you high performance, low cost and excellent quality.

For information about TeleVideo Printer dealers in your area or a free demonstration, call 800-521-4897. In California 800-821-3774.

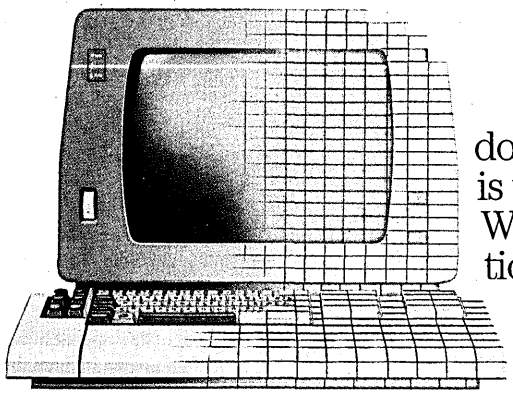
Regional Sales Offices: Schaumberg, IL (312) 397-5400, Norcross, GA (404) 447-1231, Waltham, MA (617) 890-3282, Syosset, NY (516) 496-4777, Irving, TX (214) 258-6776, Irvine, CA (714) 476-0244, San Jose, CA (408) 971-0255.

CIRCLE 50 ON READER CARD

TeleVideo Printers
TeleVideo Systems, Inc.

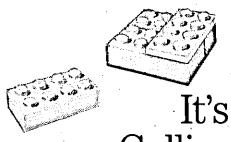


The nicest thing about IDMS/R on a 4300 is how easy it is to build with.



It's a rare data processing department that doesn't have a backlog of applications, and nowhere is the problem more acute than among 4300 users. With fewer people typically to develop applications, fewer applications typically have gotten developed.

Adding more applications developers might seem one way to combat the problem.



But we'd like to suggest a more sensible approach. A way to enable you to get more productivity out of your existing dp staff. It's called IDMS/R.

Cullinet's powerful new relational database management system, IDMS/R greatly reduces the time it takes to develop applications. Its Automatic System Facility (ASF), a major advance over fourth generation languages, is so simple to use, end users can develop applications *themselves.*

IDMS/R is also extremely flexible. It anticipates change by providing for the dynamic definition and redefinition of your relational database.

Finally, a point of special interest to 4300 users: IDMS/R conserves finite data processing resources. With a feature called "Relational Fastpath," you can tune the database and thereby benefit from a dramatic boost in performance.

For more information about IDMS/R, as well as our complete approach to information management, attend a Cullinet Seminar. You can make arrangements by calling, toll-free, 1-800-225-9930. In MA, the number is 617-329-7700.

The Complete Software Solution

Decision Support Applications Database

Cullinet: I'd like to learn more about IDMS/R.
Please arrange for me to attend a Cullinet Seminar.

Name _____

Title _____

Company/Department _____

Address _____

City/State/Zip _____

Telephone _____

Send to: Cullinet Software, 400 Blue Hill Drive, Westwood, MA 02090-2198

DM04185

Cullinet

We understand business better than any software company in business.

CIRCLE 11 ON READER CARD

NEWS IN PERSPECTIVE

OFFICE SYSTEMS

DARK DAYS AT WANG

The company's future as a dp supplier hangs in the balance as users weigh its promised offerings against its past failings.

by R. Emmett Carlyle

After a nine-year joyride during which it became one of the legendary success stories of American industry, high-flying Wang Laboratories Inc. may be coming back to earth with a resounding thud.

Discussions with several of its largest users reveal a growing disenchantment with the company, a malaise that could spread to undermine the very foundation of Wang's office automation business. A number of senior dp executives at Fortune 500 companies voice their concerns anonymously. "We still have to get the best deal we can out of Wang," explains the vice president of technology at a large insurance company, and one of Wang's biggest customers.

The consensus among these customers is that Wang, in the words of one, "is not where we would wish it to be," falling down particularly on the "three Cs: coexistence, compatibility, and communication with IBM."

"Wang is habitually late with products we do need, and quick to announce products we don't need—though they do demo well," says the senior dp executive at a large manufacturing company in the Midwest.

This growing skepticism comes in the wake of a number of products announced by Wang over the past few years that have either failed to live up to expectations (its Digital Voice Exchange voice mail system, micro-based Professional Image Computer, and Alliance mini) or are shipping late due to Wang's internal problems (the WangNet local network, VS 300 supermini, and WP-Plus and Wang Office software). "They've traveled a long way with their word processing equipment," says one Wang customer near Cleveland, "but now that the office automation marketplace is moving away from wp to dp, the company is in a quandary."

Wang concedes that some customers have reacted negatively to its tardiness in getting key products out the door. "But we're shipping now and we'll soon lay those doubts to rest," predicts Sam Gagliano, Wang's vice president of product planning and management.

Gagliano claims that his company is now shipping seven to 10 Wang Office systems a week. "The product was late because we did it right. Other offerings, such as Data General's CEO, haven't integrated OA and dp; you're either in one mode or the other at any one time. We offer one consistent directory across all environments: documents, data files, images, and voice. When users realize this, we believe they'll desert CEO, [Digital Equipment's] All-in-One, and the others for our product."

Wang has clearly hoped to use its huge word processing base of OIS systems as the primary building block for larger OA systems, but the reality is that IBM is driving the OA market in the direction of direct access to large databases controlled most often by a mainframe.

"Wang isn't yet comfortable with DBMS and mainframe communication issues," says the large insurance customer, "and the outcome of its entry into major league dp must be uncertain at best."

Wang and IBM have many Fortune 500 customers in common, and these large sites are now emerging from pilot programs ready to make substantial commitments to office automation—on the order of tens of millions of dollars. Wang is hoping to gain account control of these configurations by supplying the super-mini-class departmental database machines, as well as the integrated office software, workstations, and terminals.

"It'll be a tough uphill battle," says a former Wang saleswoman in the Midwest. "My old customers are resisting the [3.2MIPS] VS 300 because they would have to create a whole new dp systems support team. Unlike earlier VS models, the machine can't be learned in three weeks by secretaries." She says that users already have their IBM systems support staff and seem loath to complicate their lives by creating another group for Wang.

Other Wang users confirm this reluctance, and add that all their OIS systems and most of their VS models are used solely for word processing. "Our wp field engineers can't even fix our VS computers when they are used for dp as it is," one customer in the automotive sector adds.

Former Wang employees are quick to point out that the company needs MIS executives who will go to bat for them to have any real chance against IBM. "This won't be easy," a former Wang executive says. "The MIS center has been miffed for years by Wang's championing of the end-user cause against their authority. Now that the office manager is giving way to the dp and MIS manager as OA buyer, there may be a day of reckoning for Wang."

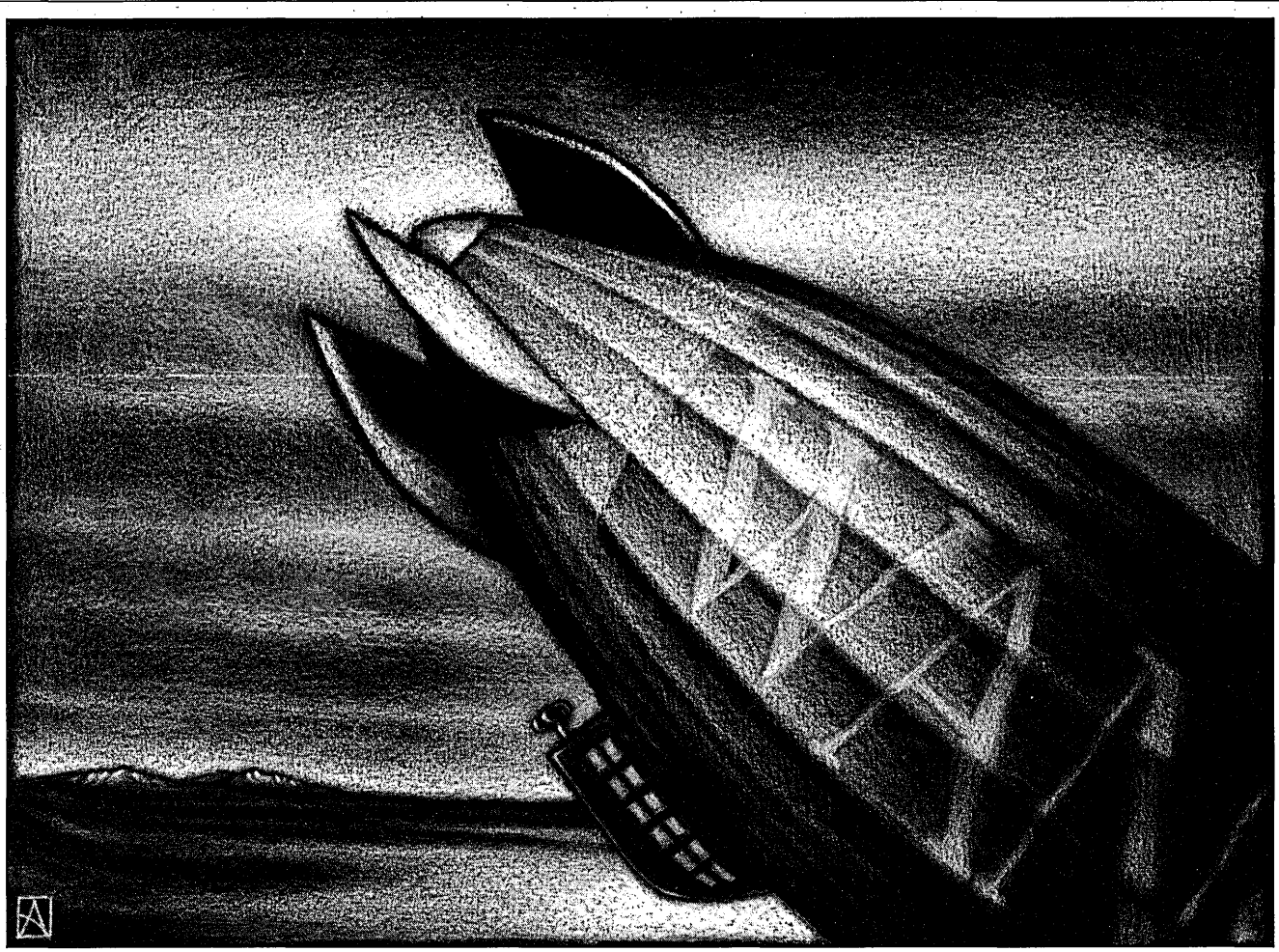


ILLUSTRATION BY DANIEL ADEL

Wang admits that selling to the MIS department after becoming synonomous with end-user computing will be a real struggle. "We want to make these people our friends, not challenge them," Gagliano says. "We believe we have the solutions they need for OA and a way to integrate the incompatibilities in their IBM shops."

Yet corporate MIS personnel, it would seem, require little goading to choose IBM's System/36 over the VS family. An added incentive, should one be required, is that the System/36 requires virtually no maintenance and is noted for its (Wang-like) ease of use.

The success of the System/36 hasn't been lost on Wang, which recently mounted an aggressive and internally controversial multimillion dollar advertising campaign against the product. "IBM has spread some FUD [fear, uncertainty, and doubt] in an effort to undermine our dp thrust. We're warning MIS executives that the System/36 is only a temporary fix—a two-year product," Gagliano explains. "Newly installed 36s run out of gas once you start to pile the terminals on. IBM could easily abandon these users once an effective 370 departmental DBMS machine surfaces.

"We've got a two-year window of opportunity," Gagliano explains, while IBM produces a 370-architecture implementation stretching from desktop to data center. "Once IBM's 370 runs from the top to the bottom of its line, the whole nature of the game changes."

As it turns out, Wang may be matching FUD with FUD when it comes to the System/36. Far from dropping the product, IBM recently signed a $110 million, eight-year deal with the U.S. Department of Agriculture to provide 2,896 System/36 cpus, 13,500 crts, and 6,400 printers. As part of the deal, IBM will also develop for the machine a new async-to-X.25 connection and extensive new microcode.

"MIS has been miffed for years by Wang's championing of the end-user cause, and there may be a day of reckoning for Wang."

In a separate deal showing the depth of IBM's commitment, according to Phoenix-based consultant Bob Djurdjevic, the company reduced the price of new System/36s 53% to win a contract against NCR's Unix-based Tower, normally 45% cheaper than a System/36.

While selling against the System/36 at the middle of IBM's range is tough, "it's not Wang's biggest problem," the former Wang salesperson says. "Wang's original strategy was to capture the corporate desktop with its workstations and build up to the VS and Wang Office from there. Unfortunately, IBM has convinced a good part of corporate America that it is not word processors that should be on desks, but IBM PCs."

Despite the unarguable fact that most of Wang's customers have standardized on the IBM PC, the company has appeared reluctant to support that unit wholeheartedly. "It's very frustrating," a dp executive at a large manufacturing company complains. "I've got $1.5 million worth of OIS word processors that I can't dump because secretaries love them, but Wang won't help make them communicate with our IBM mainframes. Now I have hundreds of IBM PCs that I can't use with my Wang systems."

Other users complain of "hyped up" VS systems that "laid down and died" as soon as more than a handful of terminals were attached. Wang's answer to all these problems, users say, is for users to wait for the VS 300.

"They tell me that in 18 months to

two years they'll offer IBM's 370 DISOSS support and its DIA/DCA protocols with my Wang VS systems, and all my problems will vanish," the large insurance company user says. "Like others, I'm simply not buying that. We love our Wang equipment, but we don't believe the company can take us where we want to go in the future." The user adds that he put a long list of grievances to Wang over a year ago, so that "we could discuss [them] on a partnership basis. But I haven't been able to hold their attention."

Wang says that's changing. An early expression of its good faith will indeed be a new, compact version of DISOSS that Wang has written over the past two years, Gagliano says. "We talked to IBM's customers and they told us that DISOSS was a hardware hog, as well as clumsy and indigestible in its present form. So we fixed it, and will make the product available this year."

Wang will also support IBM's document exchange standard, DIA/DCA, and its VM-based Professional Office System (PROFS), predicting a base of 100,000 units for the applications software. Perhaps most important, though, the company says it will fully support the IBM PC. "By July a new keyboard for the IBM PC will be announced, which supports Wang document formats and word processing," Gagliano reveals. "This is a necessary foundation for full Wang Office support for the IBM PC by year's end."

Clearly, Wang needs to be successful with all these products to get back into favor with this sampling of users. But the problem may be even more widespread, according to several securities analysts. Stephen K. Smith of Paine Webber recently polled Wang's largest customers, and only 20% told him that they would increase their purchases from Wang by over 10% in the next few years, he says. "The users' stated preference for their primary data processing vendor to be their office automation supplier strongly suggests a slowdown for Wang"—and gains for IBM.

John Levinson of Goldman Sachs is also decidely bearish on Wang. He says he discussed the company's situation with many Wang customers and "they gave me the impression that Wang hadn't given them a great product in four years—just lots of marketing glitz and promises."

Levinson's view is that a great deal is riding on the VS 300 and particularly the umbrella OA software, Wang Office, which was originally supposed to have been shipped last June. "Rather than just posture as a dp company, they have to deliver the goods, and with IBM waiting to carve them up the product has to be something out of the ordinary."

It's not surprising that user skepticism and disenchantment has translated into slumping orders and sales. Wang's December quarter was one of its worst in years, with revenue growth plunging from 30%-plus levels to 18%; total revenues for the quarter were $610 million. The company's backlog grew only 16% over the comparable quarter in 1983, and what growth there was came largely from the service and support side (up 29%), not from products.

"Delays in Wang Office and WP-Plus software contributed to poor hardware sales," Levinson says. "It's clear that not even Wang believes it can return to 30% sales growth or 14% pretax profit margins." IBM's pressure is intensifying, as is the collective challenge of other dp companies with office automation software, such as DEC, Data General, and (soon) Hewlett-Packard. Then again, consistent growth of better than 15% a year is still impressive; it is Wang's past record of even faster growth, combined with its current product problems, that color current results.

Wang's new strategy—to replace its poor IBM communications and to bring forth a new, revitalized product line—is nonetheless geared toward making the company a true bridge between the office and IBM. Unfortunately for the company, it's not a bridge that many users wish to cross at this time. ◉

MICROCOMPUTERS

MASSING AT THE GATE

IBM's PC AT is ahead of the pack, but vendors are jockeying for the inside track with "clone" machines.

by Karen Gullo

"Window of opportunity" is the marketspeak of the moment among a growing group of microcomputer manufacturers poised to make what they hope will be a splash in the pc arena with IBM PC AT clones. Everyone knows the window is there, and the idea is to squeeze through it without getting guillotined when it closes. Memories of the PC-compatible explosion and subsequent shakeout still linger.

But then again, some people never learn. There will always be many vendors willing to risk a ride on the IBM-compatible wave. "You won't see a lot of startup companies entering the market like you did with the PC compatibles," explains Michelle Preston, an analyst at L.F. Rothschild. "The central players will be companies that have had small successes in the pc market and that hope to use AT compatibility as their next major strategy to make it bigger in the market."

Some observers predict that by this time next year there will be hundreds of AT clone models flooding the market. Analysts and market researchers say AT-like machines are the next wave in pcs, and micro vendors will have to offer an AT clone if they hope to survive the next two years. The AT clones are "a risky business now," says Dave Wilson, an analyst at Future Computing, a Dallas market research firm, "but in two years, it'll be a must for anyone who's really serious."

Wilson points out that at present the AT, based on Intel's 80286 microprocessor, is perceived as a high-performance machine that runs MS/DOS, and that owing to a lack of software its true capabilities as a multitasking pc running Xenix are yet to be realized. The explosion of AT look-alikes that's certain to occur will spur software development, he says. Just as hundreds of programs were written for the PC, hundreds will be available for the AT over the next two years, the analyst adds.

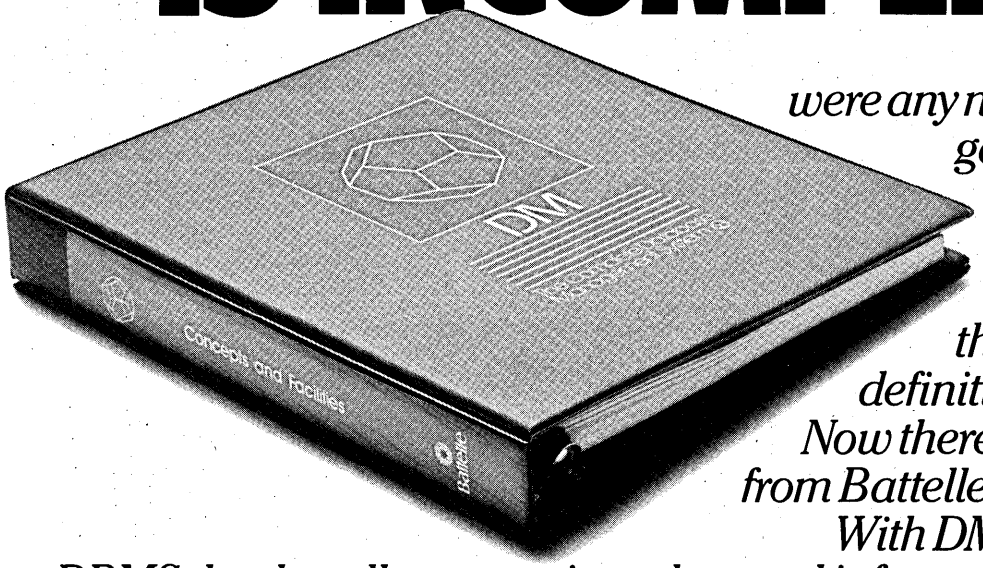
Finally, throw in an IBM-developed Unix-like operating system, rumored to arrive in the next several months, and the traditional 8088-based MS/DOS pcs will be replaced with the 80286 AT-like micros, Wilson says.

Not so, says Mort Rosenthal, president of Corporate Software, Waltham, Mass., a software distributor. "Look-alikes don't play an important part in the software development process, especially in light of the problems the AT has had" with shipment delays due to technical glitches. "Large companies will be hesitant to pick look-alikes because the technology is unstable right now. Not until the installed base of ATs is much greater, which will probably occur later this year, will software development take off."

From the AT's introduction last August through the end of the year, IBM sold 49,000, according to Future Computing; this year, the firm predicts IBM will sell about 343,000.

Entering the AT-clone race will be a tough act for some vendors—tougher than it was during the PC-compatible boom, analysts say. "In 1984, there was such a demand for PC-compatible micros that almost anyone could make a box and sell it," says Norm DeWitt, director of personal computer industry services at Dataquest in San Jose. "This year many of those players are under financial pres-

AS OF NOW YOUR DEFINITION OF "COMPLETE DBMS" IS INCOMPLETE.



Until now there were any number of fourth generation, relational database management systems that were, by their definition, complete. Now there is only one: DM from Battelle.

With DM there is now a DBMS that handles numeric and textual information with equal facility, manipulating and retrieving it with an English-like, non-procedural command structure. DM deals with a birth date or a two-page abstract with equal ease.

DM provides whatever level of command language that may be required – from menu driven procedures for the casual user to COBOL and FORTRAN precompilers for transparent integration into existing applications programs.

With DM, many of the limitations that you accepted with the "complete" DBMS no longer exist. See what complete means now. Call 1-800-328-2648 for more information.

Battelle

Software Products Center
505 King Avenue
Columbus, Ohio 43201-2693
In Ohio (614) 424-5524 collect

DM is available on DEC VAX/VMS and soon on CDC and IBM machines.
DEC and VAX are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation.

Offices in Columbus, Cleveland, Chicago, New York, Washington DC, Los Angeles, London, Paris and Geneva

CIRCLE 18 ON READER CARD

sure. With the AT priced so aggressively [starting at $3,995], only the most financially stable companies can take the risk of entering the market. And the technology is more complex, which will limit the number of companies making AT clones."

Already a handful of vendors have tossed their hats into the ring.

Yet already a handful of vendors have tossed their hats into the ring. Leading the pack are Compaq Computer, Kaypro, Molecular Computer, and AT&T, all of which have introduced or are about to introduce AT clones. As with PC-like micros, the big issue for these and subsequent vendors will be compatibility, Future Computing's Wilson says. "With the technology being more advanced, compatibility is at least as important, if not more so, with AT look-alikes as it was with PC clones. That includes the operating system, whether it's Xenix or an IBM Unix OS," he says.

"Machines that are not very compatible with the AT won't last. Dealers want to show only those machines that will run Lotus and other programs the way an AT will."

Kaypro Corp., Solana Beach, Calif., is taking on the AT with its 286i, a $4,550 80286-based MS/DOS system that's "as compatible with the AT as one can be," president David Kay says. The product features 512K of RAM, a color board, one serial and two parallel ports, and software. The 286i will be distributed through retail stores and vars.

Also aiming directly at the AT is Molecular Computer, the company that recently merged with Durango Systems Inc., both of San Jose. Before the merger—indeed, six months before IBM introduced the AT—Durango introduced the Poppy, an AT look-alike. The newly formed company is now calling the product the Series 12, priced at $11,050 with 512KB of RAM, a 20MB hard disk, a floppy drive, Xenix, and two terminals. The Series 12 uses the 80286 as the main processor for computing tasks and a slave 80186 for I/O. The product is fully compatible with the AT and runs the same software, according to company sources.

"Large companies will be hesitant to pick look-alikes because the technology is unstable right now."

Barry Dearborn, vice president of sales, says the Series 12 is being distributed through vars to oems and systems integrators. Some 15,000 were shipped in its first year. "IBM says that their price is $6,800 now, but until they ship end-user 80286 Xenix systems we can't know what their price structure will be," he notes. "I imagine that a system configured like ours would probably go for about $12,000." He feels Molecular has an additional edge because it uses the coprocessor to boost performance.

Molecular's micro has attracted the attention of vars. One, Innovative Computer Leasing, Denville, N.J., has received positive responses from its dealers, says director of marketing Linda Weiner. The machine is more economical, faster, and has a larger capacity than the AT, she notes. What's more, she adds, it is more easily upgraded than the AT.

Compaq, a company that has had great success with IBM PC-compatible machines and whose XT-like Deskpro has benefited from the scarcity of the more advanced ATs, is expected to introduce an AT clone as early as this week. Also thought to be entering the market are Sperry and AT&T. Sperry is most likely to oem the product, possibly from Mitsubishi (which supplies Sperry's PC clone),

NOMAD2 + SQL/DS:

Made For Each Other

NOMAD2, the premier 4-GL/DBMS, and SQL/DS, IBM's wave-of-the-future database system, have been combined to form the single most powerful information management resource available. And those who have seen this dynamic combination in action agree that the two systems were made for each other.

The NOMAD2-SQL/DS combination is much more than just an interface. It is the blending of the best 4-GL with the best DBMS available that comprises an entity greater than the sum of its parts. More specifically, the broad spectrum of capabilities that comprises SQL/DS can be accessed and controlled by dealing solely with NOMAD2.

NOMAD2's single-command environment, unmatched report writer, statistical and interactive decision support capabilities and, most importantly, its richness of language have made it the hallmark 4-GL against which all others are measured. And it is through these attributes that the sheer power of SQL/DS can be fully realized.

The NOMAD2-SQL/DS interface represents the latest innovation from D&B Computing Services. In making NOMAD2 available for use on in-house mainframes, we have continued the evolutionary process we began in 1975 when NOMAD was first introduced. And it is this evolutionary process that has catapulted NOMAD2 to the leadership position it holds in the marketplace.

If you are currently using SQL/DS in your VM environment, or even if you're just considering it, take a look at NOMAD2 now. Most people who try NOMAD2 buy it.You owe it to yourself to find out why.

NOMAD2:
An Innovation In End-User Computing From Dun & Bradstreet

D&B Computing Services

a company of The Dun & Bradstreet Corporation

For more information call Roger Cox at (203) 762-2511. Or drop your business card into an envelope and mail it to Roger at D&B Computing Services, 187 Danbury Road, Wilton, CT 06897.

and AT&T will oem its product from Convergent Technologies, Santa Clara.

In addition to the "true" compatibles, there are other desktop units available that use the 80286, but an 80286-based machine does not an AT compatible make. Vendors of these systems hedge on the compatibility question.

"You can't be PC AT compatible," avers Jeff Swartz, corporate communications director at Viasyn Corp. (formerly CompuPro), Hayward, Calif. "It's not possible." Viasyn introduced the CompuPro 286, a bus-based desktop unit with an 80286 linked to a Z80-based slave processor. The system supports four users, runs Concurrent DOS, and is priced at $9,995.

"With the technology being more advanced, compatibility is at least as important, if not more so, with AT look-alikes as it was with PC clones."

The product can run AT software with the addition of a video display board.

"The CompuPro 286 is not an AT clone," Swartz says. "We're marketing it as a multi-user business computer system. And we chose not to go with a Unix operating system because we don't feel that it's viable yet. It doesn't allow users a choice of applications software."

Jeff Herman, product manager at Visual Technology Inc., Tewskbury, Mass., says the AT and his company's Visual 2000—also an 80286/Xenix-based system—address two different markets. Visual's product is a processor with disk storage, tape backup, and networking capabilities; it includes neither keyboard nor monitor.

"The AT is seen as a flashy high-performance pc," Herman says. "We resisted the temptation of hitting the AT head-on. Our product is aimed at systems integrators and value-added resellers. It has more memory capacity and more cpu power than the AT, so when you're comparing the expandability of the 2000 against the AT, ours is more attractive to systems integrators and vars who are building multi-user systems."

The key differences between the 2000 and the AT are not technological, however. "The true market for multi-user systems is very different from the pc market," Herman says. "The pc market is retail-oriented, and there's brand name recognition that peaks out quickly for the smaller players. In a var situation, that doesn't happen as fast."

Indeed, some vars have latched on to the 2000 with a fervor. Angelo Hadjis, president of Cantel Data Systems in Montreal, says the Visual runs up to two-and-a-half times faster than an AT equipped with Xenix. The 2000 also provides better price points for multi-user configurations even though the single-user prices are similar, he notes. "Visual is about six months ahead of everyone else."

Viasyn's CompuPro 286 is also distributed through vars. Swartz says that's because multi-user systems don't sell well in retail outlets. "Retailers are not enamored with multi-user machines. They're too tough to sell, and too complex to demonstrate."

Future Computing's Wilson believes that these vendors are just being pragmatic. "Half the ATs are bought in stores," he says. "The big problem with selling an AT clone is getting good channels of distribution. There's a lot of competition for shelf space in computer specialty stores. In var channels, the competition isn't that fierce."

What impact will the flood of AT clones have on the multi-user system market? The answer depends on who you ask. Micro vendors say the future for multi-user systems will be shaky, while vendors of those larger systems are apparently undaunted by the AT and its clones. Molecular's Dearborn predicts there will be a shakeout.

"Multi-user micro vendors won't make it in the aftermath of the AT," he says. "There will be a shakeout, especially among 68000-based proprietary products."

Phil White, vice president of marketing at Altos Computer, San Jose, doesn't feel the AT will have much of an impact on his company's products. He hints that Altos is about to introduce its own 286-based machine, but is resolute that the product will not compete with the AT.

"Retailers are not enamored with multi-user machines because they're too tough to sell and too complex to demonstrate."

"Our products are aimed at a higher class of users," White says. "They want more memory, greater file capacity, and to connect more users. We don't view the AT as a direct competitor."

Future Computing's Wilson says Altos stands on very firm ground. "Altos has carved a niche for itself," he says. "The AT market won't be a real threat."

The AT clone race is just heating up and the players are lining up at the gate, but there's considerable caution in the air at this latest pc outing. Vendors have learned their lesson and now go to great lengths to avoid the "me too" tag they once sported; one vendor even says 80286-based micros are not AT clones, but "a new class of products." No one's kidding anybody anymore: a serious race is about to begin. ◉

WHITHER GRAY PC SALES?

Will Big Blue's recent efforts curtail the gray market for PCs?

by David Stamps

Selling IBM personal computers has become something of a free-for-all these days. It seems everyone on the block has a piece of the action.

A customer who needs a quantity of PCs has a choice: he can do business with IBM directly; buy from a national computer retailer, such as Computerland; or deal with an authorized local distributor, value-added remarketer, or dealer of some stripe. Or, if one needs only a few PCs and wants to get them at the best price, there are mail-order houses and other so-called gray marketeers—firms not authorized by IBM to sell PCs, but which nevertheless acquire them from other dealers for resale at anywhere from 10% to 50% below retail cost.

This crazy quilt of PC sales channels is presumably good for buyers, making hardware available at cutthroat prices, but it has been rough on dealers, who now complain about low margins. IBM itself has apparently decided that things on the PC front have gotten more chaotic than it can tolerate. Two recent moves by Big Blue indicate that it will try to impose at least some order again.

First, IBM signaled its intent to crack down on the gray market late last year. Dealers were reminded at the fall Comdex show that they could lose their contracts if they were caught selling their overstock of PCs and PC XTs to unauthorized dealers. In December, IBM made good on its warning when it reportedly canceled the sales contracts of some 40 dealers.

Then, in January, IBM moved to consolidate its internal organization for PC distribution. It transferred responsibility for PC dealership sales and support away from its Entry Systems Division, the Boca Raton, Fla.-based organization that originally developed the PC, to its National Distribution Division, the Atlanta group that is responsible for alternate distribution channels for small to medium systems, such as System/34s and System/36s, sold by value-added dealers and remarketers.

While this latest move is not aimed specifically at curtailing gray market activity, experts say it should allow

Test Your Microcomputer IQ*

1. Name a totally integrated software package that was rated #1 by *Software Digest*. ____
2. Where can you buy an IBM PC XT or AT, AND have it installed, AND get on-site warranty for it? ____
3. Who will educate IC personnel or end-users at their site or yours? ____
4. What provides virtually any type of PC communications capability — from simple TTY to 3278/79 emulation? ____
5. What provides a micro software facility that allows you to customize a system to your specific requirements? ____
6. Who are the premier micro consultants to the *Fortune* 1350 companies? ____
7. Who has made the word hot-line obsolete, by staffing a full-service support center with computer professionals? ____
8. What is the easiest way for an IC manager to satisfy the many end-user needs in the organization? ____
9. What company's evolutionary approach to software and service (also demonstrated by NOMAD, now NOMAD2, the premier 4GL/DBMS) ensures that they'll be a major force in the micro marketplace for years to come? ____
10. Name the companies that can provide all of the above? ____

*(Turn Page Upside Down for Answers)

1.DunsPlus Software 2.From DunsPlus 3.The DunsPlus Education Staff 4.DunsPlus's Communications Utilities 5.The DunsPlus Tool Kit 6.DunsPlus's Professional Consulting Staff 7.The DunsPlus Support Center 8.Call DunsPlus at 800-DNB-PLUS 9.Dun & Bradstreet, the parent company of DunsPlus 10.DunsPlus

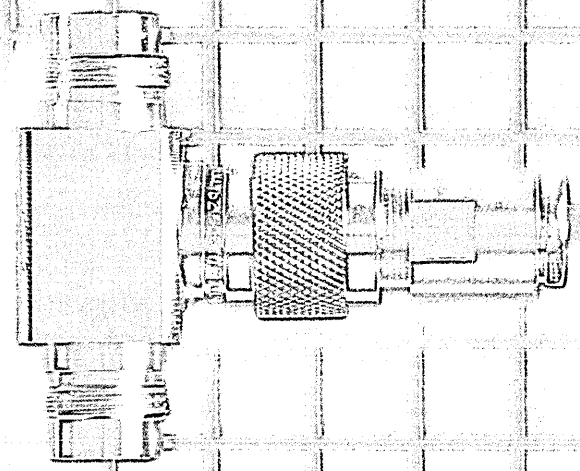
If you answered all of the above correctly, you've already solved most of the problems facing you. If not, give us a call at 800-DNB-PLUS, or write us at 187 Danbury Road, Wilton, Connecticut 06897.

DunsPlus:
An Innovation In End-User Computing From Dun & Bradstreet

DunsPlus

a company of The Dun & Bradstreet Corporation

Direct PC to System 34/36/38 Connections Using Standard Twinax Cable



It's Easy With AST-5251/11™: Fast Hookup, File Transfer and Extra Capabilities

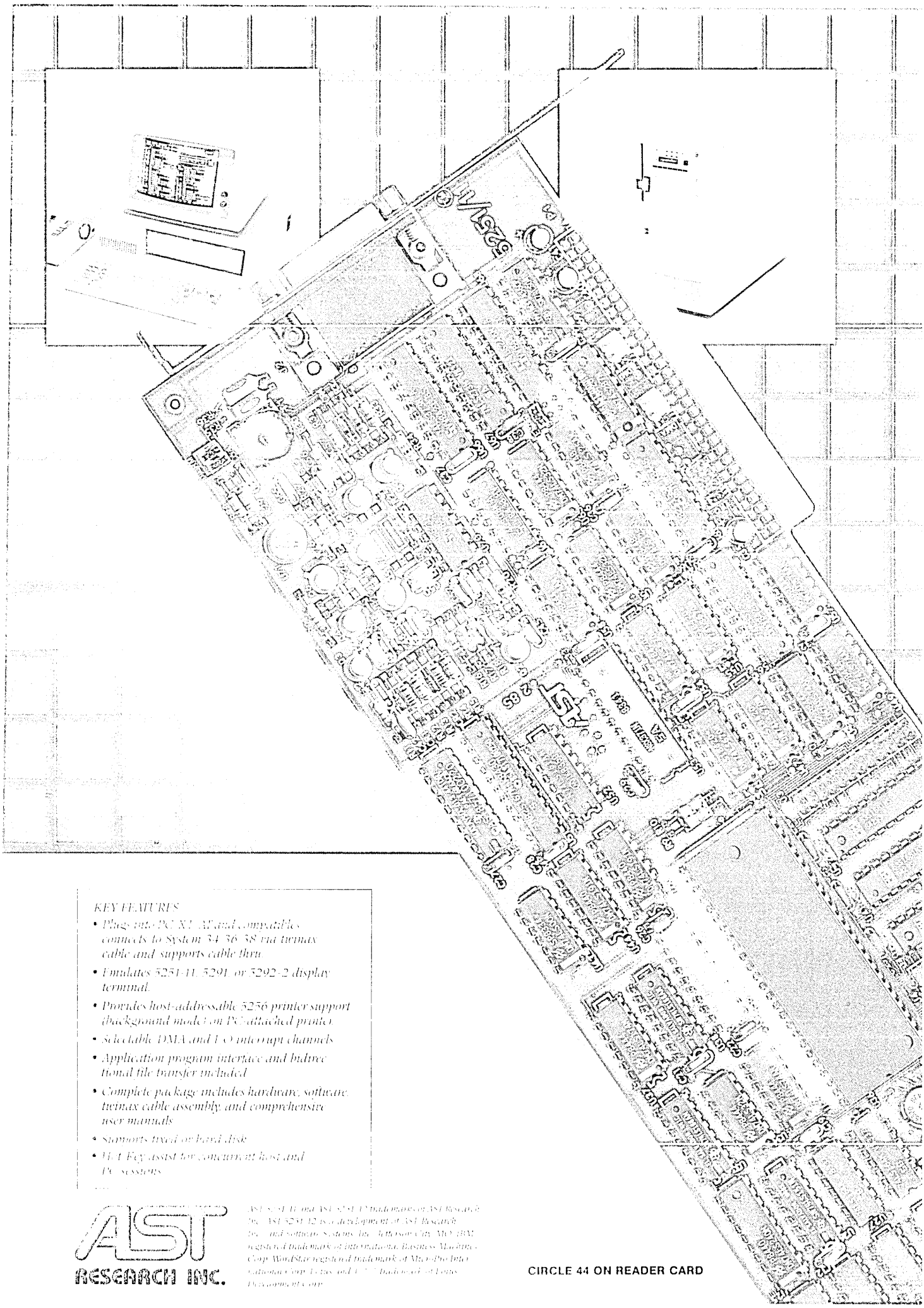
Standard Twinax Cable Support Makes Installation A Snap. AST-5251/11 and twinax connection means easy, cost effective direct cable attachment of your PC to your IBM® System 34/36/38—no expensive communications adapter necessary. Just plug our AST-5251/11 emulation board into your PC/AT/XT, portable or compatible and connect the twinax cable. With this complete hardware/software solution that's all it takes to use your PC just like a standard IBM 5251/11 display terminal.

File Transfer Is Only The Beginning. Use your PC as always, and emulate a Model 11 terminal—with extra capabilities—to access your powerful host minicomputer. Then transfer files bi-directionally between your host and PC, in a ready-to-use format.

Use Your Favorite PC Software. AST's file transfer support not only eliminates the burden and the errors of re-keying, it adds the ability to manipulate transferred data using your favorite PC software packages, like Lotus 1-2-3™ and WordStar.® And our Hot-Key support lets you conduct concurrent DOS and host sessions, while our applications program interface (API) makes integrating PC and host applications simple.

Even Greater Efficiency. For configuration flexibility, AST-5251/11 provides host-addressable 5256 printer support in a background mode, and can effectively utilize low-cost PC-compatible printers.

This complete package—from the leader in PC enhancement products—is available from your neighborhood computer store. So is our AST-5151/12™ for remote connections. See your dealer today, or call our Customer Information Center (714) 863-1333 Ext. 5249 for more information. AST Research, Inc., 2121 Alton Avenue, Irvine, CA 92714 (714) 863-1333 TWX: 753699ASTR UR.



KEY FEATURES

- *Plugs into PC XT, AT and compatibles; connects to System 34/36/38 via twinax cable and supports cable thru*
- *Emulates 5251-11, 5291 or 5292-2 display terminal*
- *Provides host-addressable 5256 printer support (background mode) on PC-attached printer*
- *Selectable DMA and I/O interrupt channels*
- *Application program interface and bidirectional file transfer included*
- *Complete package includes hardware, software, twinax cable assembly and comprehensive user manuals*
- *Supports fixed or hard disk*
- *PC Key assist for concurrent host and PC sessions*

AST RESEARCH INC.

AST, AST II and AST 5251-11 trademarks of AST Research Inc. AST 5251-12 is a development of AST Research Inc. and Software Systems Inc., Jefferson City, MO. IBM, registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. WordStar registered trademark of MicroPro Int'l. Lotus and 1-2-3 trademarks of Lotus Development Corp.

CIRCLE 44 ON READER CARD

NEWS IN PERSPECTIVE

IBM to exert more stringent forecasting and planning controls over its PC product line. (Just how uncharacteristically out of control Entry Systems has gotten is evident in the slipup with the PC AT, which is in short supply now because Entry Systems failed to secure a secondary supplier of disk drives for the machine.)

More control on IBM's part should make for a saner PC market. According to dealers, the gray market exists to its present extent only as a direct consequence of IBM's own willy-nilly PC sales approach.

"IBM has done some things so unlike IBM, I can hardly believe them," says Virgil Pint, a direct sales manager for Computerland's franchise in Minneapolis. "They've simply glutted the market with dealerships to the point where you can now buy PCs in stereo shops."

While the dealer glut hasn't hurt his own sales to Fortune 500 firms in the Twin Cities area, says Pint, it has generally created a muddle of overlapping competitors. "Some say the gray market is responsible for the low margins in the retail business. I don't see it that way. There is a flood of dealers, many of whom are calling on the same accounts. That's what cuts the margins. With PCs and XTs readily available now, dealers order in volume to get discounts, then dump the unsold product on the gray market."

IBM of course makes money regardless of how the PCs are sold; from a profit standpoint it needn't be concerned about the glut of dealerships. "But IBM is concerned enough about its image that I think maybe it will cool it a little bit now," says Pint. "That's how I interpret the move to put all PC sales under National Distribution."

There are no figures and only rough estimates as to how extensively the gray market operates, but most dealers agree with Computerland's Pint that the gray market is a result of a dealer glut, and is not itself the cause of the low margins in the PC retail business. Gray market sales to corporate customers are probably rare, dealers say, because few gray marketeers deal in a volume sufficient to satisfy large customers.

There are notable exceptions, such as 47th Street Photo in New York, a retail and mail-order computer dealer reputed to be one of the largest sellers of IBM PCs, even though it is not an authorized IBM dealer. Its aggressive national advertising campaign is clearly aimed at business computer users, though. It is thought that the typical gray marketeer is a small, fly-by-night operation.

"Most gray market transactions are done on a cash basis, usually on a loading dock, and usually within a few days after the gray marketeer has gotten his hands on the goods," says Russ Smith,

vice president of operations at Inacomp Computer Centers, Troy, Mich. "Because of their low overhead, they can sell machines at 30% off retail cost, but gray marketeers don't do much business with large companies. Those guys are more concerned about service and would rather pay the price and buy from dealers who can offer support."

"We would never deal with the gray market for PCs," says Ray Pregler, purchasing manager for McDonnell Douglas Corp., St. Louis. "We prefer to do business on the up and up. Even when PC fever struck a year and half ago, and delivery was a problem, we relied primarily on IBM directly for PCs," says Pregler.

McDonnell Douglas, which buys PCs both as a user and as a value-added reseller for a couple of its software products, has struck a "pipeline agreement" with IBM whereby a quantity of PCs are automatically on order at all times. Last year McDonnell Douglas purchased about 700 IBM PCs directly from the manufacturer.

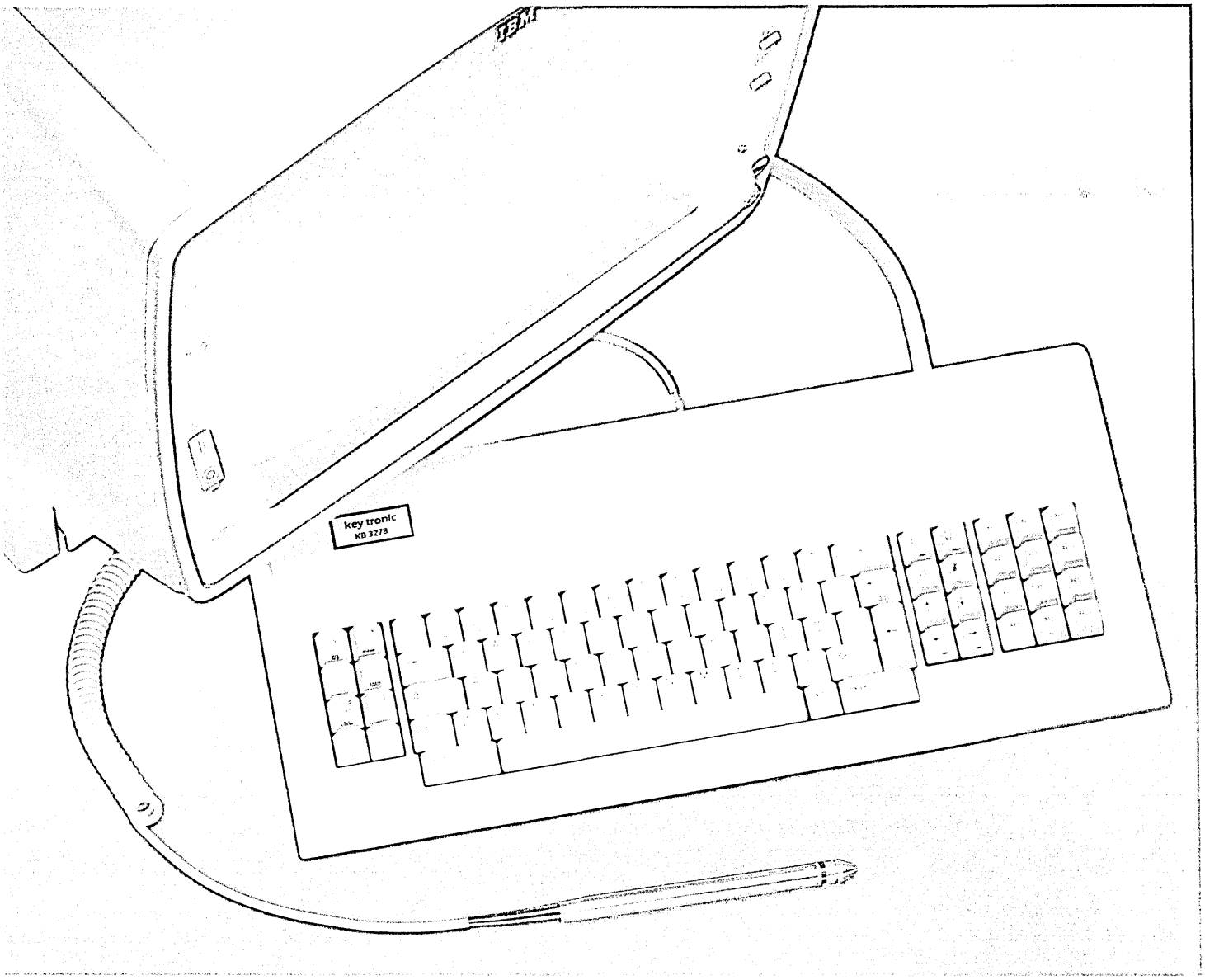
Pregler's loyalty to IBM as a direct supplier is echoed by the operations director at a major consumer products company with a total of 3,000 PCs. "We rely on a volume purchase agreement for 90% of our personal computers," he says. "If they can't get us one in a big hurry, we'll occasionally do business with a local retailer, but we'd never do business with the gray market. Our philosophy is to do everything aboveboard."

"With PCs and XTs readily available now, dealers order in volume to get discounts, then dump the unsold product on the gray market."

Not all large purchasers of PCs are so happy with IBM as a direct supplier, however. K-Mart Corp., Troy, Mich., six months ago terminated its direct agreement with IBM because it tired of waiting six weeks for delivery, a source at K-Mart says. Instead, K-Mart designated Computerland as the prime supplier for its PCs.

Some dp managers do find happiness in the gray market. Ingersoll-Rand Co., Woodcliff Lake, N.J., recently let its volume purchase agreement for IBM PCs expire. According to George Tabback, manager of corporate data processing, the company will instead look to the retail market for PCs and will, in some cases, even look into the gray market.

"With PCs and XTs plentiful now, there isn't much reason to go to the gray market for those, but we can get a fully configured PC AT for about $8,000 from 47th Street Photo," says Tabback. "The same machine from IBM costs $10,500,



Add Bar Code to Your IBM 3278* Terminal the Easy Way... Key Tronic's KB 3278.

Interleaved 2 of 5

901234

Code 3 of 9

XYZ321-M

UPC 0 42000 06200

CIRCLE 28 ON READER CARD

Add Bar Code Capability to your IBM 3278* Terminal the easy, economical way with a plug-compatible KB 3278 Keyboard from Key Tronic.

Bar Code input works *through* the keyboard electronics and is presented to the computer just like key input. No software modifications are required.

The KB 3278 Bar Code Keyboard has "built-in" advantages:

- Installs fast and easy just by plugging in the keyboard.
- Includes Key Tronic's modern, ergonomic keyboard which is engineered to increase operator productivity.
- Since Bar Code electronics are contained within the keyboard enclosure, no additional work space is required.
- Auto-discriminates and reads the most popular Bar Codes in the industry; **Code 3 of 9, UPC, EAN, CODABAR, Interleaved 2 of 5, Industrial 2 of 5 and Code 11.**
- Available in Typewriter, Data Entry, and Key Punch Data Entry Layouts.

It's another quality product from **Key Tronic, the world's largest independent manufacturer of computer keyboards.**

For more information about the KB 3278 Bar Code Keyboard call us toll-free today . . . **1-800-262-6006** or in Washington State, (509) 928-8000 (7 am to 3 pm Pacific Time).

*IBM 3278 is a registered trademark of IBM Corporation.

"Feel the Key Tronic Touch"

key tronic

The Responsive Input Company

P. O. Box 14687 • Spokane, WA 99214 • USA

(509) 928-8000 TWX 510 773-1885

even with our 24% volume purchase discount."

While corporate customers prefer to avoid the gray market, there is no clear preference between manufacturers and retail suppliers, according to a survey done by Future Computing, a Dallas market research firm. Among PC users in companies of 1,000 or more employees, about 46% said they bought their machines direct from the manufacturer and 39% said they bought them from retailers. That leaves about 15% from other channels, such as mail order and the gray market. Computerland's Virgil Pint thinks this almost even break between direct and retail sales has taken IBM a little by surprise.

"IBM expected it would get most of the Fortune 500 business and that the dealers would sell to the consumer market. That hasn't been the case," says Pint. "We sell to more Fortune 500 accounts in our area than IBM does."

The recent reorganization by Big Blue may only be the first of many moves to bring order to the personal computer market. "One of the things IBM is trying to do is to eliminate the chaos in the PC distribution channels," explains Tim Williams, senior analyst at Future Computing. "IBM itself created the chaos. They created a lot of channels vying for a piece of the pie that's not as big as everyone anticipated, including IBM. It now remains to be seen just what IBM will do with its pricing to clear up the various distribution channels." ◉

SOFTWARE

SO WHERE IS THE MARKET?

The disintegration of the integrated software market has left many scars on both users and vendors.

by Irene Fuerst

Integrated software for microcomputers, a seemingly surefire idea if ever there was one, now looks instead like a technology in search of a market. The idea is simplicity itself: combine several productivity functions into a single internally consistent program, and price it below the sum of similar standalone products.

The can't-miss idea missed because vendors missed two key factors. The first, an attribute of the software itself, is that such products are hard put to perform on anything less than a PC XT outfitted with half a megabyte or more of memory. The second is the difficulty of developing an integrated program that does everything except make coffee and still ending up with individual components that work as well as their standalone competitors.

Says one microcomputer manager at a large corporation, "One of the pivotal things we find is that none of the integrated products are as good as the individual products." Take, for example, the spreadsheet function in Symphony from Lotus Development Corp., Cambridge, Mass. It is smaller than and uses a number of different commands from the spreadsheet that is provided with Lotus's 1-2-3 product.

Yet perhaps the biggest miscalculation on the part of vendors was overestimating the potential market. According to several microcomputer managers, rarely will individuals in large corporations perform all of the tasks that integrated software is designed to perform. "All users have something they use primarily,"

One size

Symphony. It's the one software

To meet the varied needs of your end users, you don't need more software. You simply need the one software that does more. Symphony™ from Lotus®.

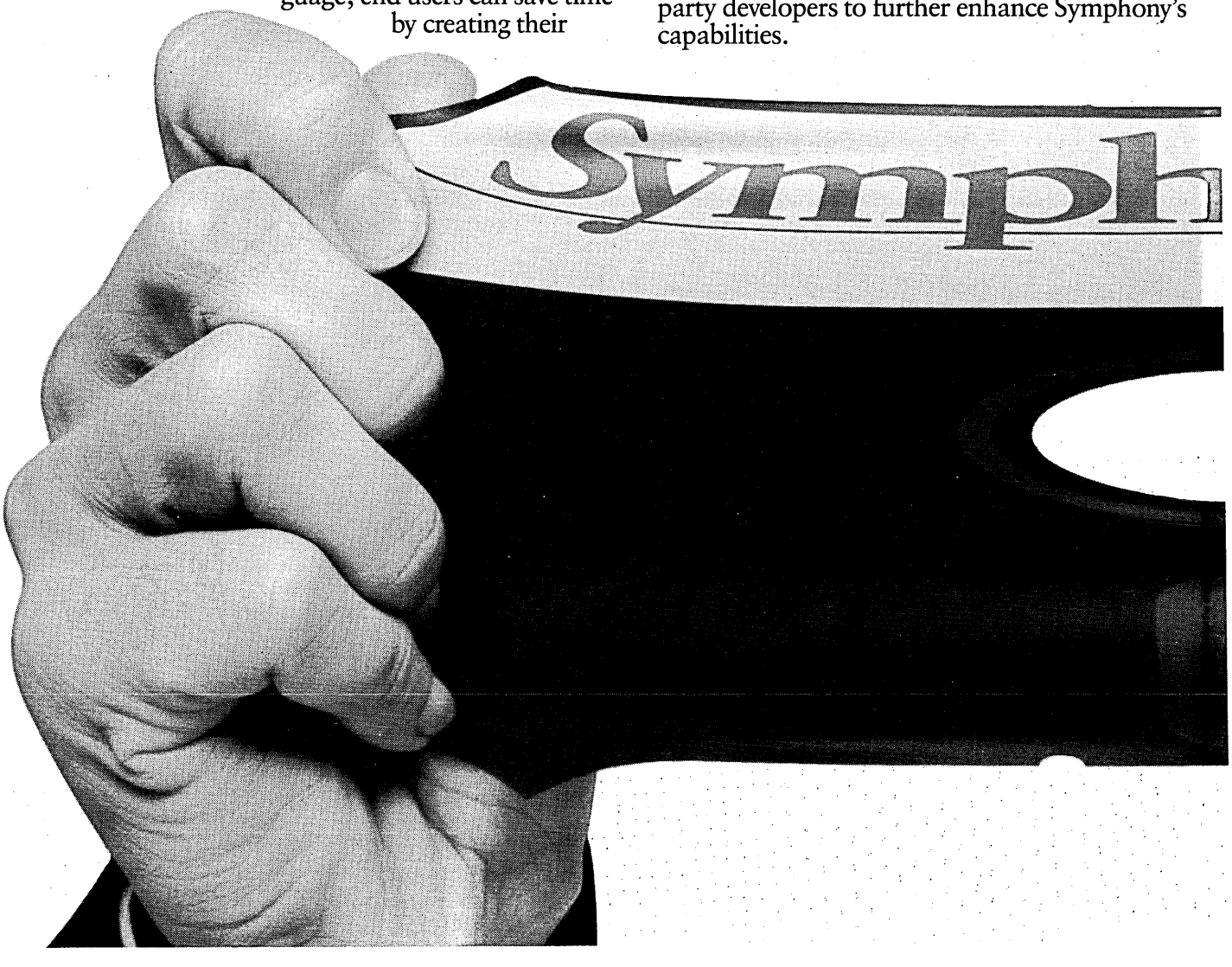
With Symphony users get a comprehensive software program with five basic functions—spreadsheet, database management, graphics, word processing and communications. These five functions can be used alone, together or in any combination. And with Symphony, users can start with one function and grow into others as their needs change.

Users can even create customized applications.

With Symphony's powerful command language, end users can save time by creating their own applications either for themselves or for entire departments. And users don't have to be programmers to build an unlimited variety of turnkey applications.

With Add-Ins, Symphony grows as you grow.

Symphony's unique open-ended architecture allows you to expand the functionality of the basic program with Add-In products. These Add-Ins work like Symphony—and with Symphony—so users don't have to learn a new language. Spelling Checker and Text Outliner are already available. And a variety of future Add-Ins and industry specific applications are now being designed by Lotus and qualified third-party developers to further enhance Symphony's capabilities.



fits all.

solution for more PC users.

Our micro-to-mainframe link will tie Symphony to your existing environment.

Later this year, Lotus will introduce a new micro-to-mainframe Add-In product. Developed jointly by Lotus and DCA®, this new link will allow designated PC users to transfer data to and from your mainframe computer. Mainframe data will be available on their PC spreadsheets in useable form, eliminating the need for retyping.

If your corporate environment already includes 1-2-3™, Symphony makes an even easier fit. It has a familiar user interface and reads 1-2-3 data.

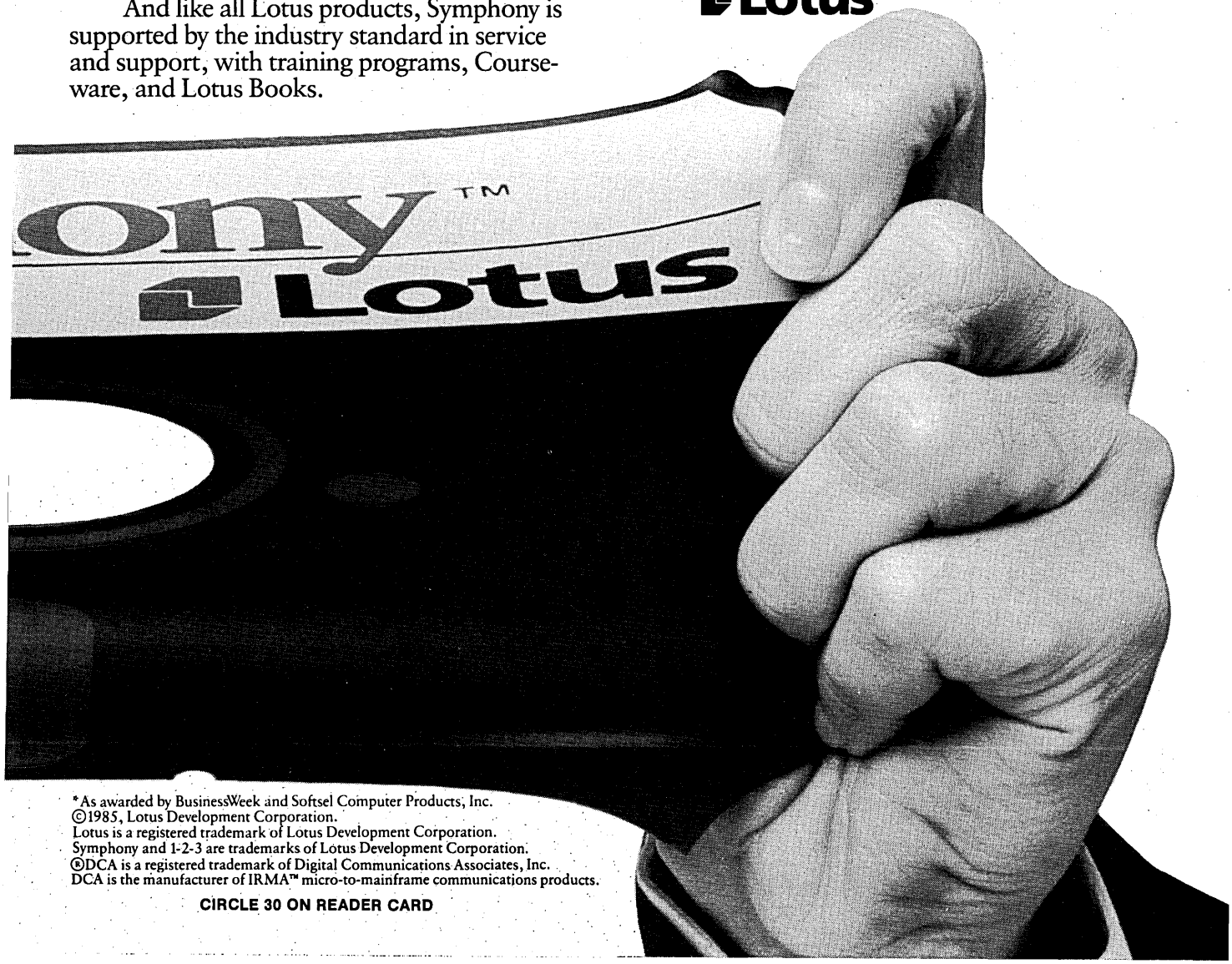
And like all Lotus products, Symphony is supported by the industry standard in service and support, with training programs, Courseware, and Lotus Books.

Symphony Software. The more your people do, the more it will do for your people. After all, you wouldn't expect less from the software that was named "Product of the Year"* and easily became 1984's best selling new software product.

For more information on Symphony Software, contact your Lotus Marketing Representative or local authorized Lotus dealer.

Symphony™

Lotus®



*As awarded by BusinessWeek and Softsel Computer Products, Inc.

CIRCLE 30 ON READER CARD

notes Reno Davenport, vice president of marketing for Smartware, a San Francisco company that specializes in direct sales to corporations. With integrated software, he adds, "you have to assume 30% this and 30% that." Davenport says some corporate customers who had traded 1-2-3 for Symphony now want their old 1-2-3 disks back. "Symphony was just too much."

Using integrated software "is like trying to jam 10 pounds into a five-pound bag," says John McCarthy, vice president of the advanced technology group of the Bank of Boston. "The simplicity virtually disappears."

"My own impression is that Symphony is not catching on as quickly as it might because it's too complicated," says one technical specialist. "It's so much overkill."

Another manager says, "Symphony leaves me groping."

"You have to spend days learning how to use them," a software evaluator for a publishing house says. "So users will buy a standalone product for $195 instead of spending $495 for an integrated product."

A cursory glance at industry numbers, however, seems to indicate that the idea of integrated software has caught on. Integrated products represented 10% of the 7.1 million units of microcomputer productivity software shipped in 1984 and 28% of the $1.3 billion industry revenues, according to Bill Coggshall of Software Access International, a market research firm in Mountain View, Calif.

Rarely will individuals in large corporations perform all the tasks that integrated software is designed to perform.

Yet those figures are misleading, and they have led scores of integrated software vendors down the primrose path to oblivion. Lotus's 1-2-3 product accounted for 70% of the integrated software market in 1984, according to Future Computing, a Dallas market research firm. That left precious little for others to split—about $111 million.

Consequently, software companies have been failing with the regularity of Philadelphia commuter trains and new Italian restaurants. With about 70 integrated software packages on the market, according to Chris Yalonis of the Jupiter Group in Sausalito, Calif., any slipup can be fatal. Internal problems—which have included poor management, poor marketing, and development difficulties—have contributed their share to the grim reaper of bankruptcy.

With the beacon of Lotus 1-2-3 always before them, software vendors seem blind to the facts of life. "No one's demonstrated that there's a substantial market for integrated software," says Efrem Sigel, president of Communications Trends Inc., a consulting firm in Larchmont, N.Y.

The failure of everything except 1-2-3 boils down to a question of semantics. 1-2-3's appeal is not that its spreadsheet is integrated with its graphics, but that the spreadsheet itself is one of the best available.

"If you call 1-2-3 integrated software," says James Bird, director of information services for General Mills in Minneapolis, "then we use integrated software extensively."

"People buy 1-2-3 because it's a really great spreadsheet with graphics. That's what people use it for," says Bob Leff, president of Softsel, the Inglewood, Calif.-based software distributor. "It's only called an integrated product today because that was the extent of integration when it was introduced." Now, he says, "it's hard to take it out of that category."

"Everyone I know who has looked at spreadsheet packages thinks 1-2-3 is far and away the best, primarily because it's faster," says one internal software consultant for a large bank.

That allegiance to 1-2-3 has caused other problems for purveyors of integrated software. As the micro software industry matures, users say they are no longer automatically jumping to new generations of product.

"We have a growing investment in 1-2-3," says General Mills' Bird, who was not impressed with Symphony. Another integrated product would have to be at least as good as 1-2-3, and with additional capabilities—especially communications—for him to switch, he says. In addition, another program "is going to have to offer an easy conversion route. Otherwise we wouldn't want to throw away our investment."

What else will it take for a vendor to change the minds of users like James Bird? Money and prestige help, but even they are not guarantees. The Jupiter Group's Yalonis warns that "if a company doesn't have a least $5 million to $7 million to introduce a product in the horizontal—i.e., general purpose—marketplace, it can't do it."

Getting the ear of opinion makers can be equally important. Working well with a key group of individuals in the securities and venture capital firms, as well as with existing major vendors, has been an ingredient in Lotus's recipe for success that subsequent firms have been hard-pressed to reproduce.

Ashton-Tate, Culver City, Calif., spent $8 million to introduce Framework and had the backing of many securities analysts and consultants, but the product still went nowhere.

"Integrated application packages are now a dead-end street," says Gib Hoxie, founder and former president of Context Management Systems, Torrance, Calif. Context created the first integrated package, MBA, which offered more functionality and integration than Lotus, had little competition early in its life cycle, and still languished. Hoxie is currently ceo of Schoenburg & Hoxie Inc., Rancho Palos Verde, Calif., where he is developing software for the "friendly" operating environments of Apple's Macintosh computer and Digital Research Inc.'s GEM interface.

Others agree with him. "The problem is that it's human nature," the technical specialist says. "People don't like to change. People have a job to do. They don't give a damn about the computer. I don't think people would be willing to change for any reason." ◉

WORKSTATIONS

CT'S CARAVAN MOVES ON

Will a juicy deal with AT&T-IS plus a new boss mean a comeback for Convergent Technologies?

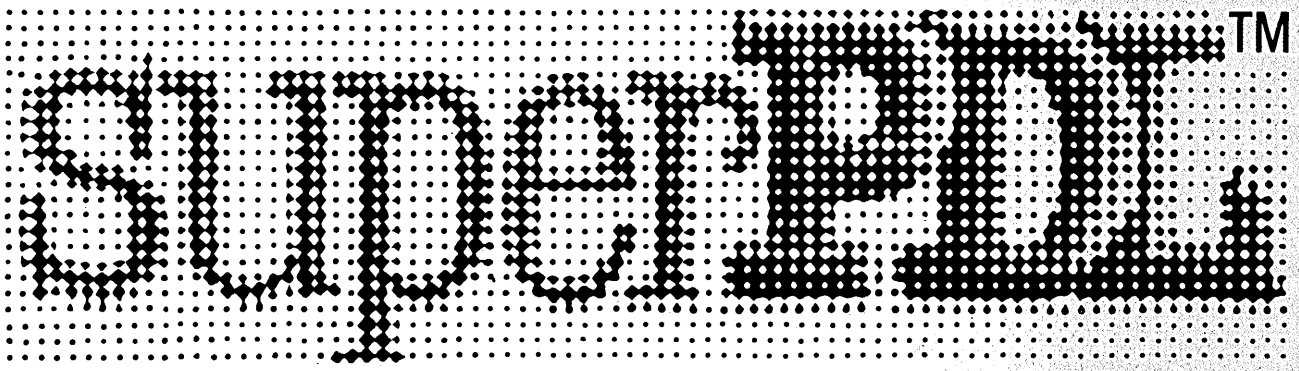
by Charles L. Howe

Little guys like Convergent Technologies Inc., who have been taking their lumps lately, need powerful friends. To understand Convergent's plight it is instructive to consider the case of Oofty-Goofty, a Barbary Coast character from San Francisco's ragtime era. For a few coins this curious little man would let passersby belabor his backside. If the going got unduly rough, a policeman would suddenly materialize and haul the assailant off to jail. Oofty-Goofty's secret for survival, rumor had it, was a brother-in-law who was the station sergeant at the Hall of Justice.

It would be both inaccurate and grossly unfair to suggest that Convergent has anything in common with Oofty-Goofty. Still, the high-rolling firm seems to be coming back after a chain fire of problems that included product headaches and a management style some have uncharitably characterized as Marxian—as in the Marx Brothers. Thus, if one substitutes AT&T Information Systems and new management for Oofty-Goofty's ser-

Looking for a proven software design tool?

It's time you got to know



the interactive software design tool

- Implements accepted software engineering methods
- Standardizes design documentation
- Provides on-line design analysis
- Effectively supports multi-user design teams

SuperPDL is currently available for VAX/VMS systems

For detailed information about SuperPDL please contact:

ATI—Advanced Technology International, Inc.
135 West 41 Street,
New York, NY 10036.
Tel: (212) 869-8686. Telex: 237048 B TADUS UR.

CIRCLE 32 ON READER CARD

NEWS IN PERSPECTIVE

geant of police, a certain commonality becomes apparent.

Key to Convergent's new look is the 7300, a voice/data workstation that it is building for AT&T-IS. The device has had more release dates than a regiment of recidivists, which has helped to further promote Convergent's name as a builder of errant boxes. In its defense, others say that the delays in product have been caused by AT&T-IS, which slowed things up at one point by demanding a change in logos, plus other picayune modifications. Rumor has it that AT&T-IS has ordered $100 million worth of the workstations.

The 7300 differs considerably from the 6300, the non-Unix micro that Olivetti builds for AT&T-IS. Industry observers say the data-only 6300 has sold poorly, gaining less than 1% of the market for a total of some 30,000 units in 1984, despite an AT&T-IS computer advertising budget that may have topped $100 million.

The 7300—which may be sold under the name of Unix PC—will be the telephone titan's answer to the IBM/Rolm

In any case, a handful of potential vars and users who have the machine are raving about it.

venture last year, which gave the world Juniper and Cedar (see "A PC and Phone in One," Nov. 1, 1984, p. 34). IBM's strategy is to conquer the office with voice/data workstations using Rolm's installed base of some 16,000 CBX and CBX II digital switches. AT&T-IS will attempt the same thing with the 7300 using its System 85 and 75 digital switches for local and remote connections.

The market for these voice/data devices may be firming up. Dataquest, the San Jose research firm, says that 30,000 of the units were sold in 1983, but that almost 1.1 million units will be sold in 1988. It is reported that the 7300 can function in a standalone configuration as well as in a switch-driven environment. If true, it would give AT&T-IS and Convergent a leg up over the IBM/Rolm product, which can only operate off the CBX switch. Whether IBM will beef up its AT product by adding a board for voice remains to be seen.

Details on the 7300 remained scarce at press time. Convergent once leaked like a sieve, employing a host of high-powered press agents, but as the company prepared to announce a net loss for 1984, a pall of silence hung over the Santa Clara-based oem. In any case, a handful of potential vars and users who have the machine are raving about it. "I am familiar with the AT&T product on a nondisclosure basis," a midwestern MIS executive of a retailing company says.

WE'LL GIVE YOU THE POWER.

YOU TAKE THE GLORY.

CIRCLE 43 ON READER CARD

WE START SERVICING YOUR PCS BEFORE WE EVER SEE THEM.

With Back-Up,™ the service starts as soon as you call us.

Because we diagnose your malfunctioning equipment right over the phone. And before we hang up, we know what's wrong and what parts are needed before we arrive on site.

That way, we can service your equipment as quickly as possible without tying up your office for hours on end.

We specialize in servicing business PCs. Particularly IBM-PCs. (We've been servicing IBM equipment longer than any other national third-party maintenance company.)

And unlike most maintenance companies, we give you centralized support. So calling one number brings service to your company's PCs. Anywhere across the country.

Back-Up is just one of the ways we're using proven technology to solve computer maintenance problems worldwide. Call **1-800-346-6789** (in Minnesota 612/292-2209). Outside the U.S., call your local Control Data office. And find out how efficient we can be.

CONTROL DATA

CIRCLE 35 ON READER CARD

WHEN YOU WARE THESE HOT NUMBERS BY UCCEL, SUCCESS IS AUTOMATIC.

AUTOMATE YOUR PRODUCTION WORKFLOW WITH UCC-7 AND UCC-11, AND YOUR DATA CENTER ALMOST RUNS ITSELF.

UCC-7 with UCC-11 is the most advanced real time production control system on the market. As a totally integrated system, it is designed to address all areas of production control and run within the IBM MVS/PCM environment.

By itself, UCC-7 is a superior production workflow management system that provides efficient scheduling, smoother workflow, greatly reduced personnel budgets and real time immediacy. Add to that the comprehensive job tracking and restart capabilities of UCC-11, and you have the most advanced production control system on the market. To further ensure your automatic success, UCCEL has created RPT (Report Processing and Tracking), a UCC-7 subsystem designed to route, distribute and archive your output. And for larger companies, UCCEL offers NCF (Network Communications Facility), a subsystem designed to extend the capabilities of UCC-7 to remote locations.

To find out more about the hot numbers by UCCEL, call UCCEL today at 1-800-527-5012. Automatic success may be just a phone call away.

UCCEL
Systems software that makes you look good.

FORMERLY UCC • UNIVERSITY COMPUTING COMPANY • UCCEL Corporation, UCCEL Tower, Exchange Park, Dallas, Texas 75235 UCCEL is a servicemark of UCCEL Corporation 1-800-527-5012

CIRCLE 36 ON READER CARD

"My guess is that it will blow everything away. And that's on human engineering, too."

The 7300 will digitize speech, either by a codec in the machine or via an add-on board. It resembles Apple's Macintosh in that it has windows and a mouse. Like IBM's AT, the 7300 could be shared by up to four users. The device has a half-height 5¼-inch floppy drive and a 12-inch screen. It will be offered with an internal 10MB Winchester disk and up to 2MB of memory.

The machine uses Motorola's 68000, is Unix-based, and will come with an optional MS/DOS coprocessor. Sources say that the machine will sell for from $5,500 to $6,500, which makes it at least $1,300 more costly than the comparable Cedar product.

The 7300 may help Convergent in the short term, but analysts are taking much long-term comfort in Paul Ely Jr., who recently took over at Convergent after running nearby Hewlett-Packard's computer operations for 10 years. "Convergent still has lots of breath left in it," says Jim Renalds, an analyst with Dataquest. "The firm remains strong technologically, and Ely is clearing up things, like overlapping functions."

Ely came aboard in January, long after the five-year-old Convergent's problems became public knowledge. On sales of $362 million in 1984, the firm suffered a loss of almost $14 million. Now taking a back seat to Ely are cofounders Allen H. Michels and Ben Wegbreit, who hired Ely when the Wall Street wolves commenced to howl.

Ely's first move was to dump WorkSlate, Convergent's lap-top micro that was introduced with huzzahs in August 1983 and subsequently died on the vine, causing Convergent to halt production last summer. The devices once carried a retail price tag of $1,195, but Ely ordered an unsold inventory of 6,000 to be sold at an auction for prices ranging from $150 to $200 apiece. This single product caused Convergent to take an $8.5 million write-off, and was a big factor in the company's net loss for the year.

In any case, a handful of potential vars and users who have the machine are raving about it.

More a child of freewheeling technology than one of bean counting, Convergent sells a variety of workstations, minis, and superminis to oems and vars. These customers include Burroughs, Automatic Data Processing, Datapoint, Gould, and Mohawk Data Sciences.

"A lot of Convergent's problems came down to management," says Peter Rogers, a technical analyst with the brokerage house of Simpson & Co. in New York City. "Take N-Gen, a 16-bit multifunction workstation, on which they started making pilot shipments in late 1983. They estimated how many of them they could sell, what they could build them for, came out with this great price, signed up a lot customers, and then found that they couldn't build it in great volume for that price. So they had to redesign the product. They still couldn't get the costs down, so they had to go back in the summer of 1984 and renegotiate prices. That didn't make them the most popular guys on the block." A similar story preceded the WorkSlate fiasco.

ELY OF CONVERGENT: Can the Hewlett-Packard veteran successfully repair the damage?

Another machine that came as an initial technological coup was MegaFrame, Convergent's 32-bit multiprocessor supermini that the firm started shipping in the third quarter of 1983. The device is a system of parallel processors connected by means of a high-speed system bus. Each processor is a single logic board that runs independently of the others, Convergent says, with its own memory and its own copy of its own operating system. The machines use Motorola 68010 and Intel 80186 microprocessors.

One particular configuration of MegaFrame runs on the Unix operating system and supports a mix of RS232C ASCII terminals and Convergent PT intelligent terminals. This configuration also damaged the company's reputation. It didn't work in a multiprocessor setting. Estimates are that half of the MegaFrames sold were running on CTIX, Convergent's version of Unix.

"That's one of the reasons why Sperry didn't pick Convergent for its Unix thrust," recalls Omri Serlin, head of ITOM International Co., in Los Altos, Calif. "The problem, until Convergent corrected it, was that MegaFrame showed up disappointingly in benchmarks. They also had big problems with a 6MB removable Winchester disk.

"These problems have been fixed or are being fixed," Serlin continues. "They got into trouble because they never paid attention to customer complaints. Their attitude was to throw money at problems. They diversified unnecessarily and there was very little infrastructure to monitor contracts. There were backlogs of orders running into the billions of dollars. They were simply going too fast and nobody was paying attention to business. They were sitting fat and sassy. Since Ely took over, Convergent is very high on my list of comeback companies to watch."

The reorganized Convergent is a soupçon more voluble than a sphinx in a sandstorm. Speaking for the company these days is Jay M. Spitzen, vice president of planning. "CTIX, which was our version of Unix System 5, had some bugs in it," he acknowledges. "We spent mid-1984 going to customers offering to trade good boards for bad ones. We've since gone on to CTIX 2.2, and version 3 is on its way."

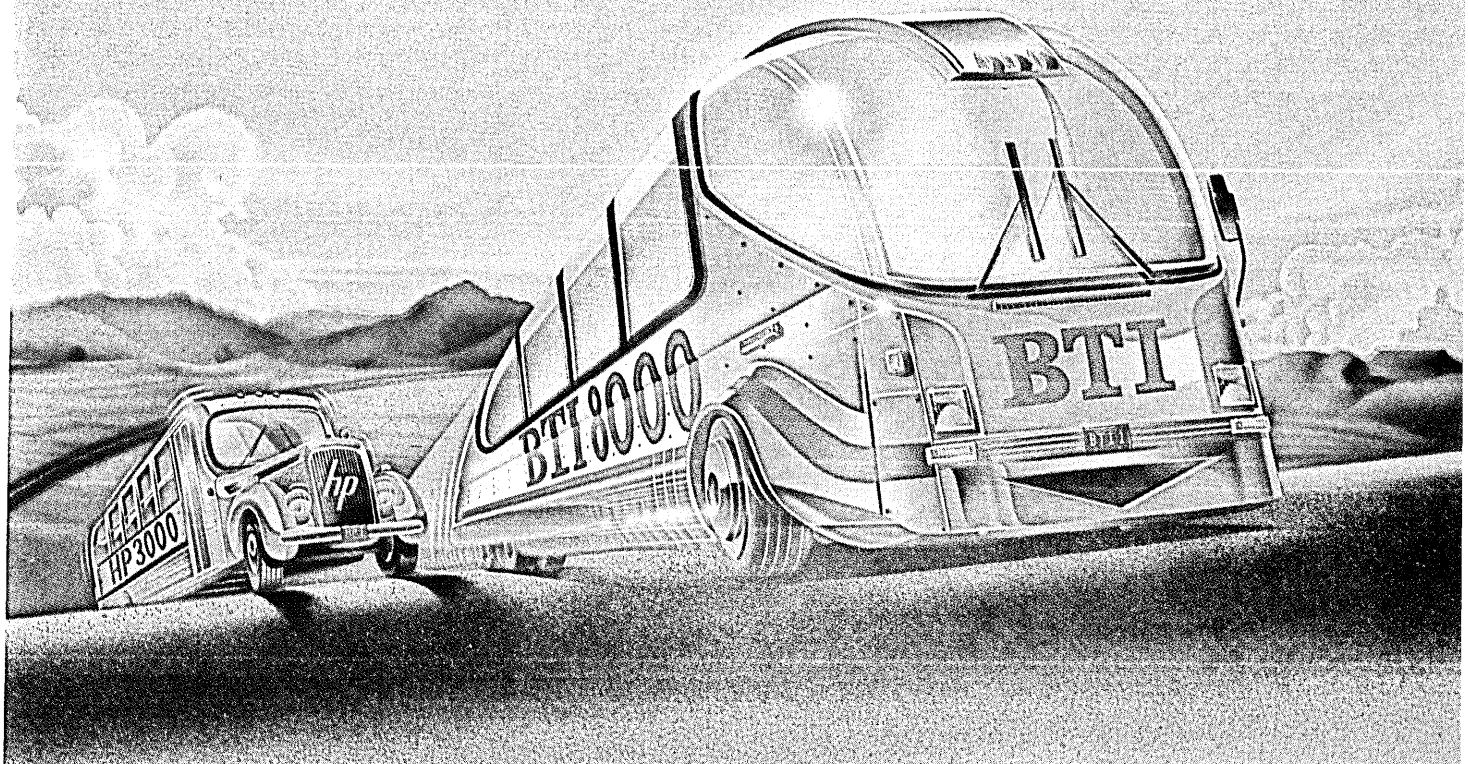
Spitzen declines to speculate on how many users asked for new boards, nor will he say how many dud machines were reported. (User complaints were received, DATAMATION understands, from both American and European customers.) For that matter, Spitzen is unclear on just how many MegaFrames there are out there. Burroughs appears to be the premier purchaser, and is excercising its option to begin building them in Liege, Belgium, under license from Convergent. Burroughs sells the reconfigured machines as the XT 550.

"The problem was that MegaFrame showed up disappointingly in benchmarks. They also had big problems with a 6MB removable Winchester disk."

Burroughs seems to exude patience when it comes to Convergent's problem boxes. Fred Meier, vice president of product management, says the company worked with CT for almost a year to get the bugs out of its version of MegaFrame. "You have to remember that CT is an oem vendor and they don't have the same rigid rules that we have," he says. Among the bugs that Burroughs encountered, relates Meier, were "static electricity discharge and grounding in the boards, as well as in the software."

Burroughs also has a license to build the N-Gen, which it sells as the B25. Renalds of Dataquest says he has heard that Burroughs will build these machines in the People's Republic of China—a bit of speculation that no one else can or will confirm. In all areas, Burroughs remains Convergent's principal customer. In 1983 sales to Burroughs accounted for approximately 46% of CT's total revenues; in the first three quarters of 1984, sales were down to 37%. Analysts agree that the profit to Convergent

The BTI 8000 outperforms the HP 3000 3 to 1



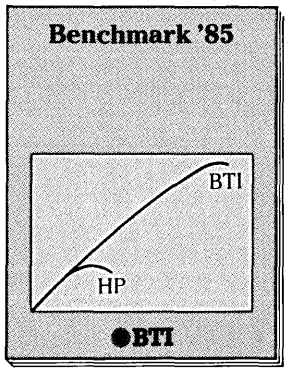
That's right! Benchmark tests prove that the latest version of the BTI 8000 can support more than three times as many online interactive COBOL users as HP's top-of-the-line Model 3000/68.

We programmed a "driver" computer system to simulate from 10 to 250 individual users performing representative data processing tasks. This provided us with a controlled and repeatable test of each benchmarked system, operating in a real world multi-user environment. Overall, we timed more than one million responses.

Under the conditions specified for the benchmark tests and simulating 200 busy interactive users (6 data base accesses per minute per user) the BTI 8000's average response time was *one second.*

Test results were examined by the international consulting and accounting firm of KMG Main Hurdman. Their detailed report is yours for the asking.

The BTI 8000 system is a modular supermini multiprocessor system that can be sized to fit your needs. The system can use up to eight 32-bit CPUs and 24 megabytes of main memory, but you can start with a single CPU system and build up to larger configurations when your needs grow.



As for reliability and service, they're an established BTI tradition. Over 3,000 BTI systems are currently supported by BTI in the U.S., Canada, and Europe.

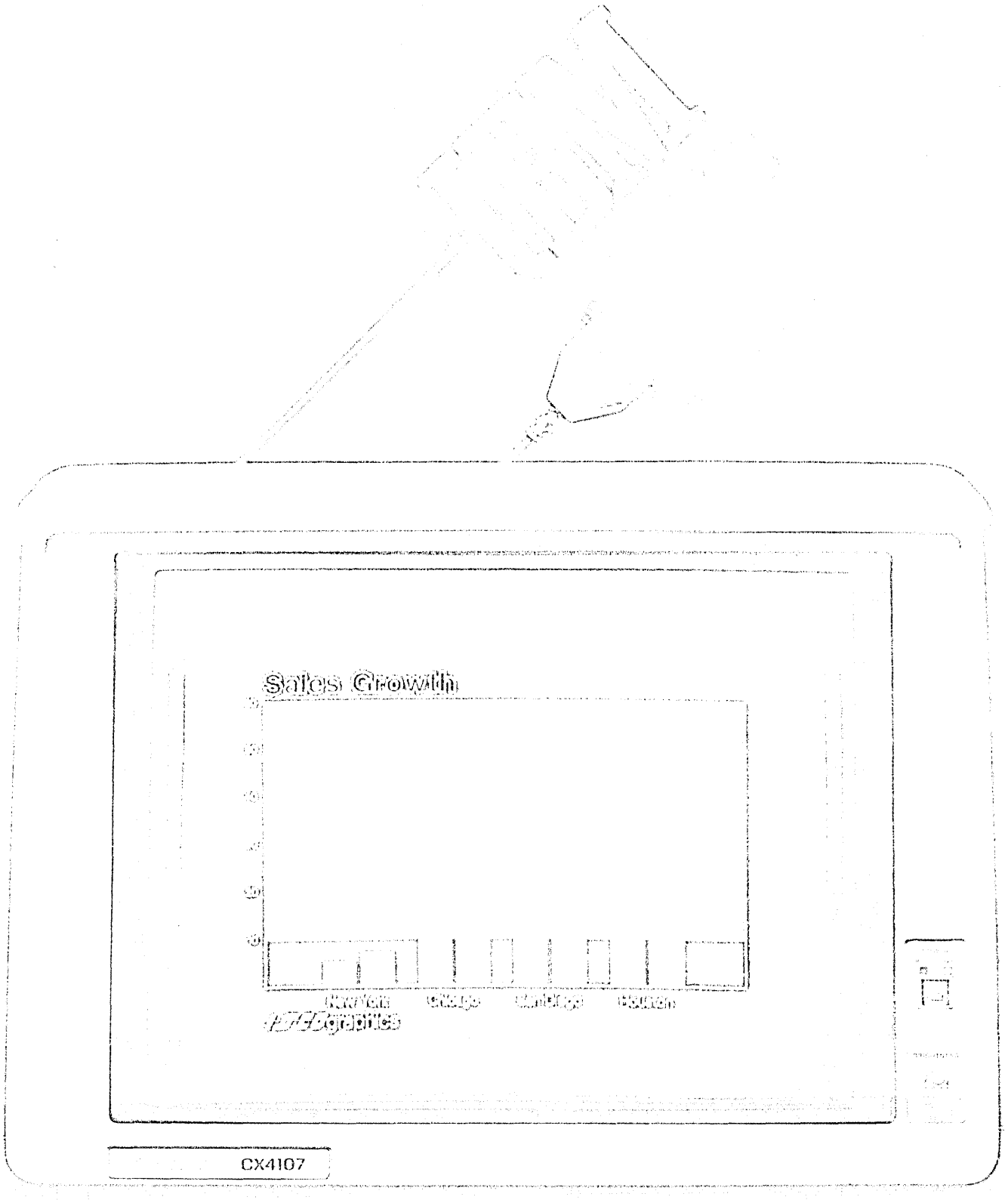
Contact us today for more information and for your copy of "Benchmark '85" including the KMG Main Hurdman report.

BTI8000

32-bit Multiprocessor System

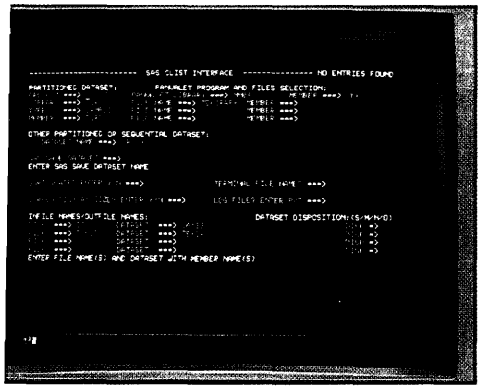
BTI Computer Systems, 870 West Maude Ave., Sunnyvale, California 94086 (408) 733-1122
In Europe: BTI Computer Systems, (UK) LTD., Birmingham B13 8NG, England (021) 449-8000

CIRCLE 17 ON READER CARD


Sales Growth
CX4107

YOUR TWO FAVORITE COMPUTERS NOW HAVE ONE THING IN COMMON. YOUR FAVORITE GRAPHICS TERMINAL.

Introducing the new CX4100 Series of Tektronix high performance, yet affordable color graphics terminals.
Now you can have the Tektronix PLOT 10 graphics command set you've always wanted while you use the host of your choice, IBM or DEC. Just by typing a single "switch-host" command.



Familiar 3270 IBM-style alphanumeric output is fully emulated on all CX4100 terminals. Enhanced IBM-style keyboard is part of the package.

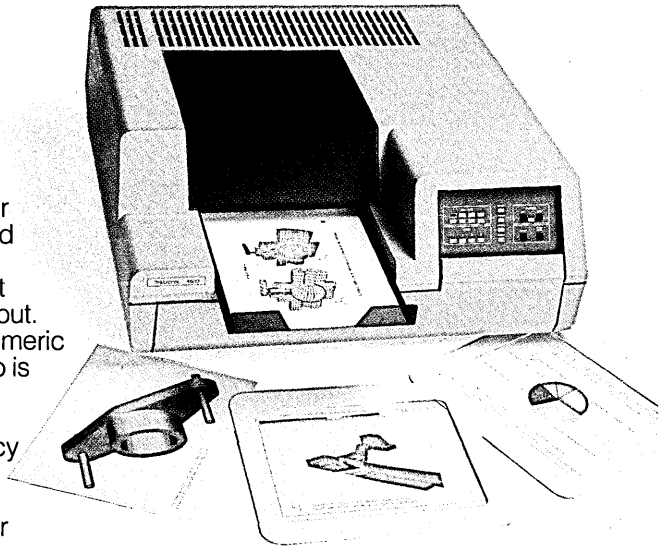
Tek's CX4106, CX4107 and CX4109 are all directly plug compatible with both host environments. One coax to a standard IBM 3270 controller is all you need or one RS-232 connection to your DEC system.

To make your use of existing or new graphics data fast and friendly, the CX Series comes with an IBM-style keyboard. Plus Tek enhancements: individual key programmability, user-selectable ten-key pad, and joydisk for quick cursor movement and graphics input.

Screen output will be just as familiar as keyboard layout. 32-line 3278/3279 alphanumeric emulation is built in. And so is full support for the 4957 Graphics Tablet, plus full hard copy and transparency output to a full range of Tektronix Color Graphics Copiers and the 4510 Color Graphics Rasterizer.

IBM flexibility is matched by DEC flexibility. In RS-232 mode, the terminals can run all VT100 applications through the extended ANSI X3.64 command set. In addition to the host interface port that transmits data at rates up to 38.4k baud, CX terminals are provided with two additional RS-232 ports and a Centronics-style parallel port for connecting a wide range of peripherals.

But best of all you'll have great graphics and full software compatibility. The CX Series will accept many existing programs written for 4010, 4100, and 4110 Series terminals. And they're fully compatible with PLOT 10 IGL, GKS, and TCS programs as well as with popular third-party software such as SAS/GRAPH,® ISSCO's DISSPLA® and TELL-A-GRAF® and Precision Visuals' DI-3000.®



Tek's all new precision ink jet 4692 color copier produces very high quality full color transparencies or hard copy.

That's software investment protection—matched by technology protection. CX terminals feature a 60 Hz non-interlaced display with 4096 x 4096 addressability displayed in a 640 x 480 matrix.

16 colors, eight line styles, 11 marker types, rapid area fill, scalable/rotatable text, complete segment support, true zoom and pan, and separate dialog area. It's all there with the full PLOT 10 command set.

So don't wait. Set the best of three worlds on one desk: TEK, DEC, and IBM. Contact your local representative today for information on the CX4100 Series. Call 1-800-547-1512. In Oregon 1-800-452-1877.

Tektronix®
COMMITTED TO EXCELLENCE

CIRCLE 38 ON READER CARD

NEWS IN PERSPECTIVE

from Burroughs and others building under license will be modest.

Convergent may not be out of the woods, Spitzen admits, but neither is it about to take a trip down the tubes. Spitzen says that the company had a backlog of a firm $149.2 million worth of orders on Sept. 30, 1984, as opposed to $82.9 million for Feb. 29, 1984 and $40 million for Feb. 28, 1983. A little more than half of those backlogged orders were for N-Gen machines. Two years ago the firm bragged about a $1.7 billion order book, so reality is starting to surface.

"In the long term we believe that we have some very great strengths and the means to capitalize on them," Spitzen says. "We've still got work to do to become more predictable with respect to customer shipments. We have an opportunity to become a $1 billion-a-year enterprise.

"In the short term we are experiencing very skinny margins on the N-Gen. AT&T-IS is clearly a very large riddle. Even a very small success by them will be a very large opportunity. Take all of these variables together and I'm just not sure of the short-term outlook."

Convergent has taken much criticism recently, and it has taken it with a degree of stoicism. "Might your attitude be that of, the dogs bark and the caravan moves on?" a visitor asks.

"Yes," says Spitzen. "That's it."◉

MANUFACTURING

BUILDING CASTLES ON CRTS

Companies are learning that simulating the manufacturing process on a computer may be cheaper and better than building prototypes.

by Edith Myers

While it's often been said that life imitates art, in this case the more appropriate phrase might be, manufacturing imitates art. Moviemakers have been using computers for scene simulation and animation since the 1982 film *Tron*, but manufacturers have been slow to adopt computerized simulations as a way of testing new manufacturing processes.

"The National Science Foundation has said that everything that is manufactured will soon be simulated first. We can't afford to waste any more," says

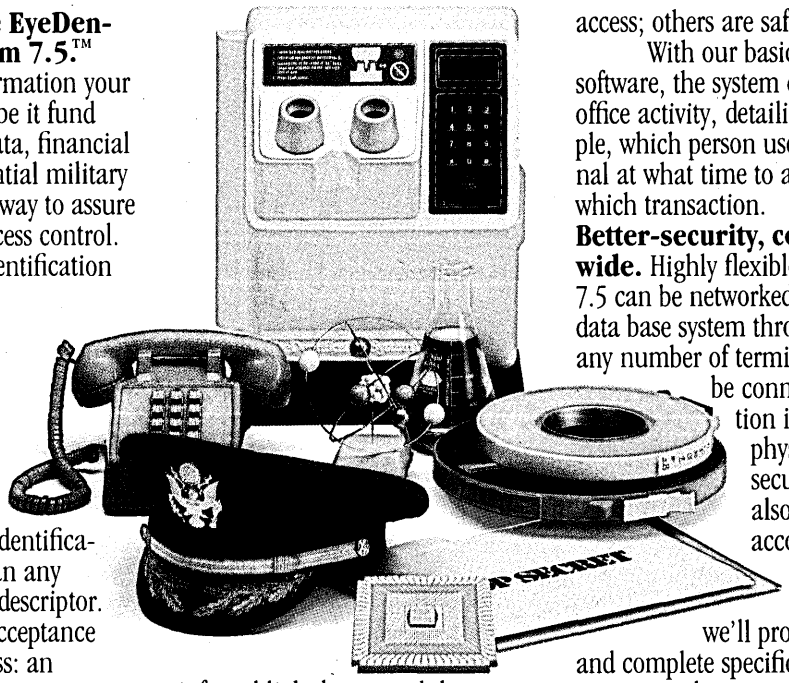
THE ULTIMATE IN D.P. SECURITY IS NOW IN SIGHT.

Introducing the EyeDentification System 7.5.™ Whatever type of information your company handles—be it fund transfers, technical data, financial records, even confidential military files—there's now a way to assure absolutely reliable access control.

The new EyeDentification System 7.5.

Already proven in a variety of high security installations, the System 7.5 utilizes the vessel pattern within the human eye as a means of personal identification more reliable than any other known human descriptor. The chance of false acceptance or unauthorized access: an unheard-of 0.0001%.

Just one in a million!



How our system works. The System 7.5 scans the user's eye vessel pattern with a low-intensity infrared light beam and then compares the scan with the eye signature on file in its own stand-alone memory.

In less than two seconds, authorized persons are allowed controlled access; others are safely kept out.

With our basic application software, the system can log all office activity, detailing, for example, which person used what terminal at what time to access exactly which transaction.

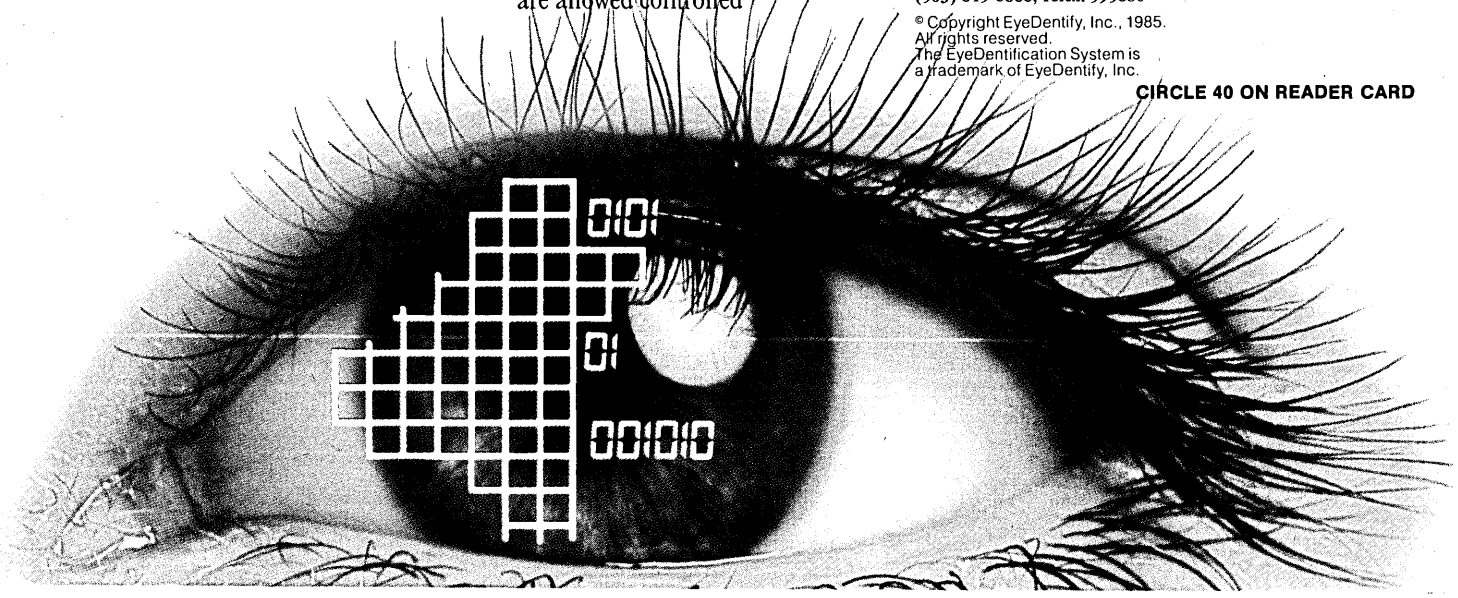
Better-security, corporation-wide. Highly flexible, our System 7.5 can be networked into a central data base system through which any number of terminals can be connected. Integration into existing physical access security systems is also easily accomplished.

For proof, contact us and we'll provide details and complete specifications, plus a demonstration like none you've ever seen.

eyedentify inc.

P.O. Box 3827, Portland, OR 97208
1800 N.W. 169th Pl., Beaverton, OR 97006
(503) 645-6666, Telex: 595680

CIRCLE 40 ON READER CARD



All we want is to get our foot in your door.

See an EXECUCOM account executive about our mainframe Decision Support System and get your own desktop version—FREE.

How can you lose? Discover how your organization can dramatically increase productivity with IFPS®, the world's leading Decision Support System, from EXECUCOM—the leading DSS software company. In return, receive our PC version*. IFPS is the essential tool for strategic planning...perfect for cash flow analysis, budget forecasting and reporting, data consolidation and market simulation. Goal seeking, "What If?", optimization techniques and risk analysis features guide and support crucial business decisions.

IFPS can be implemented with a minimum of effort and is supported by on-staff specialists and a toll-free hotline. In fact, it's installed and running in hundreds of major companies across America and around the world.

Read what the experts have to say:

"We've found IFPS to be an extremely flexible tool for use in problem-solving applications. It's also excellent for any kind of long-range planning and decision making. We find that IFPS's response to the tough problems is especially rewarding."

Thomas Daily, Director of Planning Systems
Libbey-Owens Ford Company

There's much more to IFPS. See for yourself. Our account executive will give you a no obligation DSS "checkup" and you'll get your own desktop system ... FREE. IFPS. From EXECUCOM. Continuing a decade of excellence in Decision Support. For information on how your organization can qualify, call Phyllis Shockey at 1-800-531-5038 (in Texas 512/346-4980).

EXECUCOM
3410 Far West Boulevard
Austin, Texas 78731

EXECUCOM
A CONTEL COMPANY

*Requires IBM PC, XT, AT or compatible, 512K MS-DOS.

CIRCLE 41 ON READER CARD

Kenneth Dozier Jr., president of Interactive Machines Inc., Westlake Village, Calif. The NSF-sponsored report was prepared by a group of experts at Purdue University, West Lafayette, Ind., early this year.

Simulation using three-dimensional graphics systems can take two forms in manufacturing. First, products can be drawn and manipulated on crts to examine their behavior, replacing product testing procedures like the wind tunnel. Second, the actual manufacturing process can be simulated on a crt, testing how an assembly line will operate, how long it may take a robot to perform a task, what stresses production equipment will endure, and so on.

Products have been simulated on crts for several years in certain industries—such as automobiles and airplanes—but Dozier's firm is on the forefront of the move toward manufacturing process simulation. IMI has been selling the model 500 and 600 superminibased systems since 1981 to several movie producers, including Digital Productions, Walt Disney Productions, Universal Studios, and Magi-Synthavision.

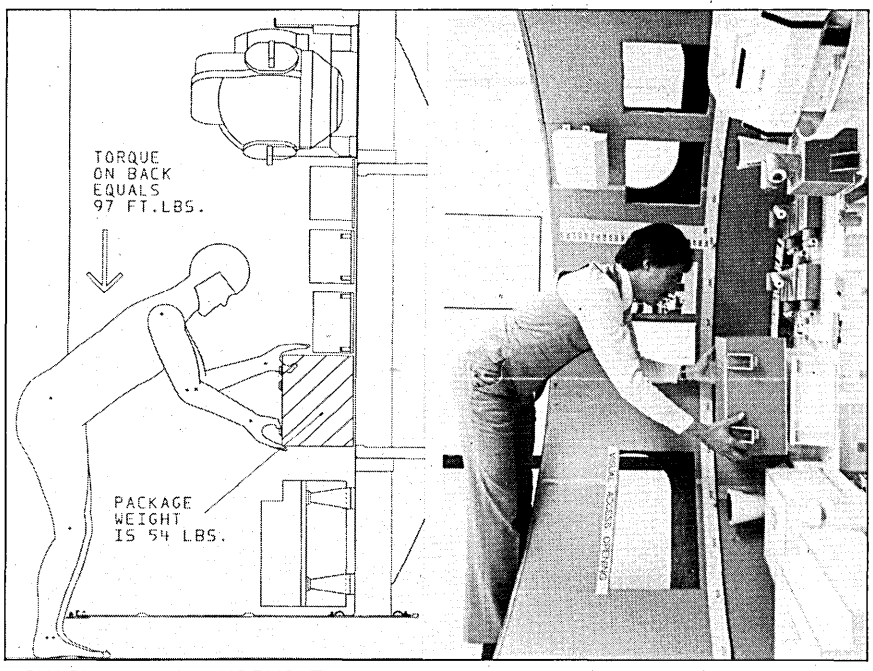
Industry observers share Dozier's belief that the idea of simulating the manufacturing process before implementing it is spreading across industries. "It's growing like crazy," says Charles A. Pratt, executive director of the Society for Computer Simulation, "and I couldn't have said that two years ago."

Steve Roberts, a professor of simulation at both Purdue and Indiana Universities, attributes the mushrooming demand to the pressures of international competition. "Manufacturing in general has seen what competition can do outside of this country, and it's embracing new technologies right and left. Simulation falls into this niche."

Roberts worries, in fact, that the use of simulation may be going too far. "It used to be that simulation was considered a tool of last resort. Now it's thought of more as a tool of first resort. There's a lot of euphoric optimism, to the point that some people expect more of simulation than it is able to give. They want to simulate entire factories."

Another Purdue professor working in simulation, Joe Talavage, differs with his colleague. "The people I've met in industry are pretty level-headed. I talk to people in industry who are using simulation and their attitudes are tempered by experience. They're not pie-in-the-sky people. They understand the costs as well as the benefits."

Talavage does agree with Roberts on international competition. "The country as a whole, and the government in particular, has since 1977 been putting emphasis on manufacturing systems because we've been slipping compared to international competition."



HOW SIMULATION WORKS: The computerized mannequin ADAM shows the strain put on Lockheed human factors engineer Rick Davids' back as he installs an electronics box in a section of the Trident II D-5 Fleet Ballistic Missile.

He says activity in simulating manufacturing processes "is very widespread. The Fortune 500 companies are all embracing simulation, as are many national laboratories."

And indeed they are. Roberts notes that General Electric has a corporate group simulating its manufacturing processes, and that General Motors is developing many simulation applications at its research center.

Nonmanufacturing applications are brewing as well. Both the Douglas Aircraft division of McDonnell Douglas Corp., St. Louis, and Hughes Aircraft Co., Long Beach, Calif., use IMI's model 500 in flight training simulations, and NASA uses the machine to produce graphic displays to train space shuttle astronauts.

Mike Dincau, a senior engineer at Lockheed Aircraft Corp., Burbank, Calif., has three IMI machines, two of which are beta test model 600s. "We're a codeveloper on that," he says. "We're putting our own firmware on their processor." He likes both the IMI approach to a high-level modeling system and the company's willingness to "open up the system to us, where others won't let anyone see what's inside. We can be interactive with the algorithm." Dincau hopes to have the 600s in production work by the middle of this year.

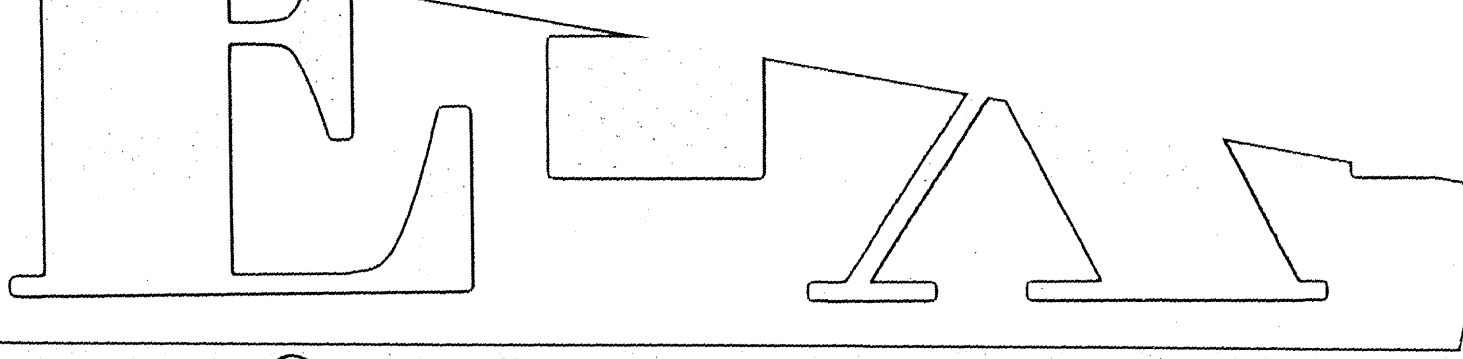
Bob Anderson, vice president of LinCom Corp., Houston, uses the IMI system for NASA contracting. LinCom had originally done a rendevous-and-docking study for the space agency and made a movie of it with the PS 300 computer graphics system from Evans & Sutherland Computer Corp., Salt Lake City, Anderson says.

"NASA liked it so much they told us to buy a machine to make more movies," Dincau says. "We looked at 200 vendors and all of their machines had problems. The Evans & Sutherland machine wouldn't interface to our computers so that they could drive the visuals. No one but IMI had an interface that will allow any computer to drive the graphics."

The difficulty of finding a suitable machine was exacerbated by the preponderance of CAD/CAM applications available, Dincau says. "Those devices that had interfaces didn't provide three-dimensional perspective. They were CAD/CAM systems, not animation systems." Anderson says he particularly likes IMI's vector graphics, as opposed to the more common raster displays, and its 4,100-line resolution. "It gives us real-time 3D graphics. We can view our simulations in an animation mode."

Anderson of Lin-Com says IMI's machine is the only way to simulate man-machine interaction in a cost-effective way. "I could do it with an Evans & Sutherland machine that costs several million dollars but [with IMI] we're talking $40,000.

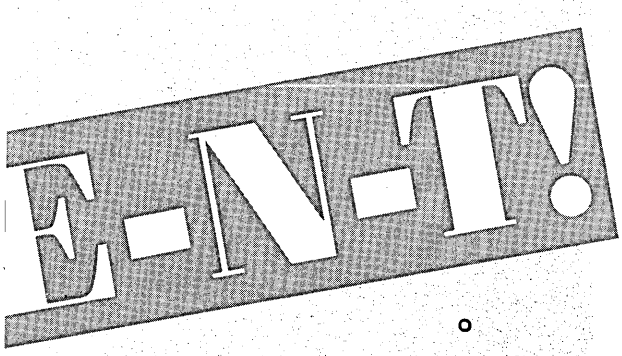
Evans & Sutherland does provide an interface between its systems and VAX



Software AG Users spell it out...Datapro™ survey rates ADABAS

E-X-C-E-L-L

Software AG
Where the future comes as no surprise.



ADABAS does it again— and we're not surprised!

The results are in! Datapro Research Corporation asked systems software users to rate their data base management systems. And, Software AG users rated ADABAS "Excellent!"

Exactly the same thing happened in an earlier survey when Data Decisions asked users what they thought. For the third year in a row, ADABAS went right to the top of the list as the highest ranked DBMS for the IBM mainframe. And NATURAL was a top contender for best fourth-generation language.

Together, ADABAS and NATURAL make an unbeatable team!

At Software AG we don't believe in surprises. We believe in providing our users with the most powerful software tools available anywhere. And that's the proper plan for the world leader in advanced systems software.

So, if you want the facts about systems software, just ask our users. For starters, send us the coupon below and we'll rush you the official Datapro DBMS report. Or call us at 1-800-336-3761. (In Virginia and Canada, call 1-703-860-5050.)

Rush me the facts.

Name_____

Title_____

Company_____

Address_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

DM0401

Complete and mail to: Software AG, 11800 Sunrise Valley Drive, Reston, VA 22091. (Or, call 1-800-336-3761. In Virginia and Canada, call 1-703-860-5050.)

Datapro is a registered trademark of Datapro Research Corporation.

CIRCLE 42 ON READER CARD

superminis, and in February the firm announced an interface for the Symbolics 3600. That interface was developed jointly by E&S and Symbolics Inc., Los Angeles. Manufacturing simulation is a targeted application market for the interface, which will be available at the end of this month, say sources at E&S.

Companies will find manufacturing simulation particularly valuable where "there is a man in the loop" of the process, according to Dozier of IMI. Lockheed Missiles & Space Co., Sunnyvale, Calif., for example, last year developed ADAM and EVE to show how humans coordinate with machines in assembling the Trident II D-5 Fleet Ballistic Missile.

ADAM (Anthropometric Design Aid Mannequin) and EVE (Ergonomic Value Estimator) can be used with Lockheed's CAD/CAM software to give engineers a realistic basis for considering human access, reach, and working postures, the company says. "Users here are delighted with it," a spokesman gushes. CADAM Inc., a Lockheed subsidiary also in Burbank, now hopes to sell the ADAM and EVE technology to other firms. "It isn't a company product yet, but that isn't to say it won't be. The response and interest took us completely by surprise."

Likewise, IMI's success in simulation was unexpected. The company was formed in 1979 as a three-man partnership, by George Semerau, now director of research and development, Joe Edwards, now executive vice president, and David Hunsicker, now chairman of the board. The original intent was to develop a graphics computer for architects, but none was ever sold for that application.

The company evolved into a research and development operation, building the 500s one at a time. With the new machine, IMI plans full-scale production and hopes to be building 150 a month a year from now.

Dozier, the current president, was working at Hughes Aircraft as part of a fellowship program when the simulator was being developed. "We were looking for a graphics device with tremendous computational power. I was looking at IMI for an inside-of-the-cockpit display when I realized that their 6MFLOP processor was capable of solving all of our problems. Anything you can do in algebra can be done inside that engine." The 500 is a general-purpose number cruncher with several concurrent processors running asynchronously. Hughes purchased 50 IMI 500s on Dozier's recommendation.

Dozier was recruited by IMI in March 1984, after an intermediary stint at Digital Productions, a Los Angeles-based special events production house, where he used an IMI 500 as a front end for a Cray.

As IMI 500s and 600s, E&S PS 300s, and other simulators are more widely installed, users are beginning to demand more customized software. So far, about 25 simulation languages are in use, says Roberts of Purdue, who sells his own general purpose language through Systech Inc., Indianapolis. "It's been used by students at Purdue in industrial engineering for the past five years," he says. "Every student has done a simulation project, generally in manufacturing."

In the next few years, Roberts says, "general purpose simulation languages will give way to special purpose languages, such as to simulate assembly line balances and other specific tasks." He foresees vendors of heavy equipment designed for use in the manufacturing process, such as conveyor makers, constructing their own simulation languages as part of their marketing programs. "These would help a manufacturer determine how many conveyors to buy, and so on."

His colleague Talavage sees simulation moving to the micro level. "If you're simulating a large system in great detail over a long period of time, that can be costly in terms of computer time. With a microcomputer owned by an engineer, sitting on his desk, cost is not so much of a problem." ◉

TELECOMMUNICATIONS

WHEN YES MEANS NO

Japan says it's opening its telecom industry to foreigners this week, but that doesn't make doing business there any easier.

by Willie Schatz and Thomas Murtha

It's the old half-full, half-empty story. The Japanese say that their telecommunications market has never been so open. The U.S. says it's shut down tight.

While the two countries have been yapping this way for the last few years, the issue has suddenly become extremely urgent. The Japanese Telecommunications Business Law becomes effective April 1, meaning that the Japanese telecommunications industry will metamorphose from a public monopoly—Nippon Telephone and Telegraph (NTT)—into a somewhat private NTT. That also implies that the rest of the world, heretofore shut out of the Japanese market, can now come running for orders. In theory, at least, that may represent the best chance the U.S. has had in years to right its woefully unbalanced balance of trade with Japan.

Fat chance, according to American companies attempting to crack NTT's monopoly. "We don't buy their current moves at all," says Ed Burfine, telecommunications manager for Harris Digital Telephone Systems, Novato, Calif. "They throw up one transparent barrier after another. Japan has become a tertiary target for us now. There's tokenism involved to show that NTT is opening up, but it's really well protected."

What's more, Burfine is not alone. "Everybody's of the opinion that the Japanese should give us the same access in telecommunications that we give them," says Clyde Prestowitz, special assistant for Japan to Commerce Secretary Malcolm Baldridge. "We're taking a tough attitude on this one." The issue goes beyond the NTT itself (see "Digital Dialing Doldrums," Dec. 15, p. 48), since it affects U.S. efforts to sell directly to Japanese end users.

"On April 1, the whole telecom industry in Japan changes. Their market could be more closed than it is now. So we've got to do it before it's written in stone." Yet so far the U.S. has barely been able to get a word in edgewise.

Since 1980, when the Japanese market was supposedly opened by the NTT Agreement, U.S. firms have not exactly overwhelmed it, doing $110 million in the Japanese telecom business in 1984. The Japanese, on the other hand, exported a hefty $1.5 billion to the U.S. last year. Not a bad ratio if you're a vendor in the land of the Rising Sun. And a wonderful selection of products to buy if you're a user flying the Stars and Stripes on your front lawn.

The Telecommunications Business Law was designed to right all those perceived wrongs. NTT would become one-third privately owned over the next five years. Private organizations, rather than NTT, would inspect and approve new telecommunications equipment. The Japanese Ministry of Posts and Telecommunications (MPT) would publish the standards and requirements of the new law and give interested foreign companies a chance to comment on them. The spirit and letter of the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade (GATT) would be followed scrupulously.

"There's no way they've done any of that," fumes Bill Krist, director of international affairs for the American Electronics Association. "They haven't had a reasonable approach at all. Any vendor wanting to do business there has to go through a multilevel approval process.

MPT'S VAN PLAN

To the consternation of end users and foreign firms, Japan's Ministry of Posts and Telecommunications (MPT) regulates value-added network (VAN) services through ministerial ordinances filled with red tape that restricts new—especially foreign—competition.

"Trying to convince MPT bureaucrats to allow something new, not specified in their administrative guidelines, is virtually hopeless," laments a Japanese member of a Tokyo pc users group. "Users just don't have any political clout in this country. If you've got corporate mega-yen and retirement sinecures for doddering bureaucrats, somebody might listen. But nobody ever got promoted at MPT for helping the end user."

The new regulatory scheme, effective April 1, places all foreign VAN offerings under the regulatory discretion of MPT. Foreigners must have a Japanese majority partner in order to provide their own telecom circuits.

"An American firm that wants to play ball with a Japanese company can participate in this market," says Dave Keller, a securities analyst at the Tokyo office of James Capel & Co. "Some of the administrative roadblocks are weakening under American pressure. But outsiders still need a good partner's client base, marketing know-how, and insider connections to navigate effectively the regulatory maze."

But it's already late in the race for American firms. "The major Japanese electrical companies already have the more lucrative VAN markets sewn up," says Bernard Key, an analyst at the Tokyo branch of the Jardine Fleming Ltd. securities firm. "It's the losers that are shut out of the game, like Mitsui and Mitsubishi, that have tied up with [American companies like] AT&T and IBM. But these guys are left out in the cold. What do they bring to the party compared to hardware heavyweights like Fujitsu and NEC?"

In Japan at present it's not state-of-the-art technology that matters. The largest Japanese corporations are seeking national communications networks to link their production and distribution facilities. They're after something that's cheap and works with their installed base of Japanese equipment.

"It's not a set of punitive regulatory criteria holding back both smaller and foreign firms," Key says. "Other firms have simply had a tremendous head start in positioning for a fat market supplying large corporations with VANs. They might not be state of the art but they'll be there tomorrow ready to deliver."

Getting started is the big problem in Japan. All VAN suppliers must either formally register or obtain a permit from MPT prior to commencing business. The application process requires submission of a business plan showing expected demand for services, a balance sheet, a profit and loss statement, specification of telecom facilities and equipment, and proposed services.

It doesn't stop there. Friends at MPT are helpful, because if a business makes any changes in the items covered in the approved permit or registration—like upgrading equipment or offering a new service—MPT must approve it first.

One MPT official explains the prevailing philosophy: "We don't want excessive competition to disrupt the market."

—Tom Murtha

First there's MPT. Then there's MITI. It's ridiculous. The Japanese don't have to go through this rigamarole in the United States."

Pretty soon they may not be able to go through the U.S. at all. Some members of Congress have their dander up over this one. Sens. John Danforth (R-Mo.), chair of the Senate Finance Committee's trade panel, and David Boren (D-Okla.), have introduced a resolution saying that ending the voluntary restraint on autos (which was due to expire on March 31) without a comparable improvement for competitive U.S. exports to the Japanese market "will severely exacerbate the bilateral trade deficit," which "has the potential for undermining the entire range of bilateral relations between the U.S. and Japan." What is this, World War II again after a 40-year Pax Pacifica? Rep. Bob Michel (R-Ill.), the House minority leader, has introduced the same language in that chamber.

That's not all, folks. Rep. Matthew Reynaldo (R-N.J.), the ranking minority member on the telecommunications subcommittee, was scheduled to introduce legislation requiring nations that export equipment to the U.S. to give the U.S. reciprocal access to their home market. If it failed to do so, that nation would be denied FCC registration of its interconnect equipment, thereby shutting Japanese vendors out of the U.S. FCC chairman Mark Fowler is also looking into using the certification program as a way to ensure the openness of foreign markets.

"The Japanese have virtually unlimited access to the U.S. market for products where they are competitive," a staffer for a key senator says. "In products where we are competitive, like telecommunications, we don't have access. Their market was closed totally until 1980. Based on the amount of U.S. sales made under the NTT Agreement, it's obvious [the NTT Agreement] hasn't worked."

Not to the Japanese. To them, everything is copacetic, right?

"The problem isn't GATT," says Akiyoshi Takada, senior advisor in the telecommunications bureau of MPT. "The problem is that the U.S. is asking us to change our legislative process fundamentally. U.S. government officials have their own image of transparency in Japanese bureaucratic procedure. But Japanese bureaucrats have to follow their own administrative procedure. You can't expect us to change our system. After all, this is Japan."

Indeed. They don't do it by the U.S. book over there. According to a document from the U.S. embassy in Tokyo, MPT refused from April 1984 until late February to provide any information on the proposed standards and certification system under the Telecommunications Act. (When MPT finally delivered, it didn't tell much.) This apparently is a 180-degree pirouette from Japanese government promises in May 1982 and March 1983 that foreigners would be allowed to participate in standards drafting committees.

"There's tokenism involved to show that NTT is opening up, but it's really well protected."

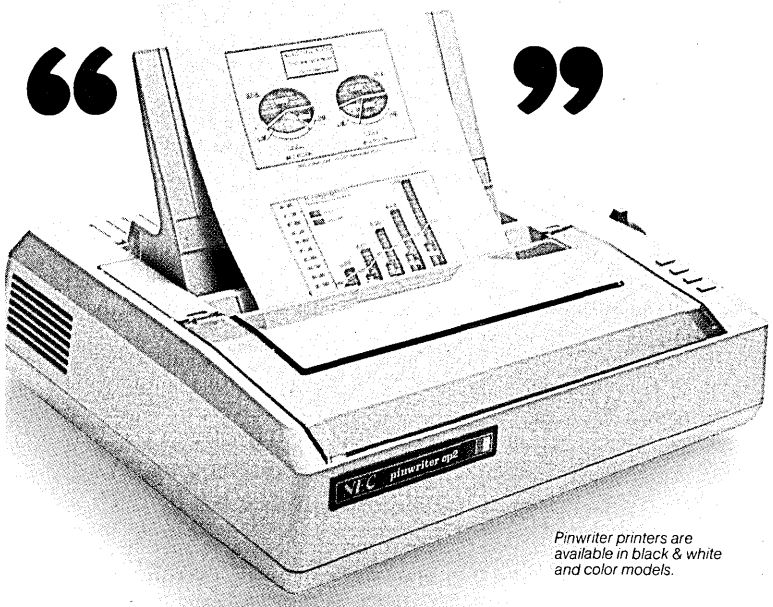
Once the law was passed, the embassy says, MPT officials claimed it was contrary to government administrative procedure to provide details of the proposed ordinances. MPT then went to fairly elaborate lengths to set up public hearings at which interested parties could offer opinions on the new standards and systems.

All MPT got for its troubles were rooms of no-shows.

"We said no because there was no meat on the table," says Jack McDonnell, chairman of the Electronics Industries Association Telecommunications Committee. "Hearings on what? They already had plenty of input from U.S. companies. They knew where we stood. The energy and expense weren't worth it. Why go through a charade?"

The American Chamber of Commerce in Japan told the MPT minister that "without the opportunity to examine and comment on the actual ordinances, we cannot say that the Ministry has given us a fair and impartial opportunity to comment." According to a U.S. Japanese embassy interpretation, sections 2 and 7 of the GATT Standards Code obligate the Japanese government to provide other parties with particulars of proposed technical regulations and the proposed certifi-

ONLY PINWRITER DOT MATRIX PRINTERS CAN SAY ALL THIS.



Pinwriter printers are available in black & white and color models.

The reason most people buy a dot matrix printer is for versatility.

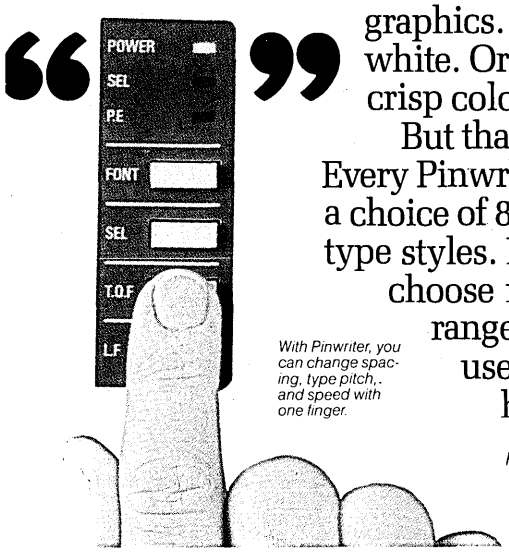
And that's exactly why you should buy an NEC Pinwriter™ printer.

Pinwriters are the final word in versatility.

The Pinwriter lets you do more than any other dot matrix printer. Three different speeds cover all your needs—300, 900 or 1800 words per minute.

Pinwriter printers also let you create unbelievably clear graphics. In black and white. Or in seven crisp colors.

But that's not all. Every Pinwriter gives you a choice of 8 different type styles. Plus, you can choose from a wide range of easy-to-use NEC forms handlers.



With Pinwriter, you can change spacing, type pitch, and speed with one finger.

"The quick brown fox
The quicker brown fox
The quickest brown fox"

Three printing speeds cover all your needs.

And to make things even easier, Pinwriter printers work with the most popular PCs and software packages.

All the controls at your fingertips.

The Pinwriter is also much easier to use than any other dot matrix printer.

Press a button and you can change typefaces. Or speeds. Even spacing and pitch selection. And that's a refreshing change.

"I CAN PRINT PICA HIGH SPEED.
OR PICA CORRESPONDENCE QUALITY
OR PICA NEAR LETTER QUALITY
OR ELITE CORRESPONDENCE QUALITY
OR ELITE NEAR LETTER QUALITY
OR PROPORTIONALLY SPACED CORRESPONDENCE
OR PROPORTIONALLY SPACED NEAR LETTER QUALITY
OR CONDENSED
OR ANY PROGRAMMABLE TYPEFACE"

The Pinwriter prints in 8 different typefaces at the touch of a button.

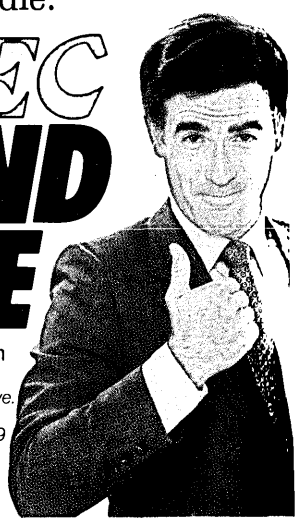
Of course, you can do it through your software, too.

See your dealer for a quote.

For all this versatility, you might expect to pay a bundle for a Pinwriter printer. Not so. Pinwriter prices are also easy to handle.

For more information, call 1-800-343-4418 (in MA call 617-264-8635). And find out why more and more PC owners are saying, "NEC and me."

NEC AND ME



NEC Information Systems, Inc.
1414 Massachusetts Ave.
Department 1610
Boxborough, MA 01719

Pinwriter is a trademark of NEC Corp.

CIRCLE 45 ON READER CARD

Why pcMAINFRAME™ is the only intelligent way to link PCs and your mainframe.

As more and more users demand more and more data, your programming resources can get stretched pretty thin.

So what you need is a way for PC users to access IBM mainframe data without programmer assistance.

And only Oxford has it: pcMAINFRAME.™

pcMAINFRAME is the only truly intelligent file-transfer system. Through break-control logic, partial file processing and specific record selection, it extracts only the mainframe files and records specifically needed. Then it averages, summarizes, reformats and transmits the required data into DIF, Basic, fixed or binary formats for use with spreadsheet or other popular PC programs. Data created or modified on PCs can also be uploaded to mainframe data files or user libraries.

And, since security is a concern with any mainframe access system, pcMAINFRAME offers four levels of protection: rigid internal protocols, user IDs and passwords, data "profiles" controlled by the Systems Administrator, and a transmission log showing each request by type, PC ID, date, time, number of records transferred and error messages.

If you want more information about the truly revolutionary pcMAINFRAME system, call or write today.

It will save you time, money, and programmers.

Call OXFORD today (800) 631-1615

OXFORD SOFTWARE CORPORATION
174 BOULEVARD/HASBROUCK HEIGHTS, NJ 07604/201 288-1515

OXFORD SOFTWARE CORPORATION
174 BOULEVARD/HASBROUCK HEIGHTS, NJ 07604/201 288-1515

☐ I'd like a pcMAINFRAME trial. Call to set a date. DM-41

☐ Send literature on pcMAINFRAME and Oxford's other products.

Name_____

Title_____

Company_____

Address_____

City_____

State/Prov_____ Zip/Code_____

Phone ( )_____

MARTIN MARIETTA

CIRCLE 46 ON READER CARD

NEWS IN PERSPECTIVE

cation system. The Japanese are also required to allow reasonable time for comments and take those into account.

"The Japanese don't legislate like we do," says Warner Simbach, manager of telecommunications policy for General Electric. "We do it in great detail, so that when a bill passes you have a good idea what it means. Their legislation is real broad. The regulations implementing it are written in the innards of the agencies and are rarely made public."

One of those regulations established the Telecommunication Terminal Equipment Inspection Association Foundation to provide the testing and certification function under the law. The testing facility will be the Japan Approvals Institute for Terminal Equipment (JATE). Its money comes from banks, and its members are all Japanese. Among other procedures, JATE accepts applications only in Japanese and won't so much as look at foreign test data. It also may certify equipment by the piece, rather than the type. Hardly the objective testing body

"You can't expect us to change our system," a Japanese official argues, "because, after all, this is Japan."

for which U.S. companies were praying.

The end result? The Japanese market could become tighter, not looser. A few firms have already found the yen not worth their time.

"We looked hard at Japan and decided that to get into the market would be quite an expense," admits Bill Kiss, vice president and general manager of Mitel's Canada and international group. "The amount of effort and money required to enter is just not worth it. Japan isn't totally forgotten, but it's not a high priority. If we classified the world into 20 markets, Japan would be 20th."

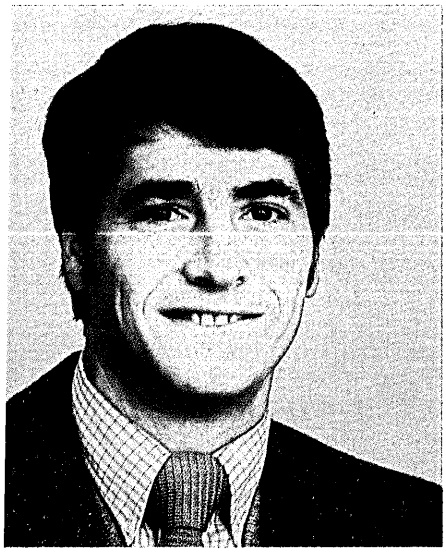
Many U.S. vendors would like to make it number one in their balance sheets, if not their hearts. After all, that's what the Japanese have done. Of the United States' $123 billion trade deficit, $37 billion comes from Japan. So much of this sound and fury is rooted in balancing the unbalanced, if only slightly.

Yet "they're not even talking a wonderful game. They're not responsive at all," insists Don Abelson, director of technical barriers for the United States Trade Representative. "The procedure is to clarify what the plans are. The closer we get to clarifying, the more problems we run into. As we clear up the clouds, there are more problems on issues they wanted to be cloudy in the first place. The current situation stinks."

So blame it on President Reagan and Japanese Prime Minister Nakasone.

See Our Products in Action at NCGA Booth #814

Choose Precision Visuals graphics software and you're in the best company.

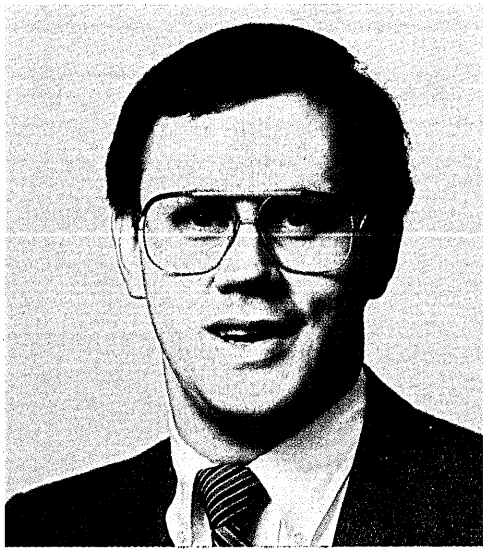


"DI-3000 has saved our company a lot of time and money."

David Millard
Advanced Software Analyst
Marathon Oil Company

"Superior documentation makes our customers successful."

Rick Maule
Director of Product Marketing
Harris Corporation, Computer Systems



"Support from both corporate and the local office is outstanding."

Leland Freeman
Manager of Decision Support Software
Management Decision Systems, Inc.

Over 1,000 customers depend on the safety and reliability of our software. Demanding end users and systems integrators worldwide—including many Fortune 500 companies—choose Precision Visuals graphics software as their corporate standard. They choose safety in machine independence, from mainframes to the leading supermicros. They choose reliability in products that offer device-intelligent support for every major graphics hardware vendor. And they choose peace of mind by investing in graphics software that commands 92% repeat business from our customers.

A complete graphics toolbox means one-source problem-solving. Graphics champions in diverse industries, including aerospace, petroleum, electronics, and scientific research, choose Precision Visuals' integrated family of standards-based packages. Our device-independent subroutine libraries, DI-3000® and GK-2000,™ are used in applications ranging from interactive 3D modeling to VLSI design. Our Contouring System is used widely in cartographic and geophysical applications. GRAFMAKER™ is our powerful chartbuilding system, and PicSure™ is our new, easy-to-use data presentation graphics package.

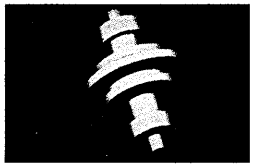
Responsive support and industry-acclaimed documentation make our users more productive. A HelpLine offers quick answers to keep them on schedule. National training programs help get their applications operating on time and within budget. User's groups exchange creative and timesaving ideas. And example-intensive documentation adds value to their investment.

Choose Precision Visuals graphics software and you're in the *right* company. **Call Rob Look today at 303/530-9000.**

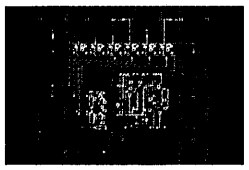
PrecisionVisuals®

Precision Visuals, Inc.
6260 Lookout Road
Boulder, Colorado 80301 USA
303/530-9000
TELEX (RCA) 296428

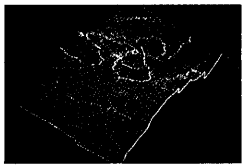
CIRCLE 31 ON READER CARD



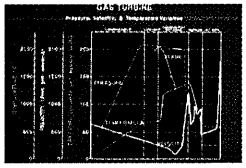
Interactive 3D Modeling using DI-3000®



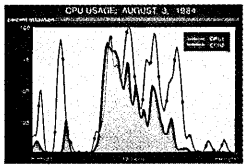
2D Circuit Design using GK-2000™



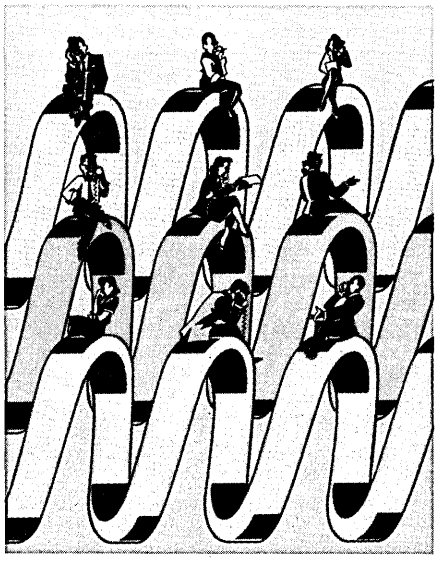
3D Surface Display using the Contouring System



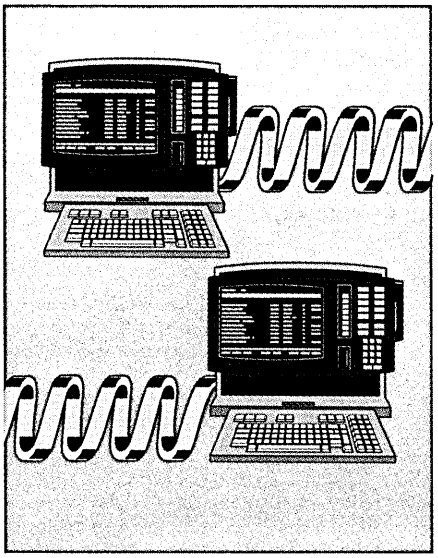
Powerful Chartbuilding using GRAFMAKER™



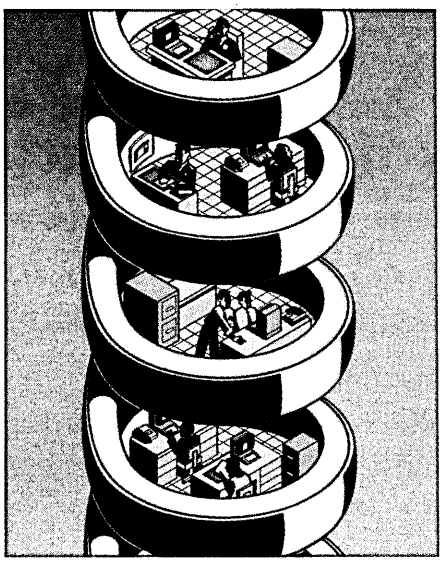
Technical Data Presentation using PicSure™



Voice Management

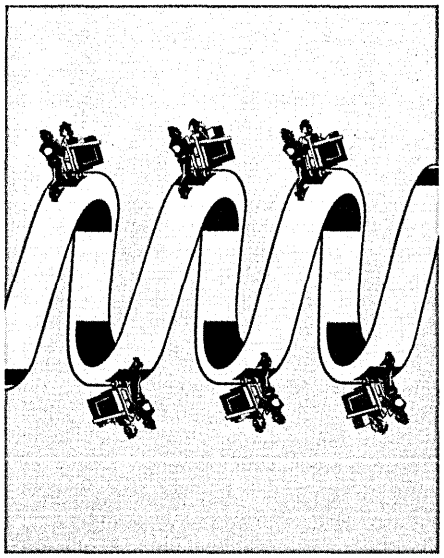


Data Management

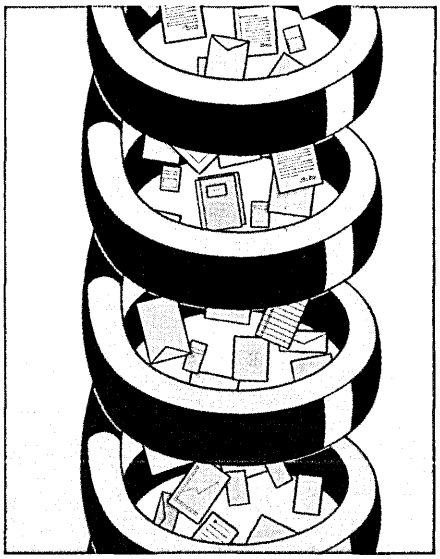


Networking

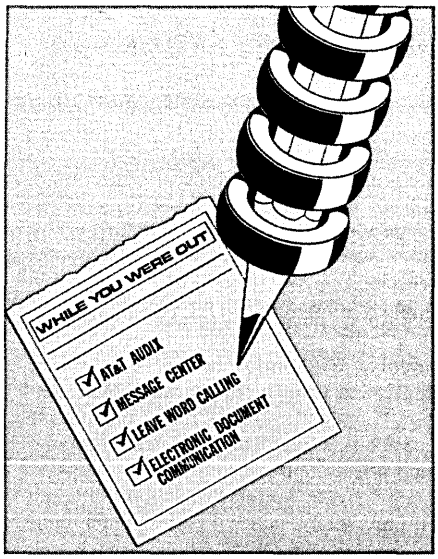
WHAT THE MOST POWERFUL, MOST FLEXIBLE COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS IN THE WORLD CAN DO FOR YOU.



System Management



Office Management



Unified Messaging

ONLY AT&T SYSTEM 85 AND AT&T SYSTEM 75 FULLY INTEGRATE SO MANY VITAL MANAGEMENT FUNCTIONS.

Decisions, decisions, decisions. It wasn't too long ago that if you wanted the most sophisticated office communications equipment in the world, you'd get a telephone.

Now it's a whole new ball game. You've got to have more than a telephone. You've got to have an entire communications and information system. You've got to choose from among a number of vendors and justify a substantial capital investment. You've got only one chance to make the right decision. And you've got to be right.

Relax. The decision is easy. System 85 and System 75 from AT&T Information Systems offer you more power, flexibility and control than any other system in the world. Because they can grow and change as technology advances, you can be sure your investment is protected. And because they're from AT&T, you know they meet the highest standards of manufacturing quality and reliability.

Here are just a few ways they can help your office operate more efficiently and effectively.

Voice Management Our experience in voice communications speaks for itself. There are over 150 calling features to choose from, so you can custom-tailor a system that meets the particular needs of your business.

Data Management This ties the whole system together. Our Distributed Communications Protocol integrates voice and data transmissions, resulting in more productive use of your equipment and easy future expansion.

Networking Different businesses need different networks. Our Distributed Communications System and Electronic Tandem Network let you link all your locations, either across the street or across the country.

System Management Adaptability is the key here. You'll have a hands-on ability to monitor and change the entire system day by day, to respond to your changing needs.

Office Management This streamlines your everyday office procedures into one easy-to-use system. By integrating Electronic Document Communication, Message Center, and Directory, you can create, store and send information easily and more productively.

Unified Messaging This complete, easy-to-use service is the answer to unanswered calls. It completely integrates all your messaging services, including Message Center Coverage, Leave Word Calling, and AUDIX, our powerful voice mail service.

100 YEARS OF EXPERIENCE

There's another aspect of our system which you can look at as something of an insurance policy. It's called Information Systems Architecture. It is this framework that ensures that anything new we develop for your system will fit right in. System 85 and System 75 are designed according to its guidelines, as our future products will be. That's protection.

We've been the undisputed leader in communications for over 100 years, and we plan to keep it that way. Today, more than 4000 systems designers and others formerly at AT&T Bell Laboratories are working exclusively to develop new business products at Information Systems Laboratories. And they're supported by the largest sales and service staff in the industry to help you along every step of the way.

There are two ways you can distinguish yourself in the business world—either get a little gray at the temples worrying about it, or choose AT&T Information Systems.

To find out more about System 85 and System 75, call AT&T Information Systems at 1-800-247-1212, Ext. 187.

WHEN YOU'VE GOT TO BE RIGHT.

AT&T
Information Systems

They started this soap opera when they agreed in January that the recommendations of the U.S.-Japan Advisory Commission Report should be implemented. One of the key areas was product standards and certification, in which the Japanese agreed to make their policies as "transparent" as those in the U.S. So far, they seem opaque to U.S. companies.

"It's not in their interest to move rapidly," GE's Simbach says. "It's in their interest to give the appearance of changing. They're afraid they'll lose business to U.S. companies. I don't see them changing their system overnight."

"It's a complex question that's not all one-sided," DOC's Prestowitz says. "I can't say the NTT Agreement hasn't worked. If it was such a failure, why did American industry fight to have it renewed last year?"

Perhaps because it was better than nothing, from where U.S. vendors came and where they may very well go if, as is likely, the telecommunications dispute isn't settled by April 1. Or perhaps it was because U.S. companies knew with whom they were dealing.

"International agreements are one thing," says a mid-level MPT official. "Doing business in Japan is another."

He's got that right. ◉

PRINTERS

WHEN$10K EQUALS $400,000

A new generation of laser printers and software offers top-quality output at a fraction of the cost.

by Irene Fuerst

A computer-generated printed page will soon look nearly as good as this magazine page, and include graphics as well as text, if the new generation of low-cost laser printers catches on in corporate America.

What these printers are doing, says analyst Stephen Pytka, vice president of C.A. Pesko & Associates, Marchfield, Mass., is "bringing into the office typographical-quality output. . . . [They have] the power to create a page as a typographer would in a commercial print shop."

Large corporations are adding smaller, distributed printers to systems that already include sophisticated centralized mainframe-driven laser printers or phototypesetters. A large group of companies as diverse as Crocker Bank in San Francisco and Kimberly-Clark in Neenah, Wis., are either designing such distributed printer networks or thinking about them. "Everybody is having to look at merged text and graphics systems," says Louise Forbush, manager of a publishing group at the multibillion-dollar Bechtel Corp., San Francisco. Small companies are buying scaled-down but sophisticated micro-based laser printers.

Indeed, by 1986 nonimpact page printers (primarily laser printers) will have a 10% share of a $10 billion market, according to Datek Information Services of Newtonville, Mass., compared with 4% of a $5.5 billion market in 1983.

What's special about the new laser printers is not only the technology of the printers themselves, but the controllers and the software that run them. In fact, many of these are based on the same Canon LBP-CX engine, with a resolution of 300 dots per inch.

The software and hardware has come together at the right time. New page composition software for personal computers can create newspaper-like pages, complete with multiple high-quali-

Oh, the joys of being a DP professional.

Every job has its share of problems. But DP professionals seem to be blessed with more than their fair share.

We can help you do away with some of the grief and hassle. Things such as JCL errors, production foul-ups, and network breakdowns.

Our JCLCHECK™ program spells "relief" from JCL problems. It catches all JCL errors, gives you complete, on-line error validation and concise diagnostics. Plus full documentation on a job stream, or entire production system, suitable for insertion in the run book.

Our ProDict™ program is the instant remedy for production headaches. It's an automatic, on-line dictionary of all your production jobs, data sets and programs, that can save you the hours, days, even weeks now spent manually searching listings. It makes possible better scheduling, reliable contingency planning, and faster disaster recovery.

Our NetCheck™ program takes the pain out of taking control of your CICS network. It allows you to organize your network in manageable groups with easy-to-remember names. It enables you to bring up the network in just minutes. And troubleshoot problems in seconds. So things get done faster and easier, with you in control of your network, instead of vice versa.

For all the details on JCLCHECK, ProDict, and NetCheck send the coupon, or call us at (408) 554-8121. We'll deliver fast, long-lasting relief.

Send me more about:

- ☐ the JCLCHECK program
- ☐ the ProDict program
- ☐ the NetCheck program
- ☐ Have your representative call me.

NAME_____

TITLE_____

COMPANY_____

ADDRESS_____

CITY, STATE, ZIP_____

PHONE_____

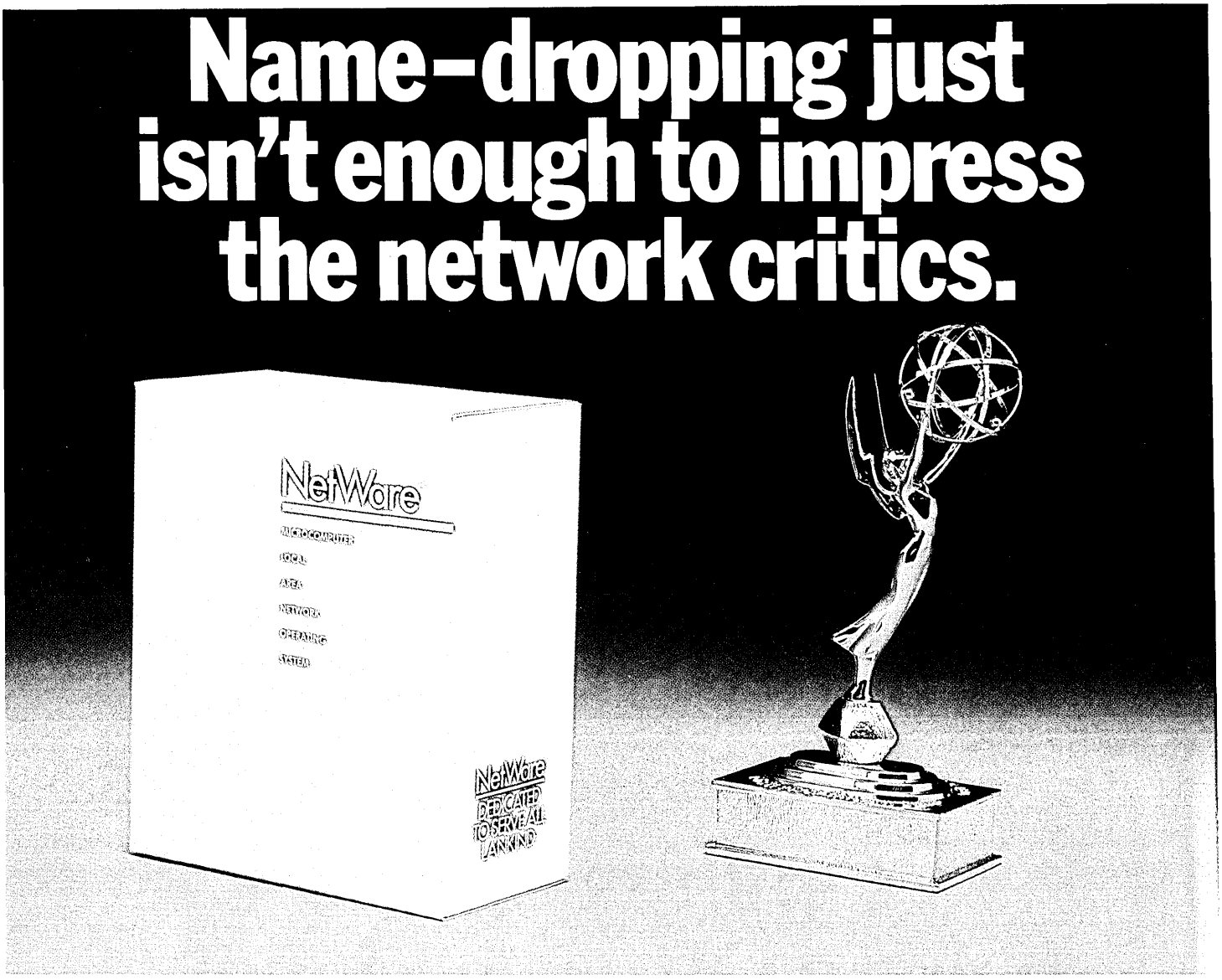
OPERATING SYSTEM_____ NUMBER OF CICS TERMINALS_____

D

Triangle Software Company

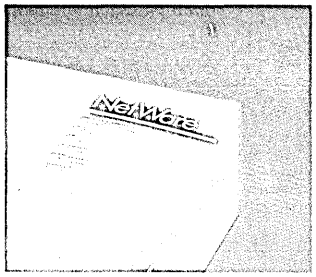
4340 Stevens Creek Blvd., Suite 275
San Jose, CA 95129

Name-dropping just isn't enough to impress the network critics.



Now that the local area network (LAN) industry is booming, some pretty big names in the computer business are jumping on the bandwagon. Their goal is simple: get a LAN on the market and let all those who pay homage to The Name run out and buy it.

At Novell, we don't have a big name to drop when selling NetWare, our high-performance LAN operating system. So we let our technology do the talking. And the network critics are not only listening, they are taking notice.



Performance.

No LAN operating software outperforms NetWare. With speed, flexibility, security and hundreds of multiuser applications, NetWare sets a standard for the entire LAN industry.

Versatility.

NetWare is more than a LAN operating system. Currently, NetWare software is available for 24 LAN hardware systems. Plus, four complete LAN systems are sold and serviced by Novell.

Compatibility.

Because NetWare is compatible with DOS 3.1, it can run any application written for the IBM PC Network Program. And NetWare greatly increases IBM PC Network performance and applications software useability.

Internetworks.

Using bridges, NetWare can connect separate LAN systems into one large internetwork. In fact, every LAN Novell supports can be interconnected—any number, in any of the various topologies.

Remember the name.

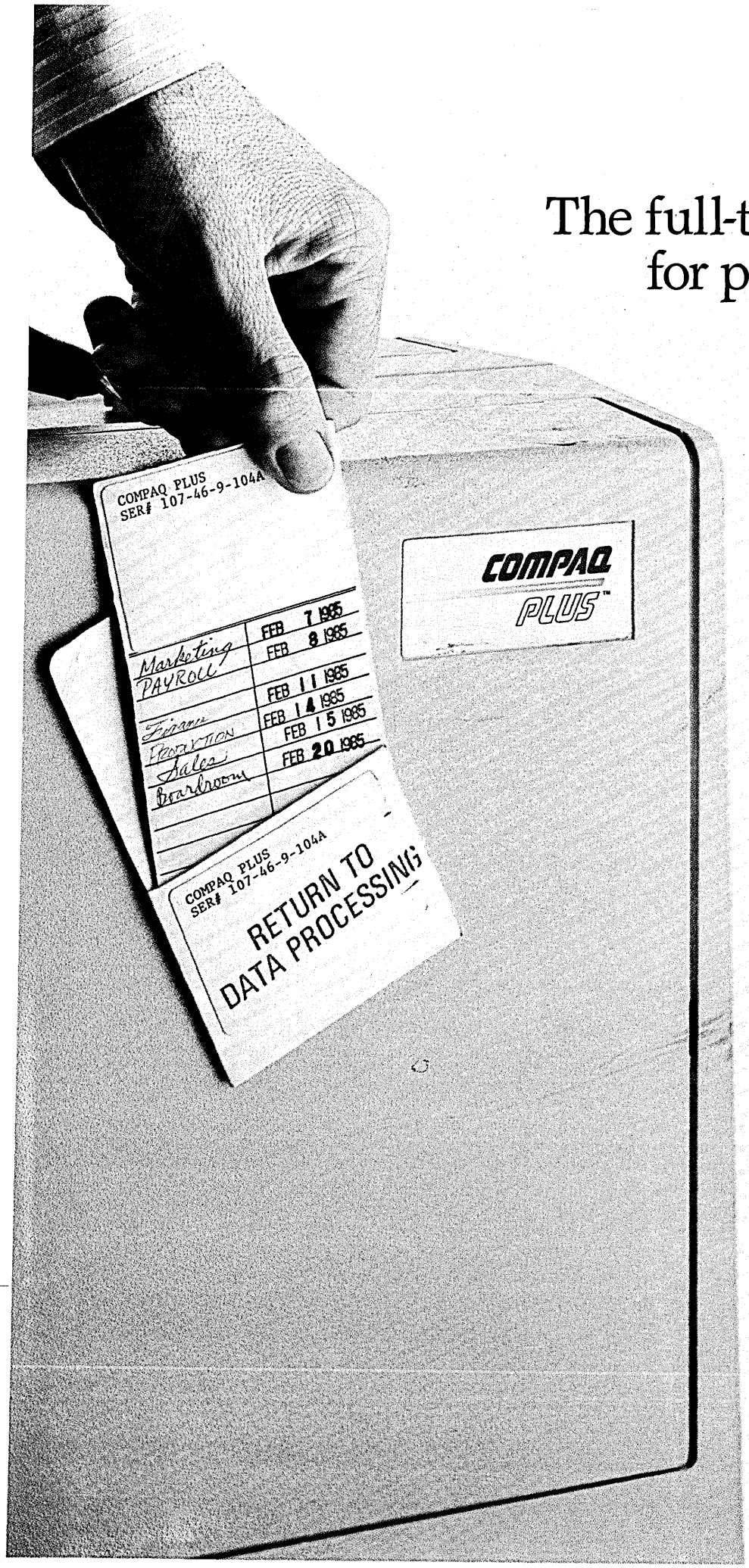
The one LAN system making a big impression on the network critics is the one with the not-so-big name: NetWare, from Novell. Remember it when you want a high-performance LAN instead of a high-powered name.

For more information, call or write:

Novell

Novell, Inc. 1170 N. Industrial Park Drive,
Orem, Utah 84057 (801) 226-8202

CIRCLE 49 ON READER CARD



The full-time computer for part-time users

Not everyone who needs a personal computer in your company needs one full time. That's why full-function COMPAQ® portable computers give you more for your money than most desktop computers. They're built tough enough to share.

In a single day, your research department can use a COMPAQ portable to access information, accounting can borrow it to track receivables, and marketing can take it to make sales forecasts. Everyone can use it as an "extra" computer to take home or on the road.

COMPAQ's unique cross-braced aluminum frame, shock-mounted disk drives and outer case molded from the kind of plastic used to make bulletproof windows help it withstand the rigors of being passed around.

Plus COMPAQ portable computers are software and hardware compatible with the IBM® PC and *XT*, offer high-resolution text *and* graphics on one screen, and can expand to 10 megabytes of storage.

No wonder they outsell the IBM Portable Computer in retail stores by 6 to 1.

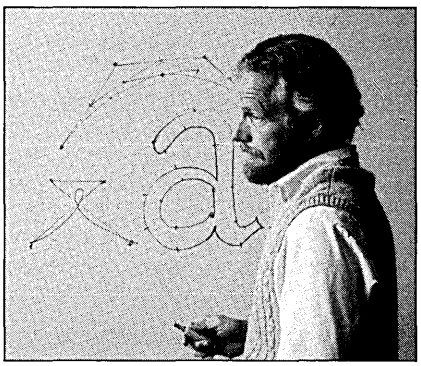
Every small company should have one. Large companies should have one for every department.

So check it out. For a free brochure or for the location of your nearest Authorized COMPAQ Computer Dealer, call 1-800-231-0900 and ask for Operator 2.

COMPAQ®

It simply works better.

NEWS IN PERSPECTIVE



WARNOCK OF ADOBE: Older systems never "have had the flexibility of dealing with device independence."

ty fonts, page divisions, and graphics. Improvements in controller technology and the plummeting cost of 256K RAM chips have contributed too. "The pieces are falling into place," says Pytka.

Hewlett-Packard's $3,500 LaserJet was one of the first low-cost, office-quality laser printers for personal computers, and to date the most successful. But the one that's exciting analysts is Apple's new LaserWriter. The LaserJet basically duplicates a dot matrix or daisy-wheel printer, with some graphics capability. The LaserWriter is the first printer to incorporate the PostScript page-description language, licensed by Apple from startup Adobe Systems of Palo Alto.

PostScript stores descriptions of entire pages, including graphics, at one time. A pc and a PostScript-equipped printer can duplicate the quality, if not the speed or volume, of a $400,000 and up mainframe-driven printer such as the Xerox 9700, for a fortieth of the cost.

John Warnock, Adobe's president, says the one thing that's kept the printing industry from integrating—using interchangeable, compatible components—was a lack of a single way to describe an arbitrary page. Purchasers of document preparation or corporate publishing systems are locked in to those systems.

Warnock hopes that PostScript will be the standard that will bring device independence to electronic printing. He says PostScript has "the potential of opening up the printing industry. The problem of printing pages and the problem of composing pages is completely decoupled." What this offers to users, he says, is the opportunity to make intelligent buying decisions to bring in-plant publishing into the corporate structure.

"Before," Warnock explains, "you had the intelligence in the workstation," with heavy communication between a dedicated workstation and a printer. Now, he says, the intelligence is in the printer, which communicates with a microcomputer through an RS232C cable. None of the older corporate publishing systems "have had the flexibility of dealing with device independence," he says.

PostScript can accommodate any laser printer of any dot resolution. In order for the language to do this, says Warnock, it must describe a page independent of the resolution of the output device to which it's directed. "It has to describe a page in abstract terms," he says. PostScript can drive any raster printer, in addition to laser printers.

Linotype, of Melville, N.Y. (formerly Mergenthaler Linotype), will soon incorporate a PostScript controller in two high-resolution typesetters. QMS Inc., of Mobile, Ala., has announced that PostScript will be available for its Lasergrafix laser printers. As a manufacturer of Canon- and Xerox-based laser printers in the $5,000 to $35,000 price range, and with its own page description language, called QUIC, QMS would ordinarily be considered a LaserWriter competitor. In this case, however, the company apparently decided, "If you can't beat'em, join'em."

"PostScript is even more powerful than QUIC," concedes QMS. "It can scale fonts and rotate them 360 degrees. Its page composition abilities are excellent."

Warnock predicts that "a whole slew of printers" equipped with PostScript will be announced "probably next year," and that they will address the whole midrange between the LaserWriter and Linotype machines.

Adobe Systems has plenty of competition in the page description language area, including Xerox's Interpress, the American Mathematical Society's Tex, Unilogic's Scribe, Bell Laboratories' troff, IBM's DCF, and others. As for setting a standard, Pytka thinks Adobe is "making a good run at it, but setting a standard is difficult." He warns that it's going to be a while before the market sorts itself out.

The market is still so new that it's hard to make solid predictions. "You are asking people to make a quantum leap in the way they do things," says Pytka.

Dp managers eyeing their newfound options find plenty to be excited about in the new printer technology and economics. "We're definitely going to distribute I/O," says Tom Mauss of Crocker Bank. He foresees shared, networked printers at user sites (Crocker has nearly 400 branches in California), along with the centralized processing and centralized high-volume printing. "Productivity will go up because of distributed printers."

The main concern of dpers reviewing this latest technological wonder is compatibility. The printers must be able to handle a variety of input devices, notes Mauss. His vision of hundreds of laser printers improving Crocker's productivity "depends on the state of the art." ◉

How to stop your company's computer from talking to strangers.

Every day, computers have conversations with all the wrong people. Like hackers, competitors and ex-employees. They're out to break into computers to snoop, to steal or to modify data.

To stop these conversations, we present Codercard.™

A totally different security system.

Codercard alone adds a virtually impenetrable level of protection to your existing computer security.

Then Codercard goes one step further. It actually lets you monitor your other levels of protection. If someone attempts to breach your system, Codercard becomes an informant. You can know automatically exactly when the attempt was made. Whether it was made from inside or outside your company. And if inside — from which station.

How Codercard identifies strangers.

Codercard features tamper-proof "access cards," issued to authorized users. Each card contains a microprocessor which generates a unique ID number to permit access.

The card executes a proprietary algorithm to verify the unique ID. It can also be programmed to request random information such as birth date or mother's maiden name.

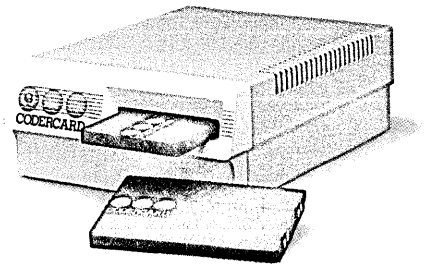
Wrong answers deny access — while informing your security department of a possible breach.

Beef up your dial-up security.

Codercard provides authorized dial-up access for remote users. So it actually helps your current dial-up security disconnect strangers.

Call us for more information. Ask for a demonstration. Because if you haven't seen Codercard in action, you haven't seriously considered every way to protect your data processing environment.

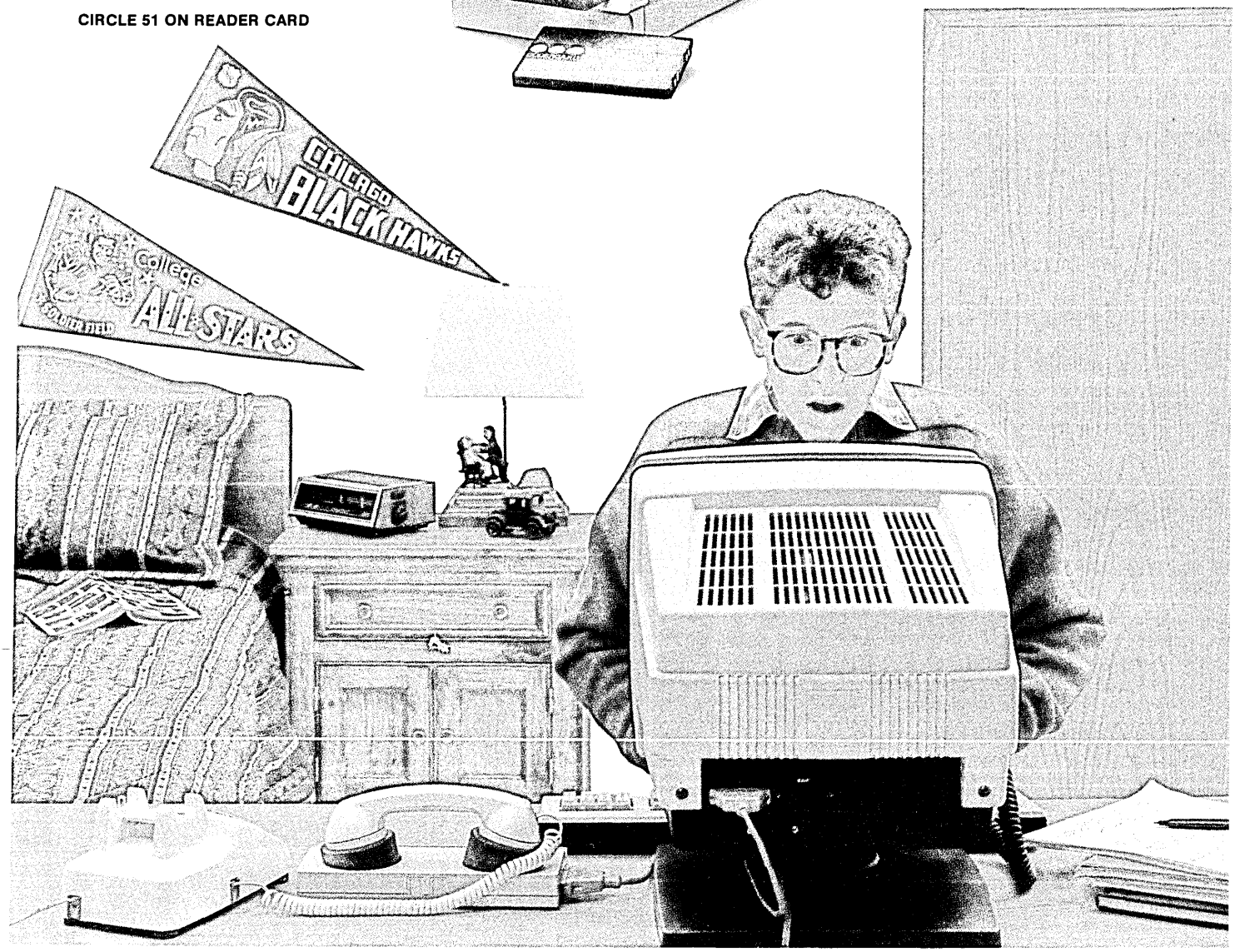
Codercard. It's the right way to keep the wrong people out.



CODERCARD™

16812-B Red Hill Avenue, Irvine, CA 92714
Telephone: (714) 662-7689

CIRCLE 51 ON READER CARD

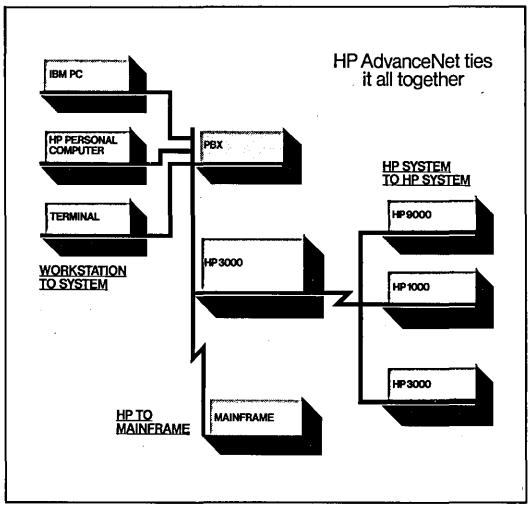


The HP 3000 compu

However much you change, you're going to need both office automation *and* distributed data processing. Fortunately, one company gives you both in a single system.

Hewlett-Packard's HP 3000 is a fully compatible family of computers, ranging from a new system that handles as few as two users to a distributed mainframe that connects up to 400. You can run the same software right up the line.

And our systems can change and grow as you do. When you're ready for upgrades and additions, you simply plug your existing programs into the new systems. No recompiling. No time and money wasted on conversion.

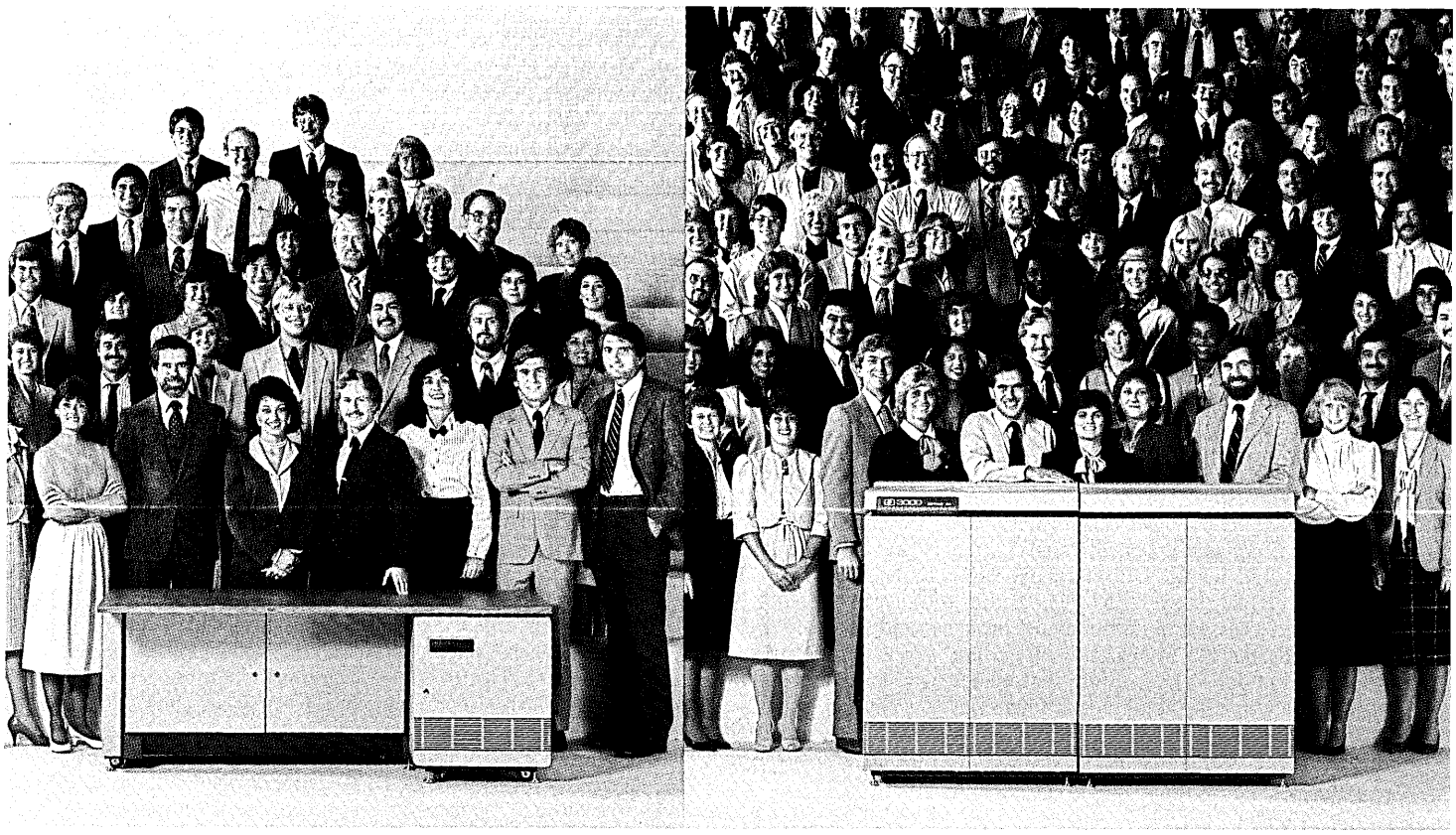


A small, but mighty, addition.

The new HP 3000 Series 37 Office Computer, the latest member of the family, puts the power of the HP 3000 within the reach of smaller budgets.

So now you can afford to give your branch offices and departments their own systems. And they'll still remain part of your overall DP picture with links to other systems.

In the office, the HP 3000 is the heart of our Personal Productivity Center. This integrates the information people need to get their jobs done more productively.



ter. One family fits all.

It provides an interface for a wide range of workstations, peripherals and personal computers, including our Touchscreen Personal Computer and The Portable, as well as IBM PCs. And it allows them to interact directly with the HP 3000. So your people won't have to learn DP commands.

You'll communicate better with HP AdvanceNet.

Our communications go well beyond this office network. With HP Advance Net, they extend to links with other HP 3000s, in the same building or on the other side of the world. And to your mainframe computers, ours or IBM's.

Currently, more than 10,000 HP 3000 systems are working in networks so effectively that our communications were voted #1 in a national survey.

A Datapro poll also rated our service #1. So you get more than office automation and data processing in a single system. You get all the support you need from a single company.

For a demonstration of the single solution for both sides of your company, contact your local HP office listed in the white pages. Or write for complete information to Susan Curtis, Hewlett-Packard, Dept. 004203, 19055 Pruneridge Ave., Bldg. 46T, Cupertino, CA 95014.

In Europe, write Michael Zandwijken, Hewlett-Packard, Dept. 004203, P.O. 529, 1180 AM Amstelveen, The Netherlands.

We'll fit you no matter how much you change over the years.

HEWLETT PACKARD

BD02430

CIRCLE 52 ON READER CARD

NEWS IN PERSPECTIVE

BENCHMARKS

PIRACY INDICTMENT: Once again life on the mainframe imitates life on micros. A former employee of a large New York hospital was indicted on charges of software piracy—not of Lotus 1-2-3 or dBase II, but of a mainframe hospital administration package. Frank Russo and a company he now heads were charged with illegally duplicating a $300,000 patient tracking system at University Hospital in Stony Brook, N.Y., and then selling the copy to Albert Einstein Medical Center in Philadelphia. Russo, formerly director of university systems analysis for the hospital, helped University Hospital install the IBM software in 1981, the hospital said. Russo and his company, Stony Brook Systems, Hauppauge, N.Y., were indicted under a state statute that makes it a felony to copy computerized material belonging to others. At Einstein, vice president Art Spikol, expressing the company's opinion, says, "We never would have purchased" the system had its illegitimacy been known.

ADOPTS UNIX: The Open Group for Unix Systems, composed of six leading European computer makers said that member companies would all provide new software based on a common operating system, derived from Unix. The six companies—ICL, Olivetti, Nixdorf, Siemens, Phillips, and Bull—said that the software standard would allow computers made by any of the six to communicate with each other. The announcement was seen as an attempt to bolster the Europeans' competitive position against IBM and to increase the size of the entire European dp market. The six together accounted for only 18.5% of all European dp expenditures in 1983, the most recent year for which figures are available, while IBM contributed 30.6%. The group, formed after initial contacts were made by ICL, may admit more members, although it said it believes it would be inappropriate for U.S. vendors to join. Nonetheless, the group has contacted several U.S. software vendors—including Microsoft, Interactive Systems, Unisoft, and AT&T—in an effort to assure cooperation and wider use of the new software. The six companies would continue to maintain proprietary software for their hardware as well, according to Bull.

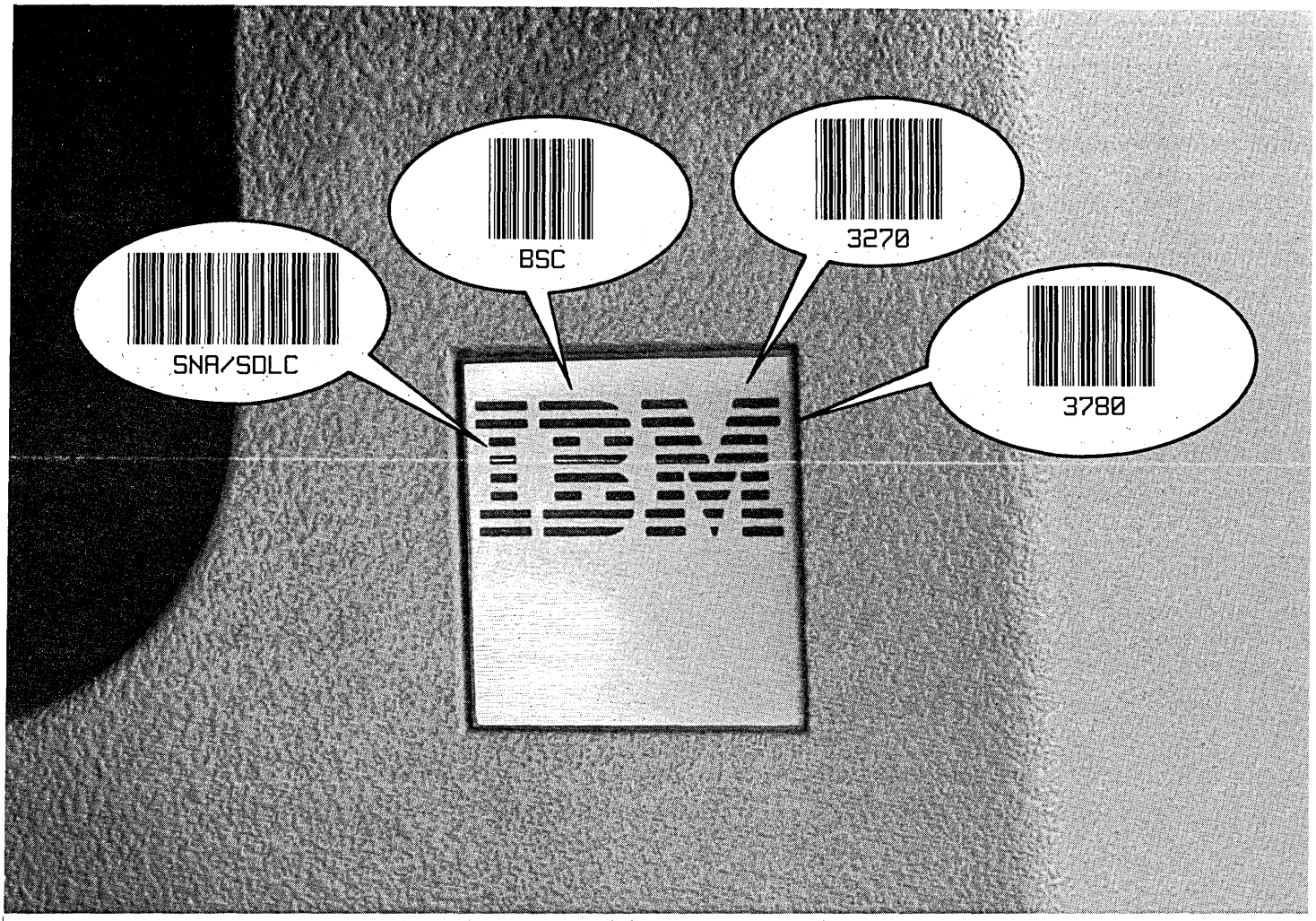
TAPS PRESIDENT: Storage Technology Corp., despite its bankruptcy, continues to attract senior level executives to come to its rescue. Less than a month after luring Ryal Poppa from BMC Industries, St. Paul, to be its chairman and ceo, the Colorado pcm named Stephen G. Jerritts to be its president and chief operating officer. Jerritts had been the president of international operations for Lee Data Corp., Minneapolis. He fills the slot left vacant by Naim Aweida, brother of StorageTek founder Jesse I. Aweida. Naim Aweida resigned from the company shortly after it filed for bankruptcy on Oct. 31. (Jesse Aweida, who remained as chairman after Poppa became ceo, has also since left the company completely.) Jerritts is a former president of Honeywell Information Systems, and he and Poppa served together as directors of the Minneapolis Symphony. The new StorageTek executive will be amply compensated for his work in attempting to turn the company around, whether he succeeds or not. Under his contract, he will receive $240,000 a year for three years, and up to $96,000 in bonuses each year, with $48,000 guaranteed the first year. He also will receive $480,000 in cash if StorageTek is sold or liquidated and has options to buy as much as 1% of the company if it successfully reorganizes. Poppa also hired Robert Costain to be StorageTek's first corporate vice president for strategic planning. Costain worked for Poppa as a vice president of Pertec when Poppa ran that firm. At Lee Data, vice president for finance and chief financial officer Duane Carlson takes over Jerritts' post.

DROP PC LINES: Phase two of the micro hardware shakeout continues, as major dp vendors find that even their vast corporate resources can no longer justify pc offerings. The most recent big dropouts include Digital Equipment Corp. and Xerox Corp. DEC recently halted all production of its Rainbow line of pcs, although it will continue making its DECmate and Professional lines. The company will retool its Westfield, Mass., plant to produce other products, and did not anticipate any layoffs related to the halt. (About 1,400 people were employed making Rainbows.) The company plans to sell off its inventory of 10,000 units and continue to support installed machines. DEC says it may restart the Rainbow line if demand merits the effort, and it is refusing to accept inventory returns from dealers who want to drop the machine. But, veteran DEC watcher Adolph "Sonny" Monosson, says "I don't think there's any chance."

Separately, Xerox halted production of its low-end 820-II and 16/8 micros, saying that inventories were adequate "for the foreseeable future." Xerox also hinted that new micros are on the way as replacements for the $3,000 machines. The 820-II is an update of the original 820, announced in 1981. The 16/8 was introduced in 1983. Neither model helped Xerox gain more than 1% of the microcomputer market, according to a source at InfoCorp, a Cupertino, Calif., research firm. The company is still producing the $9,000 Macintosh-like 8010 Star workstation along with the $12,000 model 860.

BUYS MDS UNITS: New York arbitrager Asher Edelman has begun making good on his plans to dismember Mohawk Data Sciences Inc., the troubled Parsippany, N.J., computer manufacturer. Although Edelman, who is vice chairman of Mohawk's board, owns only 7.7% of Mohawk, he was able to persuade Continental Telecom Inc. to buy Mohawk's computer service division and its credit and lease operation. The deal cost Contel $152.5 million. Contel, which has spent about $350 million in the past half decade to purchase nonregulated computer and communications firms, said that the acquisition was intended to enhance its business products, networking, and third-party maintenance organizations. Mohawk's service division employs 800 people in 125 U.S. offices. Contel said that the division pulls in $60 million in revenues per year serving 11,000 customers, and that it would continue to service Mohawk-made equipment. The credit and lease operation, which brings in $6 million annually, will be merged into Contel's credit business. Edelman and Contel have worked together before; in January, the company considered assisting Edelman in his effort to buy Texas computer company Datapoint Corp. of San Antonio.

COMING OUT: The first micro vendor to file for bankruptcy recently became the first to emerge from the protection of Chapter 11. Victor Technologies Inc., which makes the Victor 9000 pc for the U.S. market and the Sirius pc for European markets, was given a final approval by the U.S. bankruptcy court to resume normal operations. The Scotts Valley, Calif., firm immediately said it would move its manufacturing operations from California to overseas locations. Under the terms of the approval, Victor will become a partially owned subsidiary of Datatronic AB of Sweden. Victor's new business plan emphasizes its office products division over its computer division. When Victor entered the computer business three years ago through its acquisition of Sirius Systems Inc., it largely put aside the office products business that had sustained the firm for over half a century. Mats Gabrielsson, chairman of Datatronic, said that Victor will be introducing new products in both the computer and office products areas later this spring. The new products, he said, will be fully compatible with IBM systems. ◉



NOW YOUR IBM® CAN SPEAK BAR CODE INSTANTLY.

A *total system solution* to bar code data collection is now available for your IBM mainframe, System 34/36/38 as well as your PC/XT.

Only INTERMEC can provide IBM users with total printing, reading, scanning, media, communications and software solutions that are ready-to-implement today.

By simply plugging in an INTERMEC 5251, 3178, 3278/76 or PC compatible *Wedge Reader,* your IBM terminal can accept bar code data as if it were keyboard input—all with no changes to your current software.

With INTERMEC's System Control Unit, bar code readers and printers can easily be integrated into interactive SNA/SDLC or BSC communication environments with only minimum application software changes.

Systems Approach

AUTOMATED DATA COLLECTION

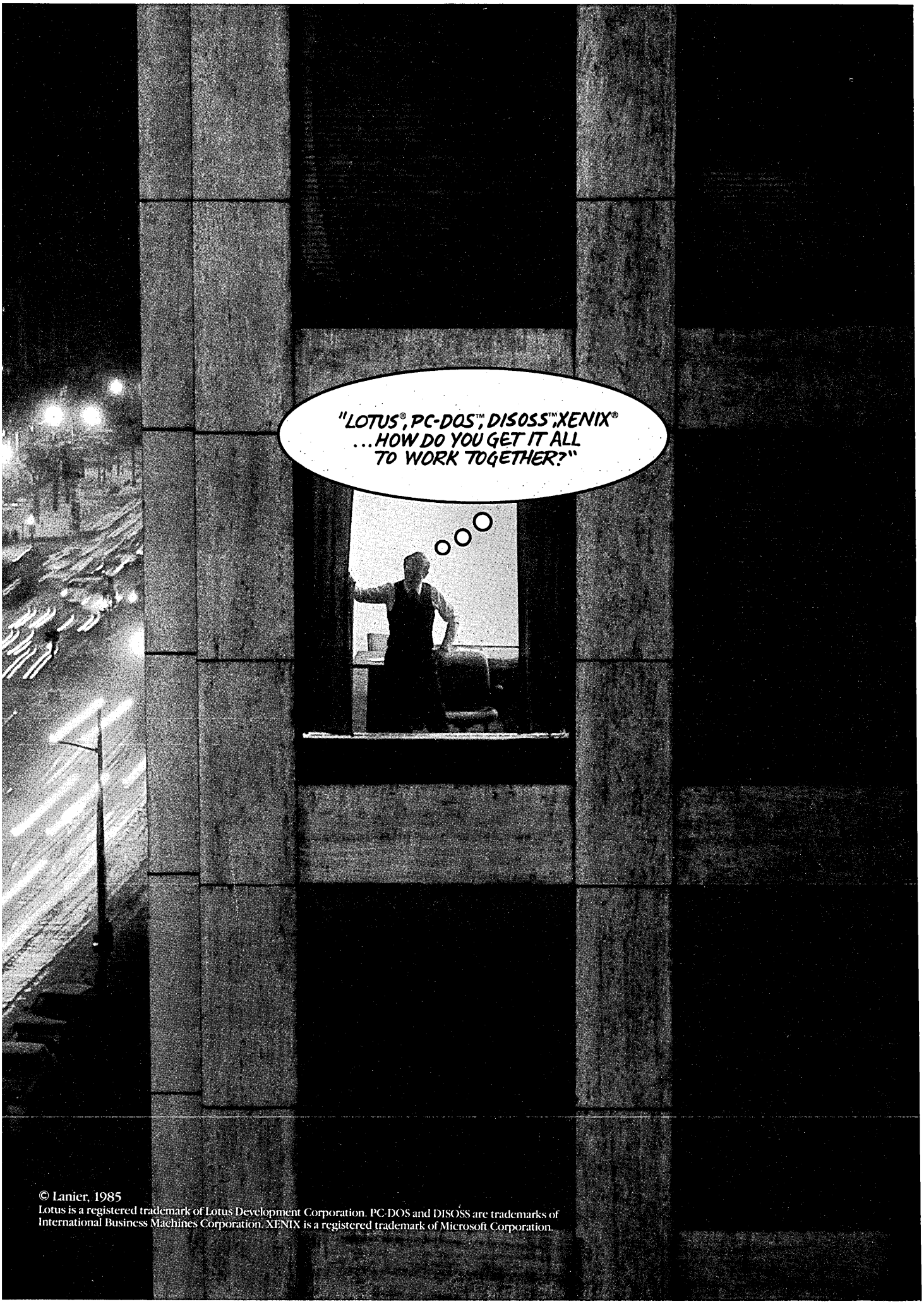
For the only single source of all your IBM compatible bar code data collection solutions, take advantage of INTERMEC's *Systems Approach.* It includes the industry's broadest integrated product line, sophisticated programming language, systems integrators and worldwide factory service. It's all backed by INTERMEC—the world's leading bar code equipment manufacturer.

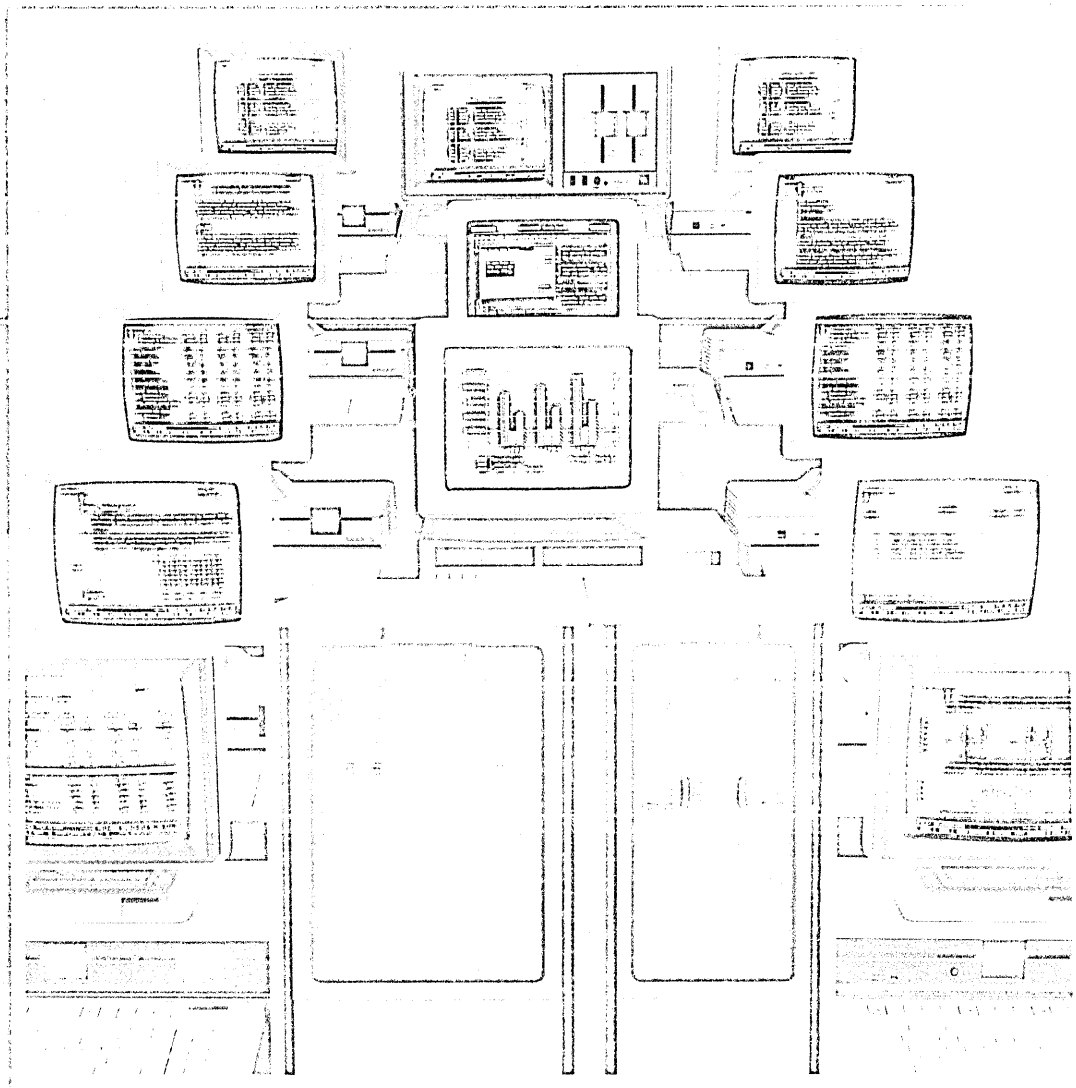
To learn more about our IBM compatible products and *Systems Approach,* contact INTERMEC, 4405 Russell Road, P.O. Box 360602, Lynnwood, WA 98046-9702. Call 206/743-7036. TELEX: U.S. 152447. Int'l (ITT) 4740080.

INTERMEC®

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines.

CIRCLE 78 ON READER CARD FOR LITERATURE
CIRCLE 79 ON READER CARD FOR DEMONSTRATION





SEE LANIER.

For Concept II. The networking family of multifunctional, integrated systems. Interconnectivity to IBM mainframes, remote data files, other vendors' equipment. A new Perspective on office automation that lets you add processing power as you grow. Lanier customer training and service are second to none. And we're backed by Harris, a world leader in information technology. Call for a demonstration. 800-241-1706. Or send the coupon. Today.

LANIER, A HARRIS COMPANY
1700 Chantilly Drive, N.E., Atlanta, GA 30324

Name _____

Firm _____ Title _____

Address _____

County _____ Phone _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

HARRIS

FOR YOUR INFORMATION: WE'RE NOW PART OF HARRIS.

In Georgia, call 404-321-2644 collect.

CIRCLE 185 ON READER CARD

CIRCLE 185 ON READER CARD

Beware the hazards of chartjunk—vibration, grid, and the duck—says the Yale professor.

GRAPHICALLY SPEAKING WITH DR. EDWARD R. TUFTE

by John W. Verity

There's something wrong with computer graphics, says Edward R. Tufte, noted statistician and information designer: "Too much chartjunk. No sense of visual craft." And it's largely because of the current machinery's almost complete lack of wysiwyg, he says.

Lack of what?

What you see is what you get. Tufte, author, designer, and publisher of a widely acclaimed book, *The Visual Display of Quantitative Information*, says that for all the computer's convenience and speed, it too often seems to get in the way of making good graphics. In fact, in many cases applying the computer to graphics seems to have been a step backward, for in the change from monotype to microcode much of the graphical wisdom accumulated since Gutenberg began printing books 500 years ago has been lost. The computer's dazzling power to crunch numbers has blinded its users, almost literally, to the crude and often confusing nature of its graphical output.

The visual craft of master cartographers, typographers, and other graphic artists traditionally has been enhanced by the transparency of their tools—what they saw was what they got—and, in Tufte's view, the computerization of graphics production has worked to undo much that was gained over the centuries.

"Too often we're asked to admire the computer, not the information," says Tufte. "What good are 4,028 colors without [the user having] any sense of color? What good are 22 type fonts if they all have jaggies? Computer graphics has tremendous potential, but for several reasons it's largely unexploited."

This isn't to say that computers haven't done some wonderful things for statistical graphics, he emphasizes. The computer has enabled an increase of some 5,000-fold in the density of information portrayed in a graphic. He points to a remarkable computer-generated map, created at Princeton University by P.James E.Peebles and colleagues, showing the distribution of the 1.3 million galaxies in the northern galactic hemisphere. It contains more than 2.2 million tiny rectangles, each of which is shaded according to a 10-tone gray scale. The darker the rectangle, the greater the density of galaxies in that portion of the sky. This map is instantly readable because the gray scale is a naturally understood hierarchy. The many false color maps drawn with the aid of computers often require the observer to constantly refer to a legend so that the entirely artificial color scheme can be interpreted properly. The galaxy map yields a data density of 110,000 numbers per square inch—a record, says Tufte.

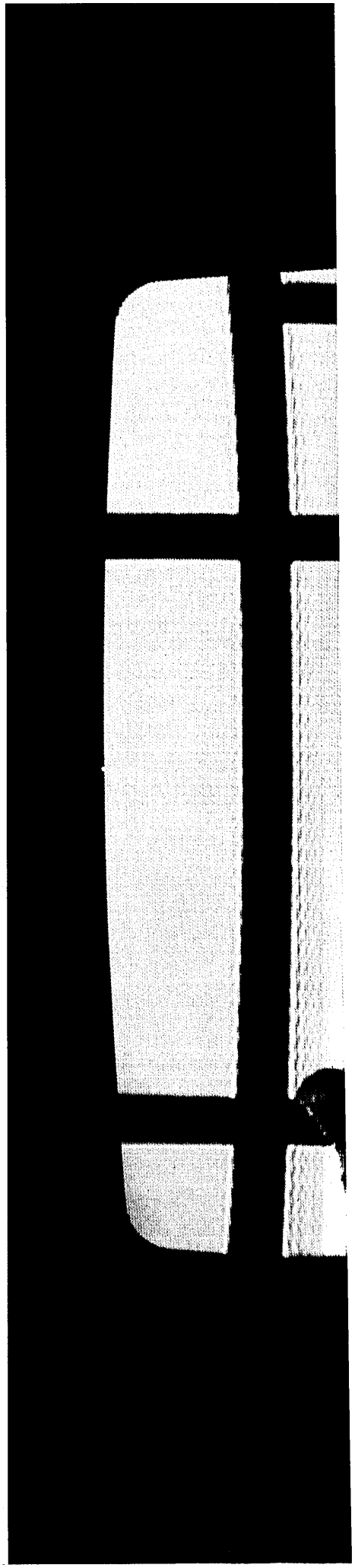
"Certain weather displays, processed aerial photographs, and high-density maps come close to showing 100 million bits per map," he comments.

But he is quick to point out that the computer has led to a "tremendous number of awful things with no sense of visual craft. We see too much chartjunk, noninformation squigglies, moiré patterns, lousy type, bizarre color combinations, and so forth."

Too often, Tufte says, those who use computers to produce statistical graphics have not learned the three basics, think, see, and count. None of these elements are completely gone from the computer, he says, but there's been a damaging segregation of the technical means from the substance and the visual craft. Seemingly powerful graphics systems are in the hands of people who don't respect their audiences, who don't really care about what they are doing with and to their numbers.

THE BEST GRAPH OF ALL TIME

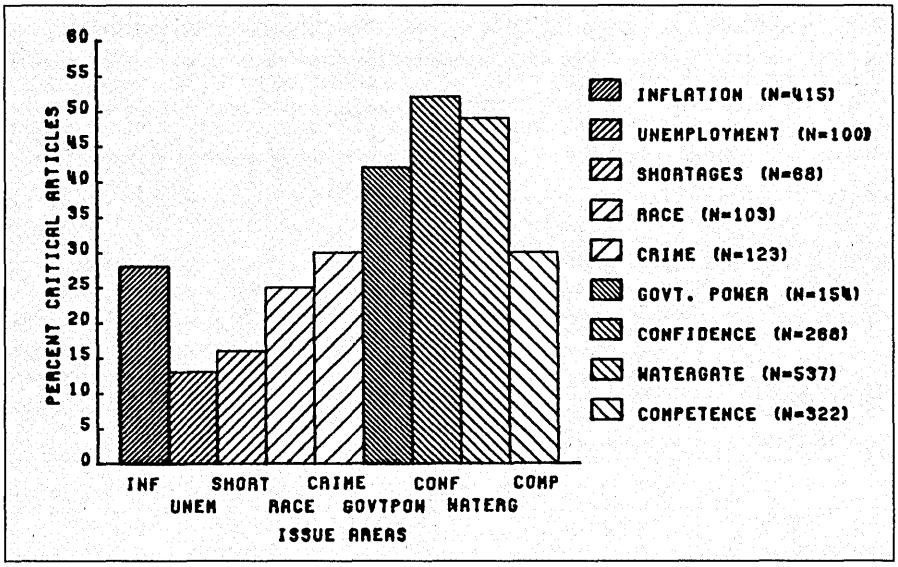
Tufte calls forth Charles Joseph Minard, a French engineer of the nineteenth century whose graphical narrative of Napoleon's treacherous march into Russia he considers perhaps "the best statistical graphic ever drawn," as an example of the crafted but committed graph maker (see Source Data, Feb. 1, p. 153). "Minard could draw, he could see, and he could count, but most of all he cared about war. He hated it," Tufte says.



PHOTOGRAPH BY NICK PASSMORE/VIDEO PHOTOGRAPH BY PETER ANGELO SIMON

PRIME DUCK

Dr. Edward R. Tufte, author of The Visual Display of Quantitative Information, *writes of this graph describing the content and tone of certain newspaper articles:*
"The symptoms of the We-Used-a-Computer-to-Build-a-Duck Syndrome appear in this display from a professional journal: the thin substance; the clotted, crinkly lettering all in upper-case sans serif; the pointlessly ordered cross-hatching; the labels written in computer abbreviations; the optical vibration—all these the by-products of the technology of graphic fabrication. The overly busy vertical scaling shows more percentage markers and labels than there are actual data points. The observed values of the percentages should be printed instead. Since the information consists of a few numbers and a good many words, it is best to pass up the computerized graphics capability this time and tell the story with a table."



"People who don't see particularly well are designing the interfaces to [graphics] machines," he continues. "People have been doing books for 500 years and much wisdom has come from all that activity. There's no reason to start de novo. This is difficult stuff."

Indeed. So is trying to describe what makes the best cartographic art tick, as Tufte found out during the 10 years it took him to complete his book. Much of that time was spent looking for the right words to use in order to get beyond the obvious, but nevertheless important, notions of clarity and simplicity. Only a few traditional visual artists' writings caught Tufte's eyes and ears—Paul Klee, for example—but he finally found help from modern architects. They, too, are concerned with straight lines, science, and numbers. In fact, it's easier to show and tell what's wrong with graphics than it is to say what's right about it. (One is reminded of Isadora Duncan who, when asked what she meant by her avant-garde dances, replied, "If I knew how to tell you, I wouldn't have to dance them.")

So, in a chapter of his book titled "Chartjunk: Vibrations, Grids, and Ducks," Tufte describes three varieties of "weeds" that flourish in bad graphics, particularly those generated automatically by several popular computer products. First are the shimmering op art-like moiré patterns that result from the eye's natural tremor as it gazes on evenly spaced parallel lines. And what makes more parallel lines than a common matrix printer driven by Lotus 1-2-3?

"Moiré effects have proliferated in computer graphics and with the widespread use of transfer designs printed on thin plastic sheets," notes Tufte. He is particularly critical of computer graphics manuals that are "filled up with vibrating graphics, presented as exemplars of design." In the 1981 manual for Tell-A-Graf, a graphics package sold by Issco, the San Diego graphics software vendor, Tufte found more than half of the 459 graphics to be vibrating excessively. There's no such thing as a good vibration in computer graphics, he claims. Vibration makes for "undisciplined ambiguity, with an illusive, eye-straining quality that contaminates the entire graphic."

Grids too often compete with the data they are supposed to be illuminating. "Dark grid lines are chartjunk," says Tufte, recommending that grids be suppressed completely or at least printed in a muted gray. For those diehards still plotting with pencil and graph paper, he suggests that "the reverse [unprinted] side should be used, for then the lines show through faintly and do not clutter the data. If the paper is heavily gridded on both sides, throw it out." Don't get locked into grids.

Finally, Tufte condemns self-promoting graphics, or ducks. "When a graphic is taken over by decorative forms or computer debris, when the data measures and structures become design elements, when the overall design purveys graphical style rather than quantitative information, then that graphic may be called a *duck* in honor of the duck-form store named Big Duck—and shaped like one. For that store, well known to vacationers on Long Island as a classic piece of American vernacular architecture, "the whole structure is itself decoration." Common graphics software products have brought the prefab duck to data graphics, forcing users to embellish their data with clotted, overly cross-hatched designs. "Chartjunk can turn bores into disasters, but it can never rescue a thin data set."

TEN YEARS IN THE MAKING

The 42-year-old Yale professor knows of what he speaks. One has only to look at his book, a masterpiece by any measure, to see how much Tufte has thought about graphics and "information design," as he describes his work. After 10 years teaching political science at Princeton University, he came to Yale where he now teaches political science, statistics, and design. While at Princeton, under the influence of leading statistician John W. Tukey, who is credited with having instigated a major new emphasis on graphics as a tool for investigating statistics rather than manipulating their meaning, Tufte began work on his book. Ten years later, after exploring the history, theory, and practice of graphics (as well as learning about book design and publishing, and running a mail-order business), his "celebration of data graphics" was greeted with high praise from many quarters. "A tour de force," Tukey himself called it. Tufte has been selling many thousands of the $36 volumes ever since.

If someone is smart, they'll hire Tufte to help them build a statistical graphics workstation, a tool that would enhance the cartographer's task without getting in his way. Above all it would provide unadulterated wysiwyg. Such a machine would need a high-resolution screen—at least 1,000 lines per inch to enable high-quality viewing of type and graphics—and however much computing power is needed to enable real-time editing of both.

"The industry has been slow in getting what everyone wants. For the last seven years this dream machine has been just 18 months away," notes Tufte. "It's hard to get editing at the same time as high-quality type and graphics. You need all three at once. That will make all people their own

They're keeping RCA Cylix a secret because they don't want their competition to hear about our value-added data communications network. They know that control of fast, accurate data communications is vital to keeping ahead of the pack. And they're delegating the details to us because we assure them better control.

We achieve this control by keeping ahead of the latest technology changes, and maintaining a close relationship with all major carriers. At our central switching facility, back-up equipment assures maximum uptime. And, our Customer Resource Teams stand ready around the clock to address customer needs quickly, before valuable time and data are lost.

The RCA Cylix on-line network offers satellite-based, end-to-end management of your synchronous data communications. Plus, a continuing array of new services, including dial-in asynchronous, to make sure your network is no less than top notch. The result is single-vendor simplicity with no capital investment, available throughout the U.S. and Canada.

To find out more about why RCA Cylix is the best kept secret in data communications, send the coupon or call, 901-761-1177 fast. Before your competition hears about us.

Please send me your free booklet,
"The Best Kept Secrets In Data Communications."

Name _____

Title _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____

Zip _____ Phone _____

Protocols currently used (including lookalikes)

☐ IBM 3270 Bisynch

☐ Burroughs Poll/Select ☐ Asynch

☐ SDLC ☐ X.25 Other _____

How many of your sites are 300+ miles from your host computer? _____

Type of Network: ☐ Start-up ☐ Existing

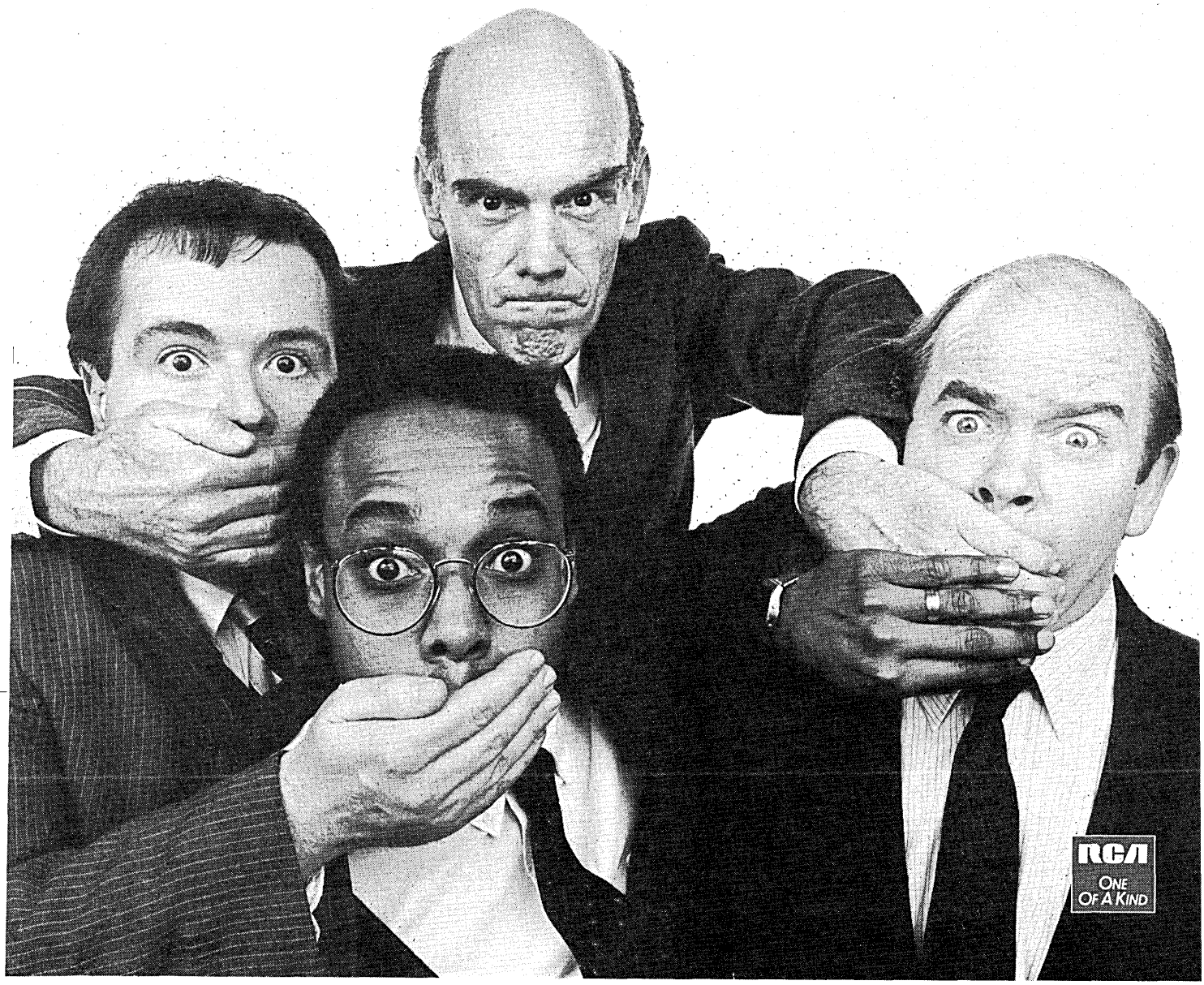
RCA Cylix Communications Network

Dept. MC
800 Ridge Lake Boulevard
Memphis, TN 38119

DA3

CIRCLE 55 ON READER CARD

Why key DP/MIS managers are keeping RCA Cylix a secret.



"The industry has been slow in getting what everyone wants. For the past seven years it's been just 18 months away."

typographer as well as writer. There's a tremendous scope of personal power there."

One of the more promising systems—"it's half way there"—Tufte has seen so far is that sold by Interleaf, a Cambridge, Mass., company that packages proprietary test and graphics editing software with a Sun Microsystems workstation and laser printer. He points out, though, that even Interleaf's display of type is not up to snuff—its screen does not have enough resolution to let the user see exactly how a final printed page will appear. The subtleties of fine type fonts are lost unless at least 1,000 lines per inch are available in the display or printing device. Most crts these days have resolution far less than that and even laser printers, for all their vaunted speed and resolution, produce crude type compared to what's possible with a true printing press.

He notes that all the necessary pieces for producing good computer-assisted graphics exist separately now. Nobody's ever brought them all together. Obviously there are powerful text processors about, and there are machines that handle graphic images well, and there are even some good computerized typesetting machines, but they remain segregated from each other. Part of the reason for this separation of functions, which would seem easily merged into a single machine, is that "book craft and computer expertise are found in different types of people," says Tufte. He says he thinks some of the best computer graphics are currently being made in Hollywood, "where there is money and a sense of craft. They have to sell the movies, not the machine."

As his exploration into graphics has led him repeatedly into the computer realm, Tufte has some strong thoughts on computer manuals, those tomes that are ostensibly designed to document programs and show novices how to use them.

"Why are they so bad?" Tufte asks about manuals. He answers himself, "There is the natural, inherent difficulty of getting technical material translated into English, so to speak. Also, making these books involves people [who are] not necessarily naturals at writing. They are good at many things other than writing.

"Finally, there are interests served by bad manuals. If machines are difficult to use, then there is a need for experts and professionals. A good example is lawyers and the legal code. The breakthrough will come when the interest in usability wins out over maintaining a kind of elite jargon. Right now the trade-off is all in favor of keeping things in code. Jargon is more effective for the initiated, but it's highly inefficient for those not in the know." He concludes, "It's a question of balance of power."

MANUAL LABOR PROBLEMS

Noting the swift marketing pace of the industry, Tufte concedes that computer manuals "have to be done quickly and the speed of the process means there's no time to rewrite. I do appreciate these folks' problems."

Asked about Apple Computer's Macintosh, a highly graphic computer that is promoted as having little need for external documentation because so much motherhood and apple pie are built into it, Tufte responds, "I think it's an effort to shift the balance. It's user driven, not technology driven. But I think the real test of future systems will be, can it be built with the assumption that the user will lose the manual? It's all talk otherwise."

Tufte is currently consulting with IBM on the design of its manuals, trying to devise guidelines for making future documentation easier to read and use. Even small changes in typography, such as printing acronyms in small capitals—OS/MVS rather than OS/MVS, for example—can make such documentation more pleasing to the eye and therefore more easily used.

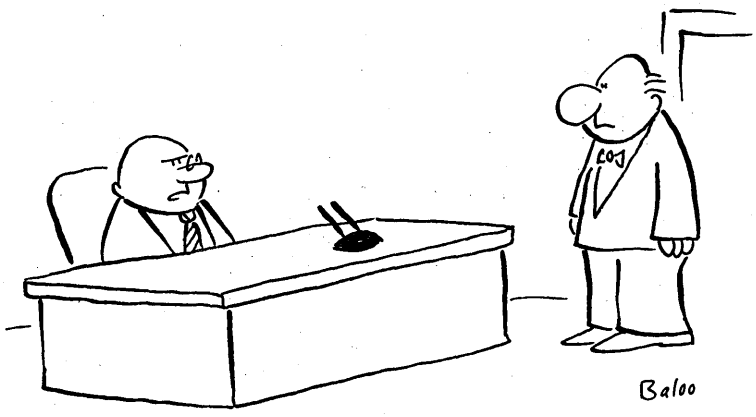
He's also beginning to plot out a second volume on graphics design. To be published by his home-based Graphics Press, it will touch on such subjects as typography, the use of color, tables, and information design.

The proper use of color, treated only in passing in *Visual Display*, will be particularly difficult to advise, Tufte states. "Color is so complex. Our perception of it is so contextual. It's like music," he notes, showing a visitor a prized collection of color perception exercises (*Interaction of Color* by the late Josef Albers) that show how even in trivial cases, context is all. Too often color graphics, especially those generated by simplistic computer programs, confuse and distract from the data. "We have few experts on color."

Part of his project calls for time to study in Japan. He states, "Statistical graphics is universal, it's free of uniqueness. It has the same independence of local language as mathematics. To see our use of graphics best, I needed to find a statistically and graphically rich culture as far away as possible from New Haven." Japan seems right, for so passionate is that Asian nation for numbers and graphs that each year it celebrates Statistics Day with a widely popular contest.

Meanwhile, working out of a glassy hilltop house, which looks nothing like a duck but is decorated inside and out with art of his own making, Tufte continues his quest for good graphics and reaps the success of his book; it's in its third printing now. He consults with various organizations besides IBM, including a nearby mass-transit authority, which has asked him to simplify its tabular timetables into easily read graphs. As writer and artist, he keeps his tools simple: a drawing board; the usual pens, pencils, and rulers; a Selectric 3 typewriter. Maximum wysiwyg.

"The glory will be when [graphics machines] reach the status of people with real visual craft," he concludes, "when the traditional standards of excellence are met by modern technology. Just because you have high technology shouldn't mean low quality. Why use a computer to plot eight data points?" ◉

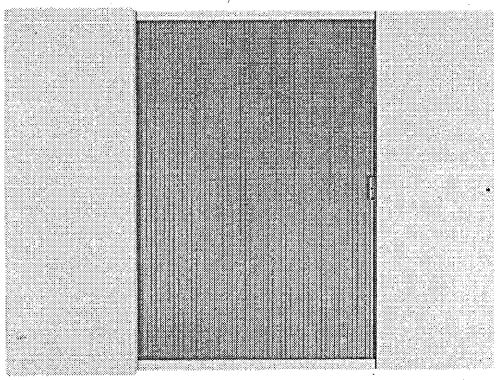


"When I want your opinion, Dunbar, I'll watch television!"

CARTOON BY REX F. MAY

IS IBM'S MAIN OBJECTIVE SELLING YOU ANOTHER MAINFRAME?

Your current IBM mainframe.



Your next IBM mainframe?

There's no doubt about it. IBM sells an awful lot of big, expensive mainframe computers.

Maybe that's why their System 36 depends on an IBM mainframe to perform many office functions. After all, if your mainframe gets tied up in the process, IBM can always sell you another one.

At Wang, we take a more economical approach.

FEATURES	WANG VS	IBM SYSTEM 36
Designed to integrate and distribute data processing and office automation	Yes	No
Sophisticated programmer productivity tools	Yes	No
Easily upgradeable	Yes	No
Local area networking	Yes	No
Intelligent workstations that offload the CPU	Yes	No
Easy user interface throughout system	Yes	No
Totally integrated office automation applications	Yes	No
Integrated graphics and text	Yes	No
Connects to PC network	Yes	No

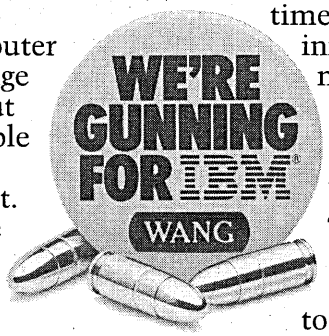
WANG DISTRIBUTES INFORMATION PROCESSING TO MAKE IT MORE USEFUL. AND AFFORDABLE.

The Wang VS is the departmental minicomputer that performs a wide range of tasks without using up valuable time on your mainframe host.

Unlike the System 36, which depends on its central processing unit (CPU) for many applications, the Wang VS offloads its CPU and distributes intelligence throughout the system.

And with the VS, each department can build and manage its own sophisticated data base. (With System 36, you have to rely on your host for advanced data base management functions.)

What's more, with a set of office automation applications called Wang OFFICE, the VS gives you access to electronic mail, time management tools, information management services and more. All without using the host.



JUST GIVE US ONE SHOT.

This ad gives you the main idea. But we'd like a chance to tell the rest of our story. Including our commitment to service and support.

So call Wang at 1-800-225-9264 and challenge us to a benchmark test. Or write to the Wang Business Executive Center, One Industrial Avenue, M/S 5413, Lowell, MA 01851.

WANG

CIRCLE 56 ON READER CARD

FINALLY. HELP FOR THE DATA CRAZED.

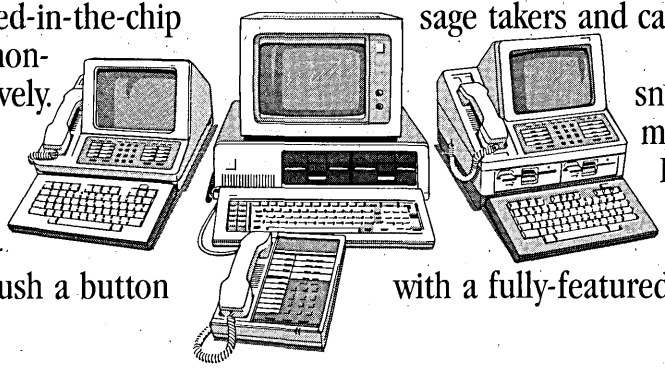
Introducing Cypress,® Cedar,™ and Juniper.™ Three fast, friendly, infinitely applicable desktop ideas from ROLM.

It comes as no surprise that people react to technology differently. Dyed-in-the-chip techies thrive on it. True non-believers avoid it instinctively.

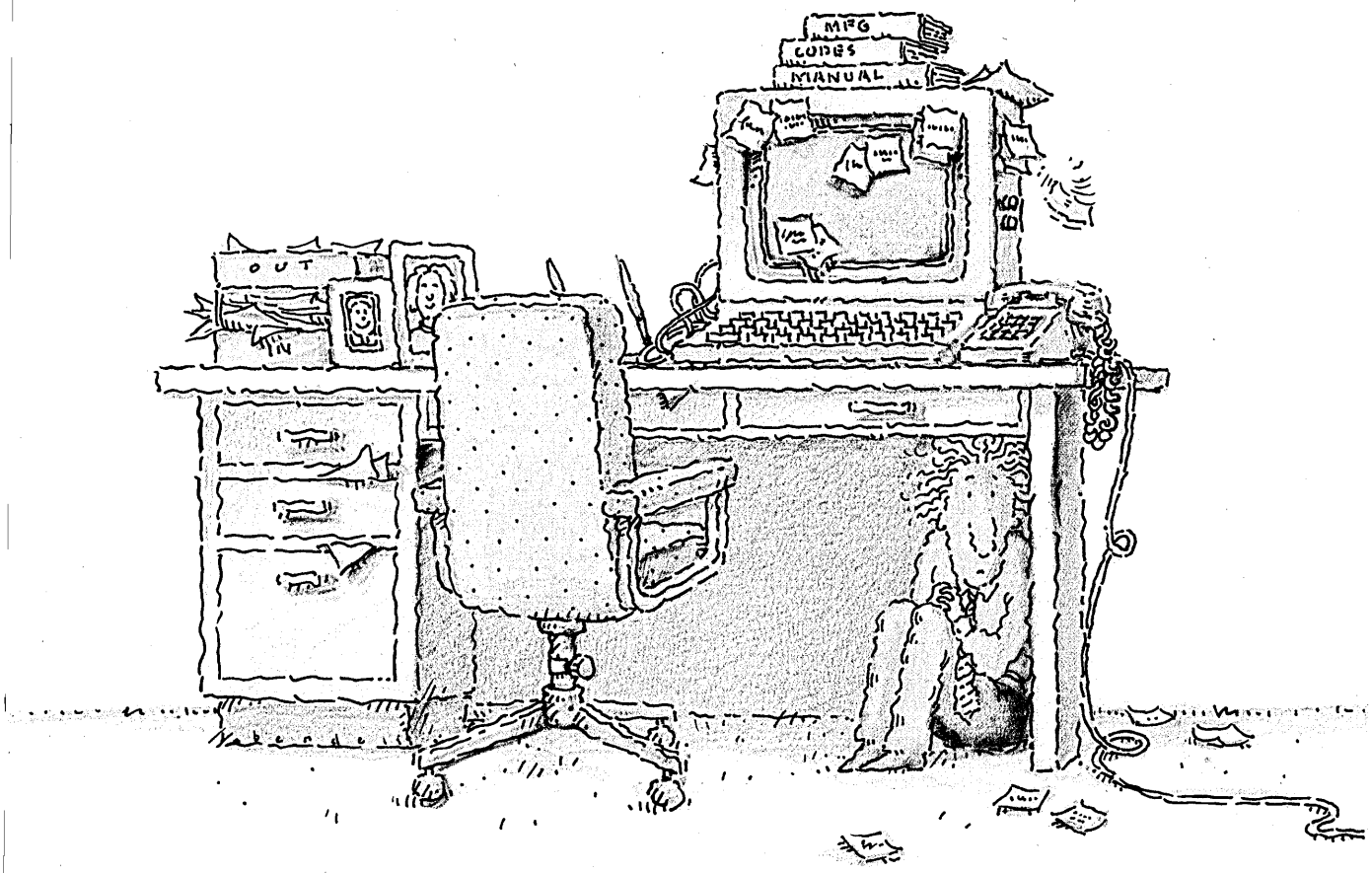
Now you can please all of the people all of the time. Honest.

Say goodbye to complicated log-on codes. Just push a button and—whoosh!—travel all the way to a data base, talk to a mini or access your IBM mainframe.

Say hello to speakerphones, phone books, message takers and calculators. Built right in.



If you want to take snapshots of data in your mainframe, there's Cypress. It's as easy as Point & Shoot. It's a smart little ASCII terminal integrated with a fully-featured digital phone.



Need a 512 KB, fully IBM-compatible PC that runs programs like pfs:graph,™ the IBM Assistant Series,™ 1-2-3,™ and lets you mini-network through your phone line? Cedar's the one.

Already in love with your IBM®PC or XT but crave the affections of Cypress? Ask for Juniper. Its one slot adaptor card lets your system keep growing. And growing.

Of course, only ROLM has Cypress, Cedar and Juniper. Because only ROLM has the system to run them on. At its heart is the CBX II, a breakthrough communications controller that manages voice and data over standard telephone wire. Simply, brilliantly and cost effectively.

And ROLM has the technical edge, the operational track record and the worldwide service and support organization to please even the toughest customer.

So phone ROLM. High tech. Not high anxiety.

ROLM

4900 Old Ironsides Drive, M/S 626 Santa Clara, CA 95050 • 800-538-8154. (In Alaska, California and Hawaii, call 408-986-3025.)

CIRCLE 57 ON READER CARD

Too often, "user friendliness" is a forced grin that serves only to hide serious flaws.

FRIENDLY OR FRIVOLOUS?

by Jon A. Meads

Computer graphics made possible a new kind of dynamic communication between the user and the application. The value of interaction was clearly evident, and the large majority of computer graphics applications were interactive. It was also evident that interactive systems, while providing distinct time-saving benefits over batch systems, could easily be frustrating and irritating to users. Developing a system that was comfortable and enjoyable to work with was not a trivial task. The term user friendly came to be used to describe a system that put a user at ease.

Unfortunately, advertising people discovered the term a few years back and found it to be an excellent whitewash for products of indeterminate merit. In a short time, user friendly became the modifier of choice for any interactive or graphics product. One would think that by now the term would be sufficiently debased to have gone the way of "the office of the future." The marketers are still using it, though, apparently without embarrassment.

During the past few years, the term has been applied to everything from circuit boards to software. A microcomputer with a minuscule seven-inch screen is user friendly. Keyboards with all the simplicity of an Apollo command module are user friendly. The term now brings to mind a stereotypical used-car salesman. The forced grin of user friendliness becomes a mask for lack of capability, insufficient performance, costly maintenance, or a collection of misfitting components.

Which is a shame, since user friendliness is a valuable concept. Perhaps, even if we cannot rehabilitate the term, a review of the issues will allow us to obtain a better understanding of what it is that we mean to express by it.

Hardware gimmicks and software tricks. If advertising hype is to be believed, user friendliness is everywhere. A circuit board supporting 3-D graphics is user friendly because it does exactly what it is supposed to do—provide 3-D graphics. A number of other hardware items claim to be user friendly because they provide graphics, interaction, color displays, touch panels, a mouse, or ergonomic keyboards.

The presence of graphics or interactivity is no guarantee that a system is user friendly. In fact, simply being on-line, directly interacting with a computer, can unsettle some people, especially those who have had little previous exposure to computer systems. Worse yet, if a person who is apprehensive about using a computer is unable to interact successfully with a so-called user-friendly system, then that person is likely to attribute the failure to personal inadequacy. Making a person feel inadequate is certainly not friendly.

Graphics are excellent presentation tools, but it's not always appropriate to present data in a graphical form. The graphical form may be ineffective because the system is limited in its presentation capabilities. Or the graphics may suffer from chartjunk, a term coined by Edward Tufte (see "Graphically Speaking with Dr. Edward R. Tufte," p. 88). The latter is all too common, because system implementers tend to leave no feature unincluded. As Tufte puts it, "The complexity of multifunctioning elements can sometimes turn data graphics into visual puzzles."

A system that supports color is automatically described as user friendly. While color is certainly attractive, it is easily misused. Color is primarily a selective variable, but it is often used to order and rank data. In such cases, varying shades of gray may be preferable. Color can also lead to clutter. Programmers who have not had design experience may, like children, decorate their displays garishly. But it is *how* color is used that matters in making a system friendly.

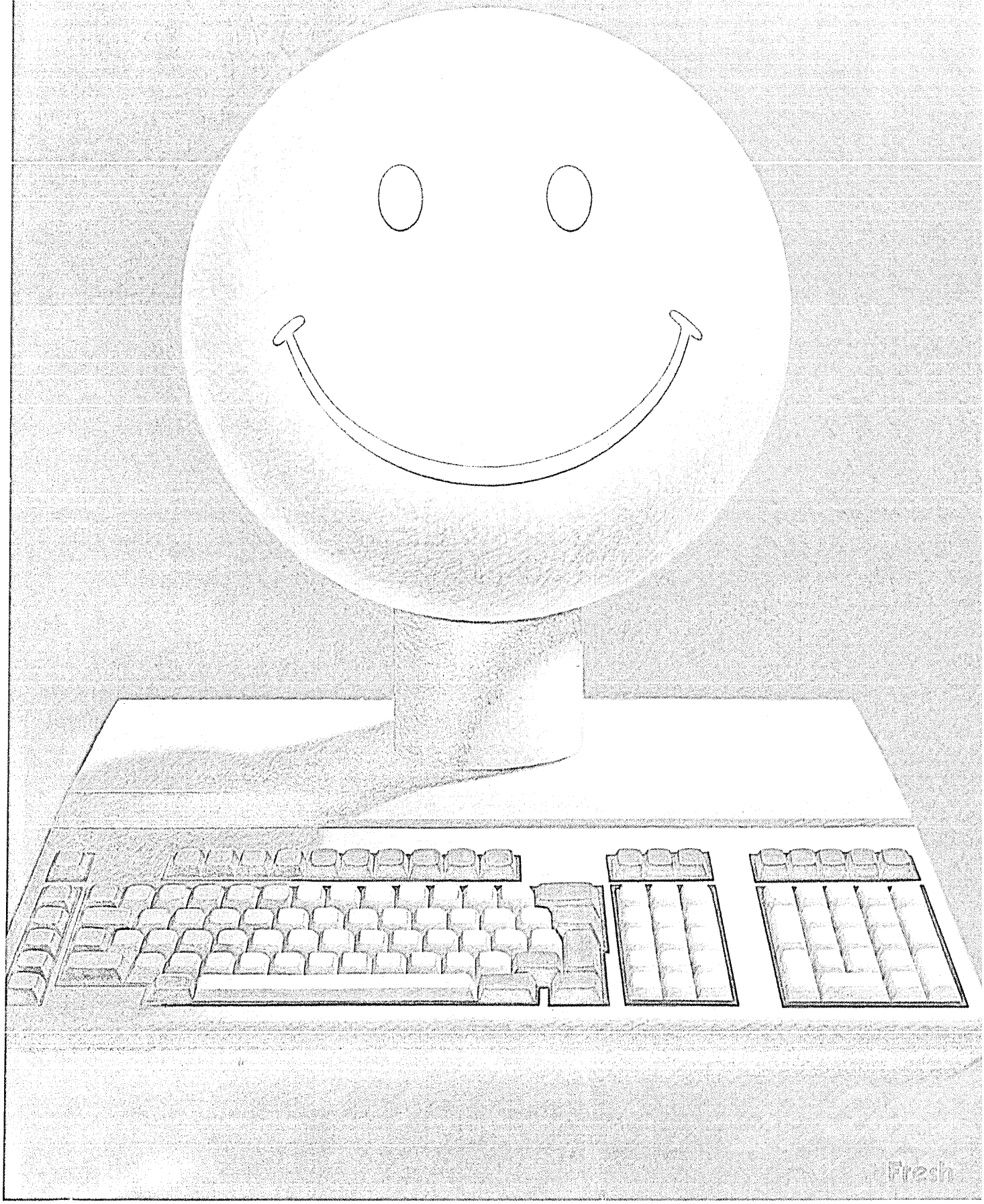
TOUCH PANEL MANIA

For a while it appeared that touch panels were synomynous with user friendliness. It didn't matter how poorly the system was designed or how frustrating the system software was. And the corollary, of course, was that a system without a touch panel was doomed to be a social reject. The fact is that touch panels are good devices for making some systems friendly. For the most part, these are systems with limited functionality, accessed on an occasional basis by casual users—automatic teller machines, for example. It is unlikely that touch panels can be very useful in complex systems used on a daily production basis. The panels themselves are not friendly, it is their use in an appropriate application environment that is friendly.

Similarly, a system is not automatically friendly just because it employs a mouse as one of its interactive devices. The mouse is a "Fitt's Law" device, which means the average user can easily learn to use it for selecting and pointing. A fair amount of training may be required before a mouse could replace a stylus for tasks like drawing and writing. But even when used for only selecting and pointing, a mouse may not be friendly. Software that requires constant switching between keyboard, mouse, and other devices disrupts the user's tactile continuity and increases the cognitive workload.

Keyboards are both damned and praised in regard to their user friendliness. First of all there is the myth that executives shy away from systems with keyboards because they don't want to look like clerks. Executives with this kind of insecurity have problems that won't be remedied by personal workstations. More likely, executives

ILLUSTRATION BY MARK FRESH



PHONE BILL MYSTERIES SOLVED!

Your phone bill isn't intended to be a secret. Then why is it a puzzle you can't decode?

The information's there, but the format isn't organized for a thorough analysis of costs. So you can't effectively measure your company's telephone usage, or point out areas of misuse and abuse.

At Account-A-Call Corporation, we've created a way to decipher your company's telephone costs! Our telecommunications data processing firm has introduced the most advanced reports on the market. And now our reports are more graphically-revealing than any other available.

We've found a way to simplify and organize data while reducing your analysis time — through the use of visually exciting charts and graphs. These revolutionary new graphics offer a complete picture of your telephone system, pointing out effective and ineffective phone usage throughout the company!

Our numerical information is organized into easy-to-read columns with headings that describe who made the calls, when and where they were made, how long they took and how much they cost!

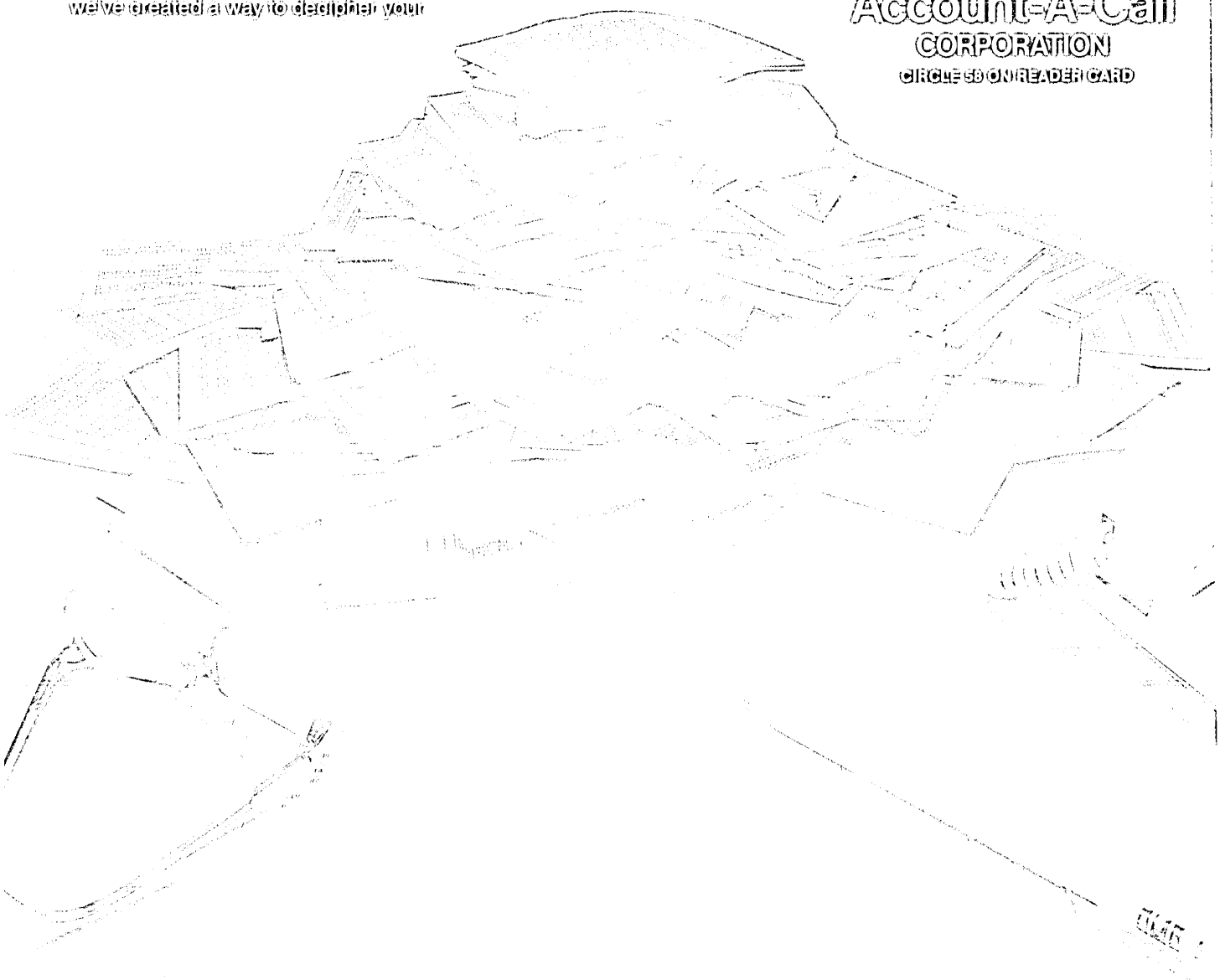
Our reports also allocate telephone costs by company, division, department, cost center and individual. They analyze WATS, foreign exchange, tie-lines and other special service activities.

With our help, you can have complete visibility and control of your telephone system. We'll help you eliminate abuse and misuse while obtaining the best possible telephone service at the lowest possible cost. More important, we'll provide you with reports you can understand!

Call us today and learn how Account-A-Call Corporation can help manage and control your company's telephone costs. Call (818) 845-8840 for additional information and a copy of our free brochure.

Account-A-Call
CORPORATION

CIRCLE 59 ON READER CARD



who don't use workstations find it more economical to let someone else undergo the training required to become proficient with a system. The presence of a keyboard does not make a system less friendly.

On the other hand, keyboards designed according to the ergonomic standards set by DIM (the German equivalent to ANSI) are often described as user friendly. Such keyboards may be bedecked with more keys and switches than a Wurlitzer. In fact, several years ago one individual claimed his adapted organ keyboard was the wave of the future for user interaction because it allowed a higher data input rate than any other device. Why, gee! After only 10 years of intensive evening practice, you too can be a virtuoso data entry clerk. The concept is still promoted. The more keys and switches, the more likely the keyboard will be advertised as user friendly.

Software features, primarily icons, menus, and window systems, are also heavily publicized as being user friendly. Each of these can enhance the geniality of a system greatly; but in and of themselves, they are not necessarily amicable.

Currently icons are much in vogue. It is interesting that *Webster's New Collegiate Dictionary* offers both of the following definitions for icons:

- a pictorial representation
- an object of uncritical devotion

The value of icons is in the human ability to discern pictorial differences more quickly and easily than textual differences. Our ability to interpret the meaning of various icons is distinctly limited, however. Let's face it, hieroglyphics as a means of written communication went out of style a few years back. Given a reasonable context and an established, restricted set of interpretations, icons serve very well as identifiers, especially when augmented with text. But the use of a large number of poorly designed icons would be more bewildering than helpful. The concept of a system such as Unix using icons to present well over 100 user-callable functions is more frightening than friendly.

While icons are relatively recent to mainstream computing, menus have been used and abused much longer. The major value provided by menus is the ability to guide a user through the steps needed to accomplish a task. The major drawback is that once the user has become experienced with the system, the need to step through a number of menus to achieve one's goal can be extremely frustrating.

Windows that present multiple, simultaneous views of one or more objects are also cited as user friendly. Windows may also allow a user to interact with several processes concurrently, with each window functioning as a virtual terminal. There are two basic types of window systems: tiling and messy desk.

Tiling refers to systems that don't allow the windows to overlap. As each new window is created, screen space for each existing window is reallocated. Tiling is a good mechanism for tasks that require concurrent access to several views or processes.

Messy desk window systems do not restructure displays automatically. When a new window is created, it overlays and obscures any previous window that happens to exist in the same space as the new one. Usually only one window, the topmost, is active at any given time. Messy desk window systems are most useful for multiple, independent tasks that may be interrupted and reentered at random. If any single technique could be characterized as user friendly independent of all else, it would be the messy desk window system.

EASY TO LEARN AND USE

Toward a definition of user friendly. Two other ergonomic slogans are often intermixed and confused with user friendly. These are "easy-to-learn" and "easy-to-use."

A system that's easy to learn is obviously friendlier than one that isn't. But there is a definite difference between a system that is clear, concise, and obvious, and one that treats the user as an unretentive two-year-old. Both types of systems may be considered easy to learn, but only one is truly friendly. Similarly, a friendly system would be easy to use. But a system that restricts capability to a limited set of commonly used features and options in order to reduce the user interface to trivial interaction is not necessarily friendly. It depends entirely on the needs and requirements of the user. Meads' First Law of Interactivity is: *The requirement for greater functionality is also a requirement for greater user expertise.*

Managers interested in low-cost development efforts and vendors of products with only a particular virtue prefer to consider user friendliness as a single issue. It isn't; user friendliness is a gestalt, comprised of many factors. The bottom line is that friendliness is relative. It is quite possible for a generally friendly system to have a few unpleasant traits. Unfortunately, it's more typical for systems to have many loathesome characteristics and few redeeming qualities.

In order to understand what we expect from a friendly system, we should review what we expect from friendly people. First of all, we expect more than empty glad-handing and loud guffaws over crude remarks. We are distinctly wary of strangers who profess a friendliness that's out of line with our experience with them. A friend is someone who shares our goals and is willing to help us attain them. A friend will help protect us from our own mistakes, yet does not police us, erecting barriers and placing certain domains off-limits. A friend makes us comfortable and relaxed with our situation and encourages us to explore. In short, a friendly system has three important aspects. It is cooperative, preventive, and conducive.

Cooperative. A friendly system does more than just provide access to the tools and features required for performance of a given task. It actively assists the user—as does, for example, a CAD system that informs the user of design rule violations *during* the design activity, not after it. A cooperative system is both easy to learn and easy to use. The user is aware of its basic capabilities, and can easily determine what additional capabilities exist. Assistance is low-key, in a style that would be approved by Miss Manners.

Context-oriented prompts keep the user aware of interactive progress. Menus and forms are used judiciously. Defaults eliminate the need to specify unnecessary parameters. The system provides appropriate and sufficient organizational facilities for management of the tools and data required by the user. Personalization and scripts are available to support an individual's standard modes and procedures.

USERS DO NOT PLAN AHEAD

Cooperative systems are aware that false starts are a way of life, and will allow the cancellation of an operation from any of several levels of interaction. A cooperative system knows that a user seldom gets to complete a task without interruption, and will provide mechanisms that allow suspension of a task and quick return to it at a later time. A cooperative system is quite well aware that we users seldom plan ahead, and will allow us to reach out to reference or obtain information at the time it dawns on us that we need it.

Finally, a cooperative system does not pass the buck. It is clear and obvious about what it is up to and what difficulties it has encountered. System gurus are not needed to solve problems or interpret errors.

Few systems are as cooperative as they could be. One reason is that cooperation not only requires a good and sufficient design as a framework, but also requires better planning, a longer development ef-

Quality costs. There is a limit to what people will pay for friendliness.

fort, continuing support from auxiliary professionals such as educational specialists and design artists, and, most important, more physical resources (memory, disk, capacity, etc.). Quality costs. And there is a limit to what people will pay for friendliness.

Preventive. A friendly system is concerned about the anguish that overtakes a user when several hours of brilliant, creative work is lost. A friendly system recognizes that people make mistakes, sometimes very stupid ones, and is designed in gentle expectation of such. A common technique is to require conscious thought before allowing a potentially disastrous operation to occur. A friendly system realizes that even with the best fail-safe methods, users have a peculiar affinity for screwing up, and it behaves so as to reduce the cost of all mistakes. Catastrophic events are delayed until the last possible moment, just in case there is a change in plans. Nothing is thrown away until the resources required for their maintenance are needed elsewhere. Operations may be canceled without penalty or loss of data.

In all of this, a friendly system remains at the service of the user and does not act as the user's keeper. A friendly system reverses Isaac Asimov's first two Laws of Robotics. First, a system must obey the orders given it by the user. Second, a system may not injure a user, or through inaction allow one to come to harm, except where this would conflict with the first law—in which case, the system must inform the user of the potential danger before proceeding.

Conducive. It's a pleasure to be with a real friend, and a friendly system is enjoyable to use. It's comfortable, and the user is encouraged to explore. Actions may be undone with no damage or loss. The user is not ignored. System response is conversationally appropriate. Additional feedback is regularly provided as needed. And the user is never left in a system hole from which there is no easy and obvious exit.

Unlike some friends, a friendly system must be reliable. Trust must be established, not only in performance but in promised utility. A system that professes friendliness without providing adequate and expected capability is an electronic charlatan.

A friendly system is predictable. It behaves consistently even in different modes, thereby allowing the user to make reasonable assumptions even when operating in unfamiliar territory. But most of all, a friendly system does not do anything unexpected. No surprises.

Finally, a friendly system accepts the fact that it is no more than a programmed machine, and it behaves with quiet deference. Its purpose is to assist the user, not to control the user. It offers guidance but does not direct. It may anticipate but it doesn't rush the user. It is responsive, not demanding of attention (except in situations of extreme emergency).

If talk of friendliness were a sufficient condition, the computer world would be one of the jolliest professional communities around. But few, if any, of the items touted as user friendly are inherently so, although many can contribute significantly to a system's amicability. But this requires both talent and planned effort. Mere inclusion is not enough.

"What I'd like to do first is establish your stress-fun ratio."

CARTOON BY SIDNEY HARRIS

PARANOIA QUOTIENT SOARS

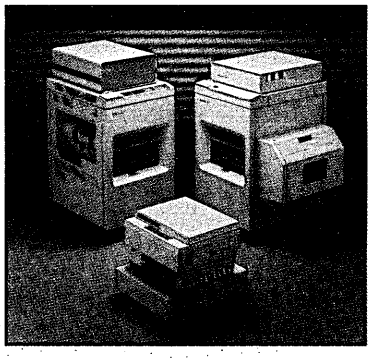
My Banana 9000 lookalike is easy to use and is generally a convivial system. But I still encounter significant frustration and loss of work. In spite of many advanced user interface techniques, it regresses to the old, "ERROR #763-RESTART," which translates, "Tough luck, baby! You lose (everything you've been doing for the past three hours)! And, although I know why, I ain't even going to give you a hint!" Whenever I'm forced to relearn Unix, I find my paranoia quotient skyrocketing. In spite of Unix's many cooperative capabilities, the damage I can do to myself with little effort is downright scary. Yet these systems are claimed to be very user friendly.

"User friendly" has become a hackneyed term, but the concept is still a valuable one. I believe that truly amicable systems are possible and I look forward to the day when I can take my user-friendly personal workstation to the neighborhood bar and let it buy me a beer. ◉

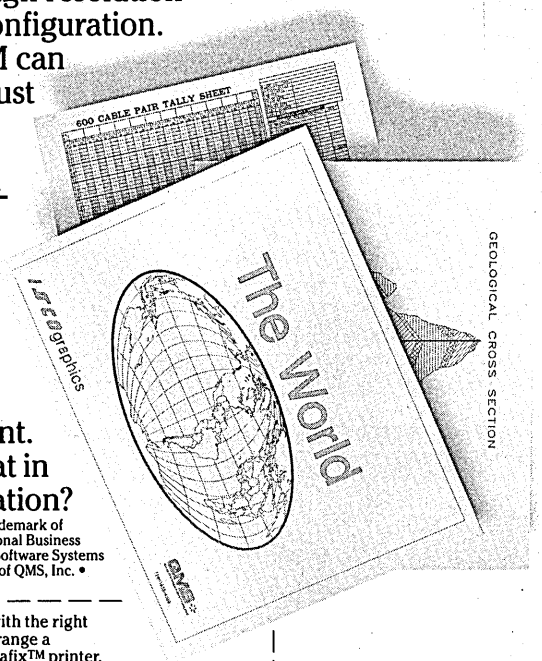
Jon A. Meads, a consultant based in Portland, Ore., specializes in user interface and interactive computer graphics systems. He is chairing a workshop on user interface standards at ACM/SIGCHI in San Francisco this month.

WITH THE RIGHT TOOLS FOR YOUR IBM® COMPUTER YOU CAN BUILD ANY IMAGE.

Take a QMS Lasergrafix™ printer. (Any one of them has all the tools you need for page composition.) Interface it with your IBM/CPU. And there you have it. Letter-quality text and high-resolution graphics joined in any configuration.



In tandem, QMS and IBM can produce a hard copy of just about anything you can imagine. At speeds up to eight, twelve and twenty-four pages per minute. Using such popular software as GDDM,™ DCF Script,™ ISSCO TELL-A-GRAPH & DISPLA,® SAS/GRAPH,™ QUIC™ and WATERLOO SCRIPT.™ QMS Lasergrafix printers are that intelligent. That versatile. That capable. With that in mind, how can you resist a demonstration?



IBM is the trademark of International Business Machines, Inc. • GDDM is the trademark of International Business Machines, Inc. • DCF Script is the trademark of International Business Machines, Inc. • ISSCO TELL-A-GRAPH is a registered trademark of Integrated Software Systems Corp. • SAS/GRAPH is the trademark of SAS Institute. • QUIC is the trademark of QMS, Inc. • WATERLOO SCRIPT is the trademark of the University of Waterloo.

QMS®
QUALITY MICRO SYSTEMS
WHERE IMAGINATION LEADS™

☐ I'd like to see what I can do with the right tools. Call me immediately to arrange a demonstration of a QMS Lasergrafix™ printer.

☐ Please send me the QMS Lasergrafix™ Family of Non-Impact Printers information packet today. Be sure to include samples of graphics applications.

Name _____ Title _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State/Zip _____ Phone ( ) _____

Type of system you are now using _____

Number of print workstations you are considering _____

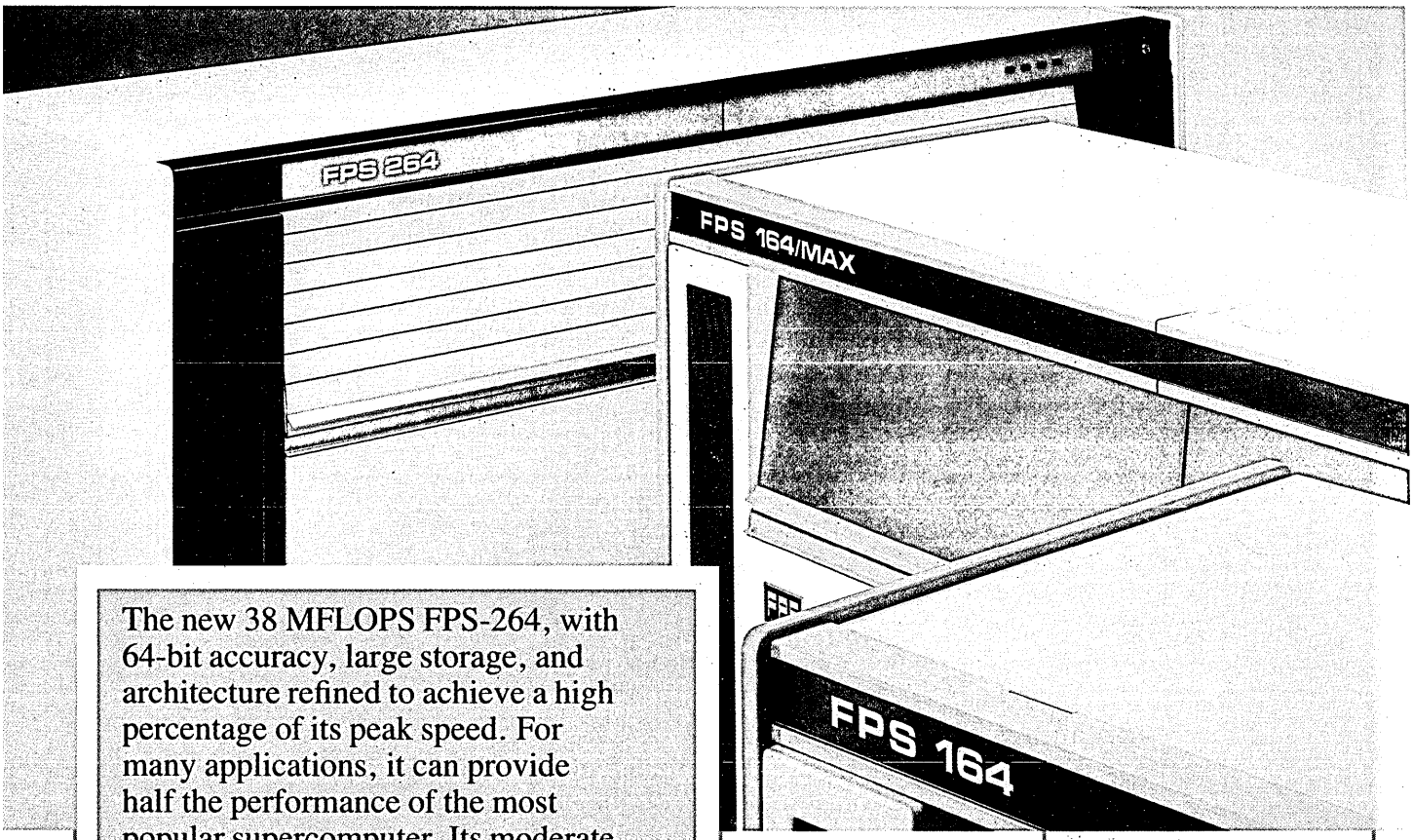
Prime application for printer _____

P.O. Box 81250 Mobile, AL 36689 Telephone (205) 633-4300 Telex RCA 26 60 13

D 35

CIRCLE 59 ON READER CARD

THE FPS 64-BIT FAMILY: CONSIDER WHY THE MOST ACCESSIBLE SUPERCOMPUTERS MAY BE THE FASTEST WAY TO DO YOUR JOB.



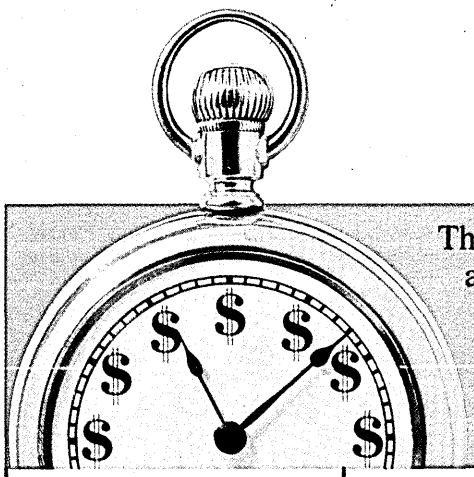
The new 38 MFLOPS FPS-264, with 64-bit accuracy, large storage, and architecture refined to achieve a high percentage of its peak speed. For many applications, it can provide half the performance of the most popular supercomputer. Its moderate price and exceptional support liberates supercomputing from the realm of major corporate investment and puts it within practical reach of departments and teams.

How fast can you get a supercomputer up and running is as important as how fast it runs. When you look beyond peak computing speeds to the practical realities of compute-intensive analysis and simulation, odds are that nothing else can take your job from start to finish as fast as the FPS 64-bit supercomputer family. Here's why:

1. FPS protects and utilizes your existing software resources. FPS offers you an exceptional, proven software tool set. If your investment in FORTRAN is typical, the FPS Compiler will alone be a compelling advantage.

2. More applications software than for any other comparable computer. Compare quantity and quality of compatible third party software packages—for structural analysis, circuit design, reservoir simulation, fluid flow analysis, chemistry and much more—and the FPS advantage widens.

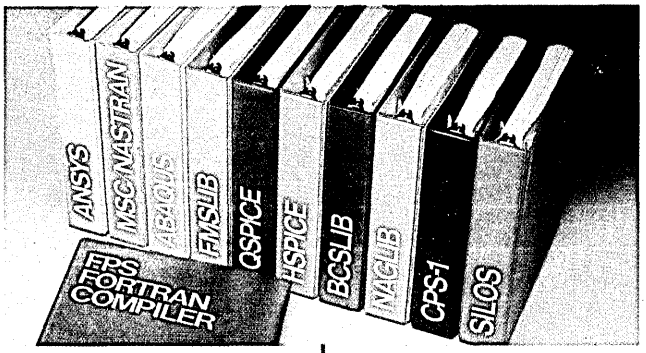
3. The FPS 64-bit family makes supercomputing speeds affordable at the department level. Even teams with remote access to Crays® and Cybers™ are



The FPS optimizing FORTRAN-77 Compiler lets you easily adapt code to FPS' pipelined architecture in a form that is nearly as efficient as hand-coded assembly language. With extensions for asynchronous I/O and for enhancing compatibility with other compilers, it is one of most comprehensive tools of its kind.

likely to find that the advantage of immediate, local access is well worth the sacrifice of standing in line for the "fastest" machines.

System prices start at $300,000 (U.S.) for the 11 MFLOPS FPS-164. The new 38 MFLOPS FPS-264, starting at $640,000, achieves 4-5 times the speed of the FPS-164 on many applications programs. The multiple parallel processing units and peak 341 MFLOPS of the FPS 164/MAX can run many matrix computations faster than supercomputers, for less than one-tenth the price.



Family Specifications

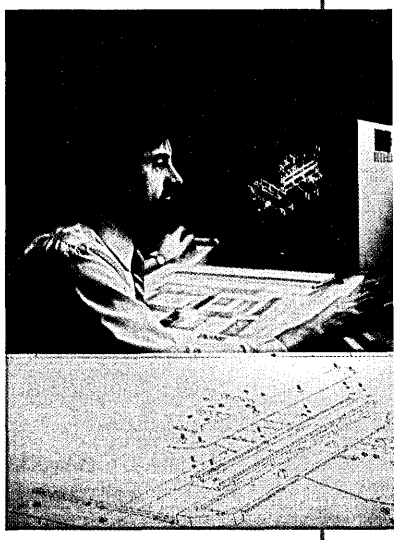
	FPS-264	FPS-164/MAX	FPS-164
Peak speed, MFLOPS	38	33-341	11
Dynamic range	2.8×10^{-309} to $9.0 \times 10^{+307}$	2.8×10^{-309} to $9.0 \times 10^{+307}$	2.8×10^{-309} to $9.0 \times 10^{+307}$
Logic format	64 bits	64 bits	64 bits
Main memory capacity	4.5 MWords	15 MWords	7.25 MWords
Maximum disk storage capacity	16 Gbytes	3 Gbytes	3 Gbytes
Precision	15 decimal digits	15 decimal digits	15 decimal digits
Vector registers	4 x 2K	124 x 2K (max.)	4 x 2K
Scalar registers	64	184 (max.)	64
Host interfaces	IBM, DEC	IBM, DEC, Sperry, Apollo	
Program Development Software	FORTRAN Compiler, Overlay Linker, Assembler, Object Librarian, Interactive Debugger.		

Family Performance Measures

	FPS-264	FPS-164/MAX		FPS-164
		15 accelerators	1 accelerator	
Peak MFLOPS	38	341	33	11
Peak MOPS	190	1705	165	55
Peak MIPS (Multi-instruction partcels)	19	5.5	5.5	5.5
Typical MFLOPS, LINPACK Benchmark	9.9	20.0	6.0	2.6
Whetstones (64-bit)	20,100	5800	5800	5800
1000x1000 matrix multiply, seconds	53	10	66	189
$K/MFLOPS (system price/peak speed)	$16.8K	$2.5K	$12.3K	$27.1K

4. The FPS family is expandable. Proven dependable. Well-supported. In other words, a safe, farsighted investment. You can upgrade your existing FPS computer, or evolve from one level of performance to another, with minimal disruption. And you can bank on a record of reliability that begins with exhaustive manufacturing testing and extends to our 21 field office service facilities worldwide.

Ask your local Floating Point sales representative to help you develop your own strategy for accessible supercomputing. Contact Floating Point Systems, Box 23489, Portland, OR 97223. Telex 360470 FLOATPOINBEAV. Sales offices worldwide. Call (800) 635-0938.

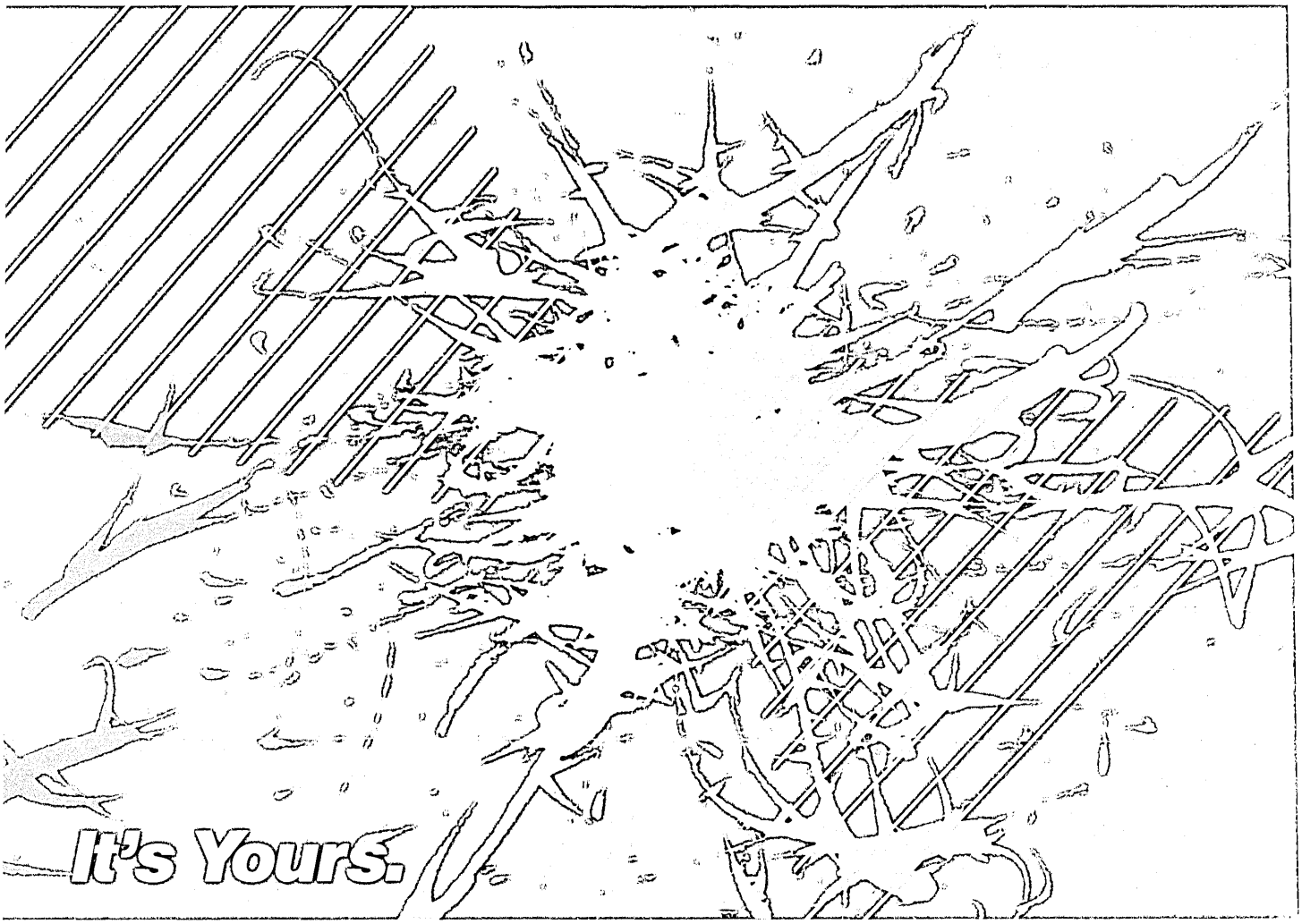


THE PROVEN POWER IN ACCESSIBLE HIGH-SPEED COMPUTATION.

FPS FLOATING POINT SYSTEMS

CIRCLE 60 ON READER CARD

Our Enhanced X.25 Packet Network PAD Isn't Really Ours...



You helped design it. Your feedback led to the enhanced MICROPLEXER® PAD.

At last, you have a packet assembler/disassembler that provides unmatched network flexibility, reliability and throughput.

Dual data links. Individual link speeds up to 19,200 bps. Network access by as many as 48 ports. Yours...only from Timeplex.

Your improvements give real meaning to user friendliness and protection against unauthorized use.

Mnemonic calling. Auto Connect for dedicated linkage. Extensive security features. You have it all.

Your MX.25 PAD meets CCITT X.25, X.3, X.28 and X.29 recommendations and is certified for use with packet networks worldwide.

When it comes to yours, we're sold.

Timeplex, Inc.
400 Chestnut Ridge Road
Woodcliff Lake, NJ 07675
201-930-4600

Timeplex Canada Inc.
90 Nolan Court, #44
Markham, Ont. L3R 4L9
416-475-1961

Timeplex Ltd
North Parkway
Leeds LS14 6PX U.K.
0532 773-51-41

Timeplex Europe
Blvd. A. Reyers
B-1040 Brussels
02 734-9703

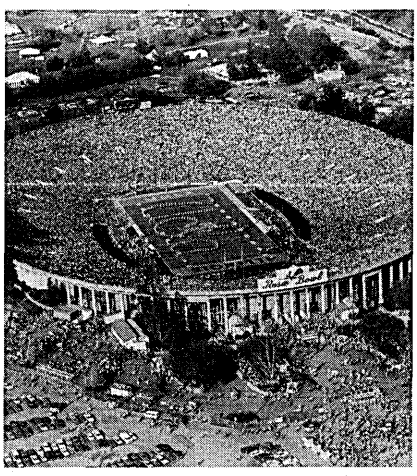
CIRCLE 61 ON READER CARD

JUGGERNAUT

FOR THE MINIONS OF UNIVERSAL THINKING MACHINES INC. April 1, 1990

UTM President Describes Fierce Competitive Environment

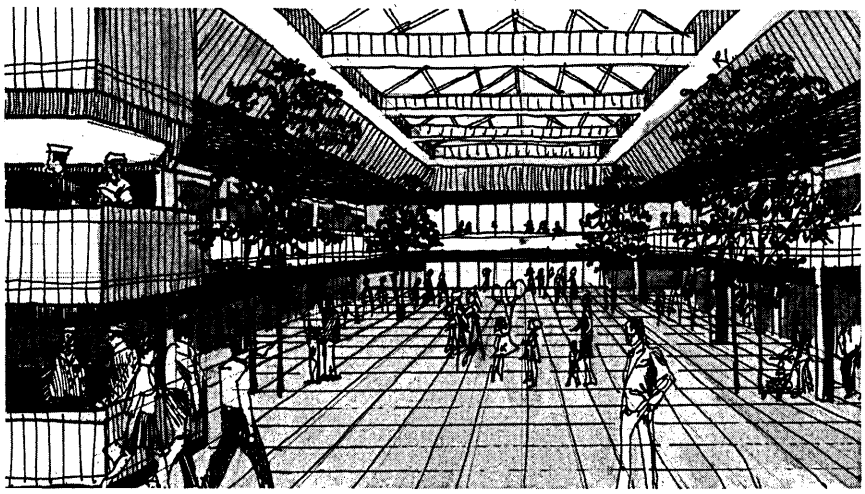
Warns Salesforce They Have "No Time for Naps"



☐ Pasadena, Calif.—UTM President Biff Thrutcote convened an eighth of the company's sales force in the Rose Bowl last week for an old-fashioned pep talk. Marketing employees on five other continents participated via satellite. The stadium rocked with the UTM fight song as Mr. Thrutcote took the field, and 11 verses later he had to ask for quiet so he could begin his speech.

The brilliant, well-crafted address, entitled "Complacency is the Enemy of Achievement," was interrupted over 30 times by applause, both domestic and foreign. There were frequent chants of "Quota! Quota!" and "We're Number One!"

Mr. Thrutcote told the *Juggernaut* that he was "pretty well satisfied" with the response he got.



Security Division's New Home to Be Ready by 1992

It's been a long wait for the 57,000 men and women of UTM Security. Though they were reorganized into a Strategic Business Unit back in 1987, management had been unable to provide them with an appropriate headquarters—until last month, that is. That was when the Real Properties Division announced it had concluded negotiations with the State of New York for acquisition of a property in the scenic Hudson River Town of Ossining. The historic, 425,000-square-foot structure should be ready for remodeling as soon as the state can arrange new quarters for the current occupants, many of whom have long-term leases. Shown above is an artist's conception of the refurbished atrium, which Security Chief Napoleon Truntian says "will have a real homey feel. It ought to be plenty big enough for me and my people, and any visitors we might have, if you know what I mean."

UTM Revenues Exceed 30% of U.S. GNP

Hectares Vows to Continue "Stable Growth"

☐ Hoboken, N.J.—UTM Chairman Rueben Hectares released the company's fiscal 1989 results to an auditorium packed with widows, orphans, and institutional investors today. They were overjoyed to learn that nearly a third of all the money spent in the U.S. last year went for UTM products and services. Mr. Hectares said he was "tickled pink" to be able to announce that revenues were up 30% over a year earlier, to $407 billion. Net earnings rose 32%, to $57 billion.

"We're not the majority of the economy yet," noted Mr. Hectares. "Frankly, that's easier said than done in a free-market situation. But we're working on it."

Breathlock Service To Go Companywide

☐ Universal Thinking Machines Security Chief Napoleon Truntian told the *Juggernaut* that the corporationwide cutover to UTM's Breathlock™ Security System would take place over the Founder's Day Holiday Weekend. "When employees return to work on Tuesday, they must use the Breathlock™ in order to enter their buildings, their offices, and their computer networks," said Truntian, who also heads up UTM's Perimeter Systems Division.

At the same time, UTM's Employee Relations Division will kick off a month-long informational campaign aimed at raising security awareness. The program, consisting of videotapes and hands-on demonstrations, will be called "In Your Mouth."

☐ Harald Hradcany, UTM senior vice president for Anthropomorphic Resources, put the program in a nutshell: "Loose lips may prove a barrier to continued employment at UTM: everyone must pucker up and blow." Mr. Hradcany also informed the *Juggernaut* that new superionizing mouthpieces on the Breathlock™ breathalyzer should allay employees' concerns about the spread of communicable diseases.

The Breathlock™ Security System is one of UTM's leading-edge products for the 90s, explained Security Chief Truntian. "Everyone's breath identifies him or her infallibly. When an employee seeks approval to enter a building or building area, or to use specific pieces of equipment, he or she breathes into the Breathlock™." The resulting breathprint is compared to a companywide database, and the employee is granted or denied access. "We are on the cutting edge of hot air research and development," added Truntian.

UTM has already shipped 912 complete Breathlock™ security systems. "And it has helped UTM's customers deal with a growing problem of substance abuse among their employees," said Mr. Truntian, pointing out that Breathlock™ notifies plant security as soon as it identifies a forbidden substance on the breath of an employee. "Of course, we at UTM have little need of this feature," said Mr. Truntian. "Our employees are high on work and need no stimulants."

Anthropomorphic Resources VP Hradcany also announced that an order has been placed with UTM's Thermal Interface division for micropeizo-warmers for the Breathlocks installed at exterior UTM locations. He added, "There have been rumors that a level-N employee working in the 6A239Z building at the Shady Grove software campus was found with his or her lips frozen to a Breathlock™ mouthpiece. Let me say this about that rumor. His or her lips were not adversely affected by whatever experience he or she might have had." Hradcany went on to say that he or she is already back at his or her job.

President Vows All-Out Assault on Consumer Market

☐ Declaring that he's "fed up to here" with the "perverse recalcitrance" of the consumer market, UTM President Biff Thrutcote says the company is now ready to "play super-hardball" in that arena.

"There will be no more Mr. Nice Guy," Mr. Thrutcote said, "when we start leveraging our inroads into the commercial credit business. We want to set things up so that if you've never visited a UTM Product Center, you get a little black mark on your credit rating."

"We're not talking about anything heavy-handed," Mr. Thrutcote cautioned. "There will be no requirement to purchase anything. But we do believe it's time we showed these so-called consumers that we know how to market."

UNION NEWS

Chairman and Mrs. ***Rueben Hectares*** invited a few close friends to their winter home in Tampa, and spent the weekend enjoying tapes of former President Reagan's State of the Union addresses. . . . After closing a whopper of a deal in a building shaped like a pyramid, account administrator ***Wendell Bray*** relaxed with some oysters at San Fran's nifty Union League Club. . . . UTM's Civil War buffs gathered for their annual chess match last month. The Rebs beat the Union 11 matches to 10. . . . President ***Biff Thrutcote*** returned from the U.K. with a valuable addition to his flag collection: an 1871 Union Jack. . . . Get 'em while they last: Promotions has announced free, company-logo union suits for UTMers seven and under.

MR. VINNIE'S
Account Control Corner

Dear Mr. Vinnie,
I've spent the last five years of my life waiting hand and foot on a major California bank. I've sold these people *everything*—mainframes, disk farms, massive database systems, you name it. They see more of me than my wife does. Now I find out they're planning to put a video game in the tellers' lounge, and it's going to be an *Atari*, for crying out loud. I feel I've been taken advantage of. What should I do?

High & Dry in L.A.

Dear High,
First, quit feeling sorry for yourself; your wife's probably seeing you as much as she cares to. Second, the decision-makers at the account may not be aware of the many fine video games available in the UTM environment—so tell them. Finally, find out who chose the Atari system, get him fired, and try to make sure he never works again.

Dear Mr. Vinnie,
I have got one tough account. It's a medium-sized operation in Davenport, Iowa, called the Hat-of-the-Month Club. They handle all their business on some crummy Japanese machine. They say it works fine and they don't want any more computers, least of all one of ours. How can I get them to return my calls?

Discouraged

Dear Discouraged,
What are we paying you for? To complain? If you're down in the dumps now, how do you think you're going to feel in two weeks when you have to tell me they still haven't bought anything? Get out there and sell, dammit!

Dear Mr. Vinnie,
I'm a Senior Marketing Rep in the Midwest. Recently, I had an amusing experience at a remote branch office of a large, diversified insurance firm that's famous for its devotion to UTM products. Casually walking in off the street, I was surprised to find the agent adding up some numbers on a pocket calculator—even though he was sitting next to a UTM PC. When I asked him why, he smiled and said that sometimes he even added numbers in his head. I just couldn't help laughing. That's okay, isn't it?

Jolly Fellow

Dear Jolly,
You're fired.

Chairman Hectares Explains Why UTM Is No Longer in the Computer Industry

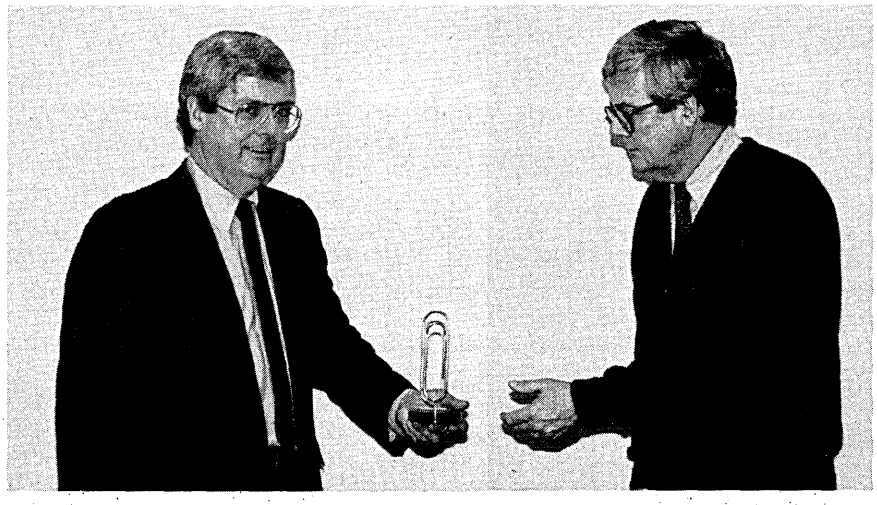
☐ *Last month, in an historic speech to some 8,000 senior UTM managers, Chairman Hectares explained the company's latest strategic posture. Following are excerpts from that talk.*

I'm sure you are all wondering why, after 35 years, UTM has left the computer industry. Well, the fact is—and I'm sure this will come as a surprise to many of you—that UTM has never actually been *in* the computer industry. For the simple reason that there isn't any such industry.

There never was and never will be. What UTM has been in all along, my friends, is the information industry. We just never realized it before.

Information is a dream come true. It is an unlimited resource that will permit limitless future exploitation. Entire universes of information exist right now and they are just waiting for a company like ours, a company with the right technology, the right attitude, and the right people, to make the most of them. We are a leader in the information industry now and we will be a leader tomorrow.

But for our company the most exciting aspect of the information industry is that it has so many competitors—thousands, maybe even millions. What company in the world—what *person* in the world—does not deal in information? Information is everywhere—in books, in speech, in the pattern of the stars, in the gentle strokes of a swimming ameoba. As a company that believes in truly free enterprise, we are thrilled to see such a broad range of competitors in our marketplace. Frankly, this degree of competition was one of our main reasons for choosing the information industry. It is the perfect place for a large company such as ours to find new challenges. All we ask is that we be permitted to compete freely and fairly, as we have always done. If that happens, I am confident that, 10 years from now, my successor will be standing here, redefining our basic business once again.



Walker Hamstrungg Wins Seriousness Award
Senior Marketing Rep Walker Hamstrungg was honored at the Market Share Society's annual dinner on February 22 for "singlemindedness in pursuit and support of the goals, objectives, policies, and strictures of Universal Thinking Machines." The 23-year veteran received the Watfather Gravity Plaque from President Biff Thrutcote, who praised him as a "tough-minded team player who has never laughed on company time."

TODAY THE WORLD

UTM Notes From All Over

UTM Credit Issues Own Currency
In a long-expected move, UTM's leasing arm announced last week that it was issuing a new international currency, the bit. Initially pegged at eight to the U.S. dollar, the specie is expected to rise steadily and ultimately supplant the deficit-wracked dollar in most commercial applications.

Quota Quota Exceeded by 32%
Congrats are in order for members of the UTM Quota Committee, which despite a sluggish economy managed to set 10,374 more quotas last year than management had insisted upon.

Chairman Rueben Hectares issued a special memo praising the group, which is made up of 79 go-getters and eager beavers representing each of UTM's Business Units. Singled out for special praise was Quota Committee Chairperson Heloise Akolite, since promoted to Corporate Buffer. The Chairman's memo also announced the formation of a new elite society of quota setters: the "132% Club."

Educators Briefed
Extending its list of action items to "impact the American educational system in a positive mode," UTM's board of directors last month approved the unbundling of student software fees at the MIT training division in Cambridge, Mass. Under the new educational unit pricing plan, students planning careers with the company will now pay monthly software fees only for those courses not directly applicable to their future jobs. An increase of about 5.6% was levied on the fees charged to other students.

Ms. Productivity
Junior Manufacturing Facilitator Cynthia Bainbridge-Smith has been awarded the 1989 Productivity Prize for her suggestion that UTM consolidate redundant activities and close two plants in Ohio. The move cut the company payroll by 3,200. Cynthia tells us she's delighted with her prize, a new UTM lapsize computer. "I'll use it on planes," she vowed. "Then I'll take it right up to my hotel room, hook it up to the phone, and upload data or read some EMail. I can take it to dinner with me, or even to the ballet. I love the ballet."

EEC Accord in Sight
UTM has been invited to become a full member of the European Economic Community. The EEC's new president, Baron Hugo de Ficit, explained to a session of the Luxembourg Parliament that UTM's gross international product "warrants recognition." As an inducement, the Community has offered UTM a PTT of the company's choice.

TECH TALK!

Field technician *Cosmo Farquart* in the Dismal Seepage, Ark., branch, shares this Tek-Tip of the Month with us: upgrading an 8X30 processor to the 8X32 requires only the clipping of one wire on the Dynamic Address Allocations card. Remember, says Cosmo, clip only the third green wire from the right; clipping the second green wire will upgrade the processor too much (to an 8X34, to be specific, for which the customer should pay an extra $10,000 a month!).

J.R. "BoB" Dobbs, subaccount manager in the Dallas Central branch, asks if it's possible to modify the 3457-9 Mod 11 with the extended bit bucket facility (UTM #45-78557/A.4) if the 1411 disk plunger isn't included under MVQ/SA-SP Rel. 4.02. The answer, BoB, is yes, but only if the customer has signed a lifetime lease.

An excited group of 500 top dp managers convened at the New Orleans meeting of the Seeing Eye users group last month, and heard UTM senior Vice President of Direction *Jack "Flash" Gordon* make UTM's most important Statement of Direction ever. "We fully intend to eventually let everything connect to everything else," Gordon told the wildly enthusiastic group. "This is evolution, not revolution." No further details were disclosed.

CLASSIFIEDS

For Sale

Telephone Switchmaker, based in sunny Santa Clara. Acquired on impulse, never really used. $400 million or best offer. Call Bob M. at corporate, ext. 2673.

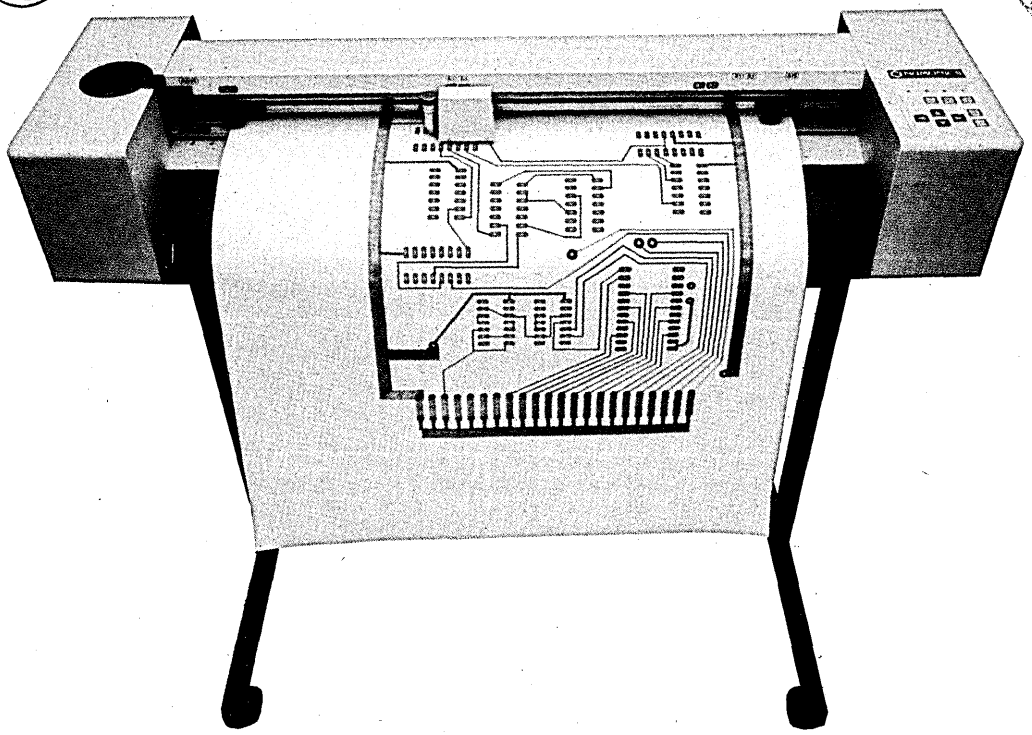
Satellite Transponders by the bushel! Hobbyist's delight, priced to move! PO Box 319, McLean, Va.

Hacker Heaven! passwords to all major timesharing svces. P.D. Ostrich, Boca Raton.

YOU WON'T BELIEVE IT but it's true: A natural-language implementation of UTM's hair-raising Job Command Language is available *now*. Send 8,000 floppies and stamped, self-addressed crate to Ernie in Supplies at the Shady Grove Software Campus.

LANS, LANS, LANS. More than 20 local networking schemes available, most never used. Call J. Johnson in Wiring Closet, Calif., for details.

COMPUTERVISION, take note.



AND AUTO-TROL, CALMA, BRAVO!, INTERGRAF

Frankly, it's hard to believe that there's a low-cost plotter available with the quality and speed needed to produce the most complex plots. But it's true. Using the newest technology, the Numonics #5600 series plotters reduce the cost of your work stations by thousands of dollars.

It's fast. The #5600 plots at speeds up to 250 mm per second. The grit-roller transport system produces a smooth, accurate, controlled plot on cut sheet paper or mylar. A new synchro-belt drive is used for quiet, accurate, maintenance-free pen position control.

It's flexible. Accepts paper sizes from C to D and under HOST control automatically selects any of four self-capping, magazine-loaded pens of any choice.

It has available one of the widest selections of command functions on the market or if you have existing software use our HPGL emulators.

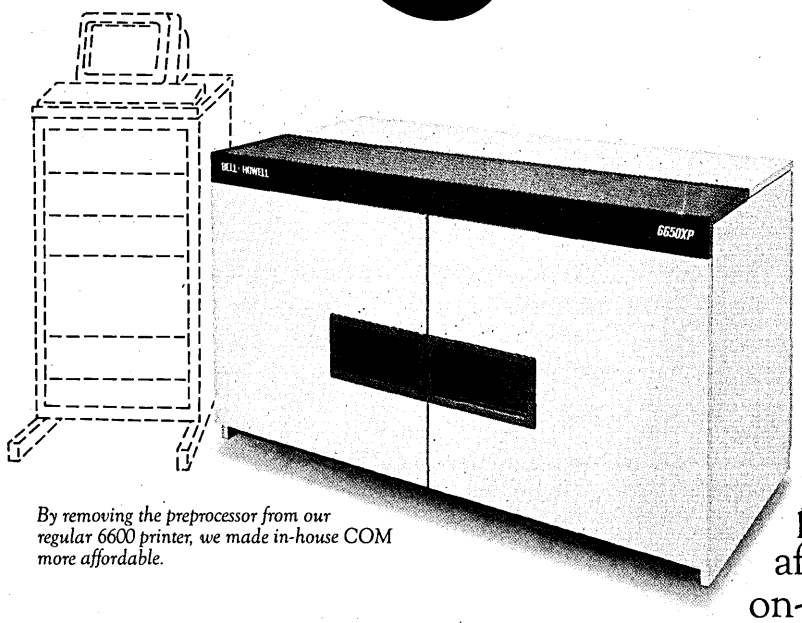
We're reliable. Our reliability based on manufacturing control and inspection, a comprehensive documentation system and complete traceability, all of which ensures a zero-defect product. It means superior construction and customer support. Take note and call us today.

NUMONICS

418 Pierce Street, Lansdale, Pa. 19446
Tel: (215) 362-2766; TWX: 510-661-6585

CIRCLE 62 ON READER CARD

Our newest weighs 450 lb a great little



By removing the preprocessor from our regular 6600 printer, we made in-house COM more affordable.

Now get Bell & Howell quality and performance. And save over $25,000 in the process.

How? With our new 6600XP COM printer. By removing the preprocessor from our regular 6600 series printer, we've created a highly affordable COM system for on-line applications.

With the 6600XP, you'll find it cost-effective to run sysouts, financial reports, and other fast turnaround jobs that aren't appropriate to send to your service bureau.

And whether you're a large or small volume bureau customer, you'll find that the 6600XP has everything you need to make a clean, economical switch to on-line, in-house COM.

Like our top-of-the-line models, the 6600XP has: Complete formatting capabilities. Easy, high-speed production. And can now operate with an in-line duplicator.

The 6600XP's film development system is totally self-contained. There's none of the mess you get with other systems.

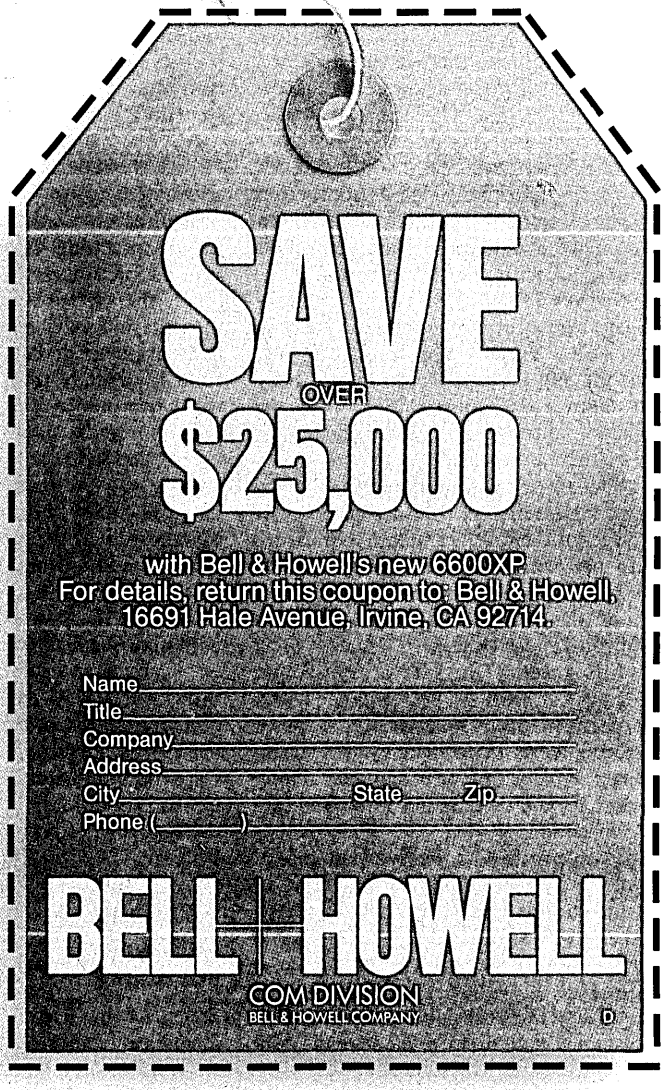
COM printer s. less, and has figure.

It also uses your existing host software, without requiring any system modifications. So you can control the 6600XP through your existing operator terminal. Just like your other printers.

Bell & Howell. We pioneered service bureau COM. And now we're making in-house COM affordable to all bureau users. No matter what the requirements. That's why we carry a full line of COM printers: Wet and dry. On-line and off-line. And of course, with or without a preprocessor.

For more information on our new model with the great little figure, return the coupon.

Or call our marketing manager toll-free at 1-800-538-4000.
In California, call 1-800-824-1968.
In Canada, (416) 746-2200.



CIRCLE 25 ON READER CARD

System performance is especially difficult to quantify in the OLTP realm. Here's how the pros do it.

A MEASURE OF TRANSACTION PROCESSING POWER

by Anon. et al.

A measure of transaction processing power is needed—a standard means of quantifying and comparing the throughput and price/performance ratios of various transaction processing systems.

Vendors quote transaction per second (tps) rates for their systems, but because there isn't a standard transaction, it is difficult to verify or compare these claims. In addition, there is no accepted way to assess the price of a system supporting a desired tps rate. This makes it impossible to compare the price/performance ratios of different systems.

The performance of a transaction processing system depends heavily on input/output architecture, data communications architecture, and, most important, the efficiency of the system software. Traditional measures of computer performance—i.e., Whetstones, MIPS, MFLOPS, and gigaLIPS—focus on cpu speed. They don't capture the features that make one transaction processing system faster or cheaper than another.

This paper is an attempt by two dozen people active in transaction processing to record the folklore we use to measure system performance. The authors include academics, vendors, and users. A longer form of this paper appears as Tandem Technical Report TR85.2.

In general, we rate a transaction processing system's performance and price/performance as follows:

- Performance is quantified by measuring the elapsed time for two standard batch transactions and throughput for an interactive transaction.
- Price is quantified as the five-year capital cost of the system equipment exclusive of communications lines, terminals, development, and operations.
- Price/performance is the ratio of price to performance.

These measures also gauge the peak performance and performance trends of a system as new hardware and software is introduced. This is a valuable aid to anyone pricing, selling, or purchasing a system.

We rate a transaction processing system by its performance on three generic operations: a simple interactive transaction; a minibatch transaction that updates a small batch of records; and a utility that does bulk data movement.

This simplistic position is similar to Gibson's observation that if you can load and store quickly, you have a fast machine. (Gibson evaluates the performance of a computer by measuring its speed on an instruction mix described in "The Gibson Mix," IBM TR00.2043, June 1970.)

We believe our simple benchmark is adequate because

- the interactive transaction forms the basis for the tps rating. It is also a litmus test for transaction processing systems in that it requires the system to have at least minimal presentation services, transaction recovery, and data management.
- the minibatch transaction indicates the I/O performance available to the COBOL programmer. It shows us how fast the end-user I/O software is.
- the utility program is included to show what a really tricky programmer can squeeze out of the system. It tells us how fast the real I/O architecture is. On most systems, the utilities use special interfaces to achieve the raw I/O device performance with almost no software overhead.

In other words, we believe these three benchmarks indicate the performance of a transaction processing system because the utility benchmark gauges the I/O hardware, the minibatch benchmark gauges the I/O software, and the interactive transaction gauges the performance of the on-line system.

PROGRAMS PART OF FOLKLORE

The particular programs chosen here have become part of the folklore of computing. Increasingly, they are being used to compare system performance from release to release, and in some cases to compare the price/performance ratios of transaction processing systems from different vendors.

The following are the basic benchmarks.

Debit-credit. A banking transaction interacts with a block-mode terminal connected via X.25. The system does presentation services to map the input for a COBOL program, which in turn uses a database system to debit a bank account, do the standard double-entry bookkeeping, and then reply to the terminal. Ninety-five percent of the transactions must provide one-second response time. Relevant measures are throughput and cost.

Scan. A minibatch COBOL transaction sequentially scans and updates 1,000 records. A duplexed transaction log is automatically maintained for transaction recovery. Relevant measures are elapsed time, and cost.

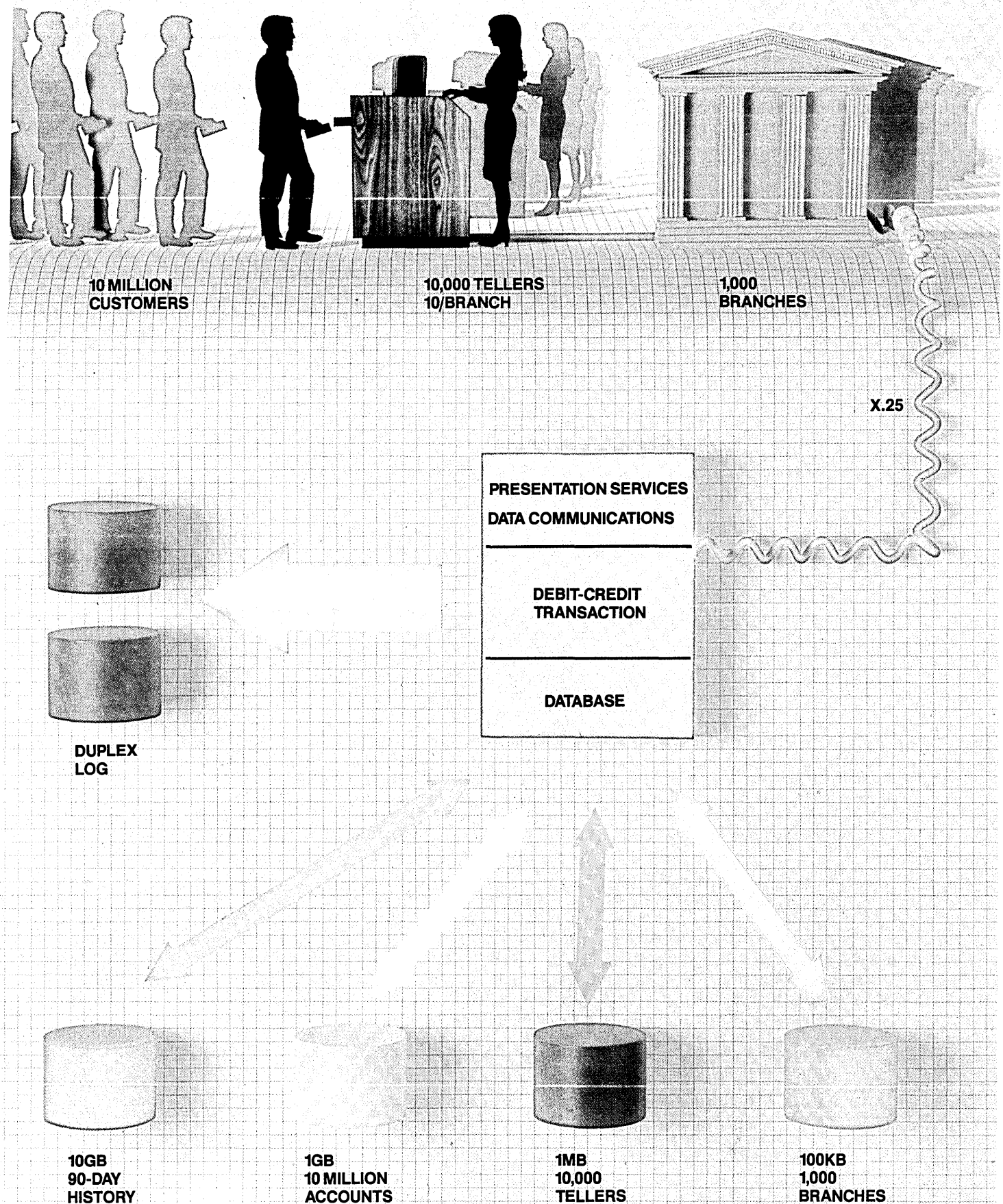
Sort. A disk sort of 1 million records. The source and target files are sequential. Relevant measures are elapsed time, and cost.

A word of caution: these are performance metrics, not function metrics. Simple systems are faster than fancy ones. Since most of us have spent our careers making high-function systems, it is painful to see a metric that rewards simplicity, but that's what we have here. The benchmarks make modest demands on the network—only X.25 and minimal presentation services—and require relatively little in the way of transaction processing (no distributed transactions), data management (no complex data structures), and recovery management (no duplexed or distributed data).

Surprisingly, these minimal requirements disqualify many purported transaction processing systems, but there is a very wide spectrum of function and usability among the systems that have these minimal functions.

Measuring performance and price. What is meant by the terms elapsed time, cost, and throughput? Before getting into any discussion of these issues, you must

DIORAMA BY JAMES NAZZ


10 MILLION
CUSTOMERS
10,000 TELLERS
10/BRANCH
1,000
BRANCHES
X.25
PRESENTATION SERVICES
DATA COMMUNICATIONS
DEBIT-CREDIT
TRANSACTION
DATABASE
DUPLEX
LOG
10GB
90-DAY
HISTORY
1GB
10 MILLION
ACCOUNTS
1MB
10,000
TELLERS
100KB
1,000
BRANCHES

Your actual performance may vary depending on driving habits, road conditions, and queue lengths.

have the right attitude. These measures are very rough, as are performance metrics in general. To paraphrase the Environmental Protection Agency, your actual performance may vary depending on driving habits, road conditions, and queue lengths; use them for comparison purposes only.

Elapsed time is the wall-clock time required to do the operation on an otherwise empty system. Although it is a crude performance measure, it is both intuitive and indicative. It gives an optimistic assessment—in a real system, things never go that fast, but someone got it to go that fast once.

Cost is more difficult to measure, as anyone involved with an accounting system can appreciate. What should be included? Communications lines, terminals, application development, personnel, facilities, maintenance? Ideally, the measure would capture the entire cost of ownership, but this is very hard to measure. For the purposes of this discussion, we take a myopic vendor's view: cost is the five-year capital cost of vendor-supplied hardware and software in the machine room. It does not include expenditures for terminals, communications, application development, or operations. It does include hardware and software purchase, installation, and maintenance charges.

This cost measure is typically a fifth of the total cost of ownership. We use it because it is simple. One can count the boxes and packages (software and hardware). Each has a price in the price book. Computing this cost is a matter of inventory and arithmetic.

A benchmark is charged for the resources it uses rather than the entire system cost. For example, if the benchmark runs for an hour, we charge it for an hour. This in turn requires a way to measure system cost per hour rather than just system cost. Rather than get into discussions of the cost of money, we simply ignore interest and imagine that the system is straight-line depreciated over five years. Hence an hour costs about 2E-5 (that is, 2×10^{-5}) of the five-year cost, and a second costs about 5E-9 of the five-year cost.

FIG. 1

COST OF A ONE-HOUR SORT

PACKAGE	PACKAGE COST	PER-HOUR COST	BENCHMARK COST
Processor	$80,000	$1.80	$1.80
Memory	15,000	.30	.30
Disk	50,000	1.10	1.10
Software	50,000	1.10	1.10
			$4.30

Add up the five-year software and hardware costs, compute the hourly cost, and the answer is $4.30 per sort.

FIG. 2

THE LOGIC FOR THE SCAN BENCHMARK

```
Open file Shared, Record Locking
Perform Scan 1000 Times
        Begin—Start of Scan Transaction
        Begin—Transaction
        Perform 1000 Times
          Read file Next Record record With Lock
          Rewrite record
        Commit—Transaction
        End—End of Scan Transaction
Close File
```

OVERHEAD PAID PER BENCHMARK

Utilization is another tough issue. Who pays for overhead? The answer we adopt is a simple one: the benchmark is charged for all operating system activity. Similarly, the disk is charged for all disk activity, either direct (e.g., application input/output) or indirect (e.g., paging).

Fig. 1 shows a specific computation of the cost of a sort benchmark. The people who run the benchmark are free to configure it for minimum cost or minimum time. They may pick a fast processor, and add or drop memory, channels, or other accelerators. In general the minimum-elapsed-time system is not the minimum-cost system. The minimum-cost Tandem system for sort is a one-processor, two-disk system. Sort takes about 30 minutes at a cost of $1.50. On the other hand, a 16-processor, two-disk Tandem system with 8MB per processor could do sort within 10 minutes for about $15—six times faster and 10 times as expensive. In the IBM world, minimum cost generally comes with model 4300 processors (where MIPS are cheaper) and minimum time with 308X processors.

The macho performance measure is throughput—how much work the system can do per second. MIPS, gigaLIPS, and MFLOPS are all throughput measures. Tps is the throughput measure of transaction processing systems. All that is required to make the tps metric concrete is a standard unit transaction. We use the debit-credit for this purpose.

To normalize the tps measure, most (95%) of the transactions must have less than a specified (one second) response time. To eliminate the issue of communication line speed and delay, response time is defined as the time interval between the arrival of the last bit from the communications line and the sending of the first bit to the communications line. This is the metric used by most teleprocessing stress testers.

Hence the transactions-per-second unit is the peak debit-credit transactions per second, with 95% of the transactions having less than one-second response time.

Having defined the terms elapsed time, cost, and throughput, we can now define the various benchmarks.

The sort benchmark. The sort benchmark measures the performance possible with the best programmers using all the mean tricks in the system. It is an excellent test of the input/output architecture of a computer and its operating system.

The definition of the sort benchmark is simple. The input is 1 million 100-byte records stored in a sequential disk file. The first 10 bytes of each record are the key. The keys of the input file are in random order. The sort program produces an output file containing the input sorted in key order. The sort may use as many scratch disks and as much memory as it likes.

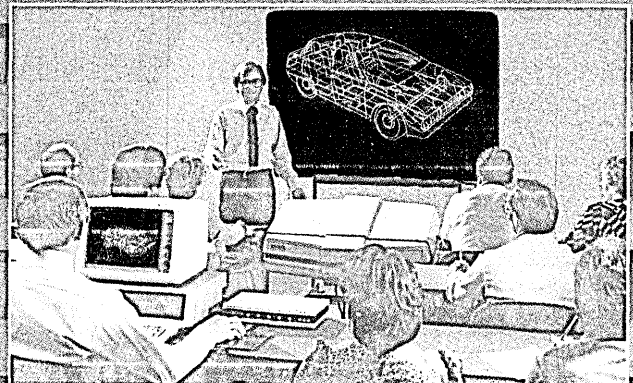
Implementers of sort care about seeks, disk I/O, compares, and such. Users care only about how long it takes and how

PROJECT YOUR TERMINAL HERE, THERE AND EVERYWHERE.

Why limit yourself? The portable ECP 1000 meets many more projection needs than a fixed ceiling-mounted system.

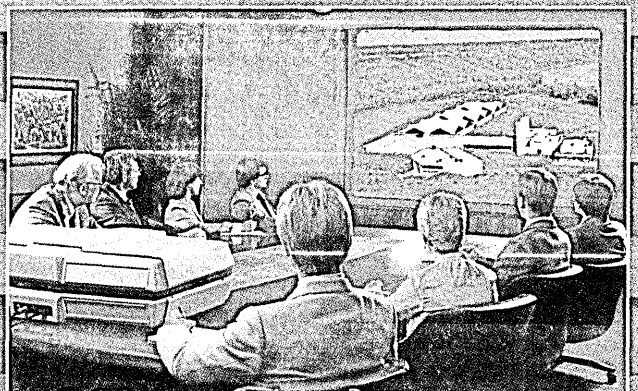
11:30 a.m. Sales Manager's office. Review of forecast with sales force.

- Easy set-up in minutes by non-technical people.
- Only three operating and set up controls.
- One year parts and labor warranty.



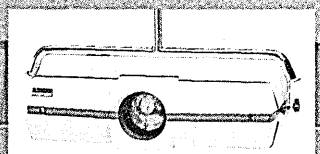
9:45 a.m. Data processing training room. Training session for new CAD/CAM system.

- Unique single lens system automatically converges colors within the unit.
- Adjustable for flat, curved or rear screens.



3:30 p.m. Conference Room: Board of Directors review quarterly results and video of new production facility.

- The only projection system that can switch between most computer and video signals and lock up automatically.



The ceiling-mounted ECP 1000

The portable ECP 1000 also offers advantages in fixed ceiling-mounted installations.

The only portable projection system is the choice of companies such as IBM, Dupont, Merrill Lynch and General Foods.

Monochrome too! Electrohome also offers the EDP-57 monochrome projection system with easy set up and operating features. Interfaces to most major CRT-based computer terminals.

For more information write: Electrohome Limited, Advertising Department, P.O. Box 1663, Buffalo, New York 14203

U.S. customers phone toll-free **1-800-265-2171**

ELECTROHOME

ELECTRONICS A WORLD LEADER IN PROJECTION TECHNOLOGY

Electrohome Limited, 809 Wellington St. N., Kitchener, Ontario, Canada N2G 4J6
Telephone (519) 744-7111 Telex 069-55449

CIRCLE 63 ON READER CARD

EDP/D/4-1

much it costs. From the user's viewpoint, relevant metrics are

- elapsed time—the time from the start to the end of the sort program, and
- cost—the time-weighted cost of the sort software, and the software and hardware packages the sort uses.

In theory, a fast machine with 100MB memory could do the job in a minute at a cost of $20. In practice, elapsed times range from 10 minutes to 10 hours, and costs vary between $1 and $100. A one-hour $10 sort is typical of good commercial systems.

The scan benchmark. The sort benchmark indicates what sequential performance a wizard can get out of the system. The scan benchmark indicates the comparable performance available to end users: COBOL programmers. The difference is frequently a factor of five or 10.

The scan benchmark is based on a COBOL program that sequentially scans a sequential file, reading and updating each record. Such scans are typical of end-of-day processing in on-line transaction processing systems. The total scan is broken into minibatch transactions, each of which scans 1,000 records. Each minibatch transaction is a scan transaction.

SCAN MUST BE GOOD CITIZEN

The file is a sequential file of 100-byte records stored on one disk. Because the data are on-line, scan cannot get exclusive access to the file and cannot use old master-new master recovery techniques. Scan must use fine granularity locking to permit concurrent access to other parts of the file while it is running. Updates to the file must be protected by a system-maintained, duplexed log, which can be used to reconstruct the file in case of failure.

Scan must be written in COBOL, PL/1, or some other end-user application interface. It must use the standard I/O library of the system and otherwise behave as a good citizen, with portable and maintainable code. Scan cannot use features not directly supported by the language. Fig. 2 gives the transaction flow for scan.

The relevant measures of scan are

- elapsed time—the average time between successive begin-transaction steps, (if the data are buffered in main memory, the flush to disk must be included), and
- cost—the time-weighted system cost of scan.

In theory, a fast machine with a conventional disk and flawless software could do scan in .1 second. In practice, elapsed times range from one second to 100 seconds, while costs range from $.001 to $.1. Commercial systems execute scan for a penny, with a 10-second elapsed time.

The debit-credit benchmark. The sort and scan benchmarks have the virtue of simplicity. They can be ported to a system in a few hours if it has a reasonable software base—a sort utility, COBOL compiler, and a transactional file system. Without this base, there is not much sense considering the system for transaction processing.

The debit-credit transaction is a more difficult benchmark to describe or port—it can take a single day or several months to install, depending on the available tools. On the other hand, it is the simplest application we can imagine.

A little history explains how debit-credit became a de facto standard. In 1973 a large retail bank wanted to put its 1,000 branches, 10,000 tellers, and 10,000,000 accounts on-line (see illustration). They wanted to run a peak load of 100 transactions per second against the system. They

FIG. 3

THE DEFINITION OF THE DEBIT-CREDIT DATABASE AND APPLICATION

The Database

* 1,000 branches	(100KB	random access)
* 10,000 tellers	(1 MB	random access)
* 10,000,000 accounts	(1 GB	random access)
* a 90-day history	(10 GB	sequential)

Debit-credit

Begin-Transaction		
Read	Message from Terminal	(100 bytes)
Rewrite	Account	(random)
Write	History	(sequential)
Rewrite	Teller	(random)
Rewrite	Branch	(random)
Write	Message to Terminal	(200 bytes)
Commit-Transaction		

FIG. 4

THE PERFORMANCE OF SEVERAL COMMERCIAL SYSTEMS ON THE DEBIT-CREDIT BENCHMARK.

	K-INST	I/O	TPS	$K TPS	PACKETS
Lean and Mean	20	6	400	40	2
Fast	50	4	100	60	2
Good	100	10	50	80	2
Common	300	20	15	150	4
Funny	1,000	20	1	400	8

The units in the table are:

K-inst: The number of thousands of instructions to run the transaction. You might think that adding $10 to your bank account is a single-add instruction. Not so; one system uses a million instructions to do that add.

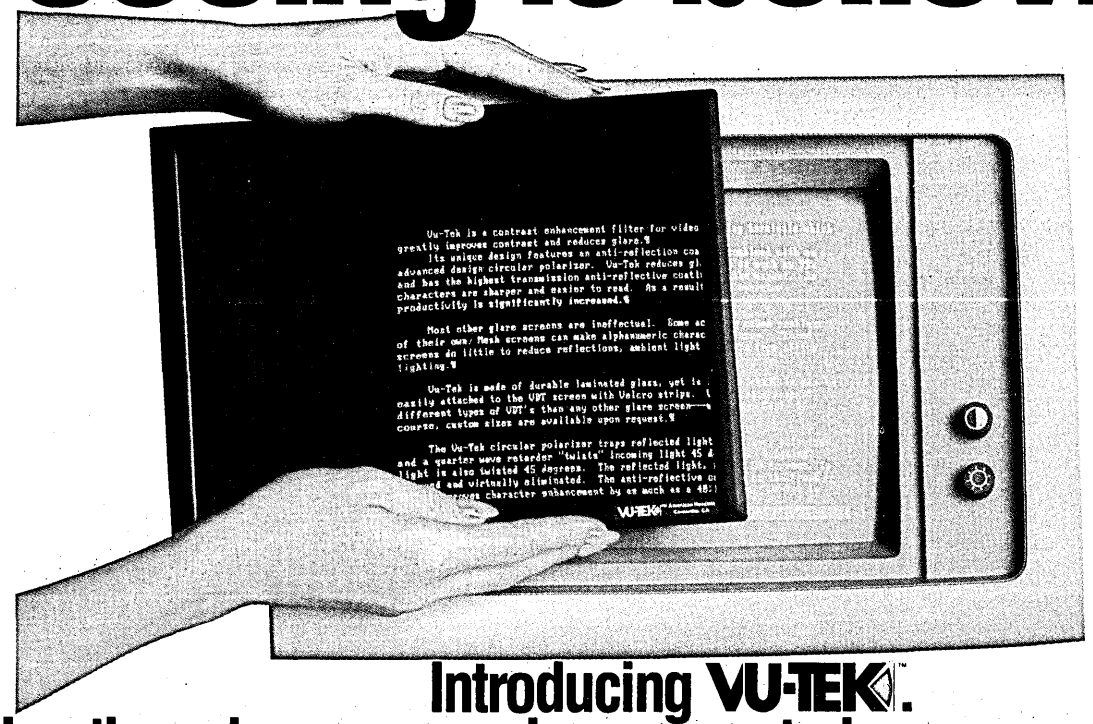
Disk I/O: The number of disk I/O required to run the transaction. The fast system does two database I/O and two log writes.

TPS: Maximum transactions per second you can run before the largest system saturates (response time exceeds one second). This is a throughput measure. The good system peaks at 50 TPS.

$K/TPS: Cost per transaction per second. System cost divided by TPS. It is a simple measure to compute. The funny system costs $400,000 per transaction per second. That is, it costs $400,000 over five years and can barely run one transaction per second with one-second response time. The cost/transaction is .5E-8 times the $K/TPS.

Packets: The number of X.25 packets sent per transaction. This charges for network traffic. A good system will send two X.25 packets per transaction. A bad one will send four times as many. This implies larger demands for communications bandwidth, longer terminal response times, and much higher costs. X.25 was chosen because it is standard and it allows one to count packets.

Seeing is believing.



Introducing VU-TEK™.
No other glare screen does more to increase productivity.

A glaring problem VDT operators face.

More than 90% of all employees who regularly use VDT's may suffer from eyestrain.* And that can make your business suffer, too.

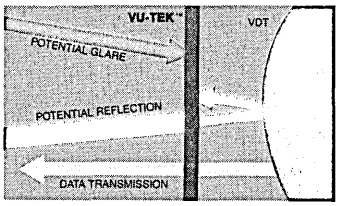
The cause of eyestrain? Glare. Reflection from office lights. And hard to read characters.

The result. Impaired vision. Headaches. Fatigue. More work breaks and absenteeism.

And reduced office productivity.

VU-TEK™ reduces glare up to 99%.

VU-TEK contrast enhancement filters help increase operator productivity by eliminating up to 99% of reflected VDT glare while also improving character clarity. VDT operators can now work more efficiently and comfortably.



VU-TEK's dramatic effectiveness is due to an advanced circular polarizer that traps glare preventing it from reaching the VDT operator's eyes.

No other glare screen is more effective than VU-TEK.

VU-TEK increases character legibility.

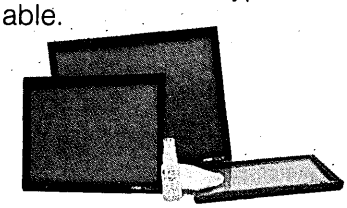
VU-TEK uses a special distortion-free anti-reflective coating on the front glass surface to improve character contrast and clarity.

The result... bright, clear, easy to read VDT's.

Fits leading VDT's. Easy to install.

VU-TEK fits more than 800 different VDT types. Custom sizes are also available.

VU-TEK is lightweight, durable and attaches in seconds.



"See for yourself" free trial.

End the glaring problem with computer automation – with VU-TEK.

To order your VU-TEK or arrange a 30 day free trial, call collect 1-805-987-5026. Or mail the attached coupon for more information.

VU-TEK is the result of research by American Hoechst, a member of the Hoechst Group of companies, with worldwide sales of $14.5 billion, and annual research expenditures of over $630 million.

*National Institute For Occupational Safety and Health Study, August 1981.

For additional information on VU-TEK™ contrast enhancement filters mail to:
American Hoechst Corporation, Specialty Film Products, Marketing Dept., 805 Via Alondra, Camarillo, CA 93010

Name _____
Company _____
Street _____
City, State _____
Zip _____ Phone ( )

American Hoechst Corporation
Specialty Film Products

VU-TEK™ The difference is clear.

CIRCLE 66 ON READER CARD

Computer performance is difficult to quantify. Different measures are appropriate for different application areas.

also wanted high availability (central system availability of 99.5%), with two data centers.

The bank got two bids, one for $5 million from a minicomputer vendor and another for $25 million from a major computer vendor. The mini solution was chosen and built. It had a $50K/tps cost, whereas the other system had a $250K/tps cost. This event crystallized the concept of cost/tps. A generalization (and elaboration) of the bread-and-butter transaction to support those 10,000 tellers has come to be variously known as the TP1, ET1, or debit-credit transaction.

In order to make the transaction definition portable and explicit, we define some extra details, namely the communication protocol (X.25) and presentation services. The debit-credit application has a database consisting of four record types. History records are 50 bytes, others are 100 bytes.

Fig. 3 outlines the debit-credit database and transaction. A few more things need to be said about the transaction. Branch keys are generated randomly; then a teller within the branch is picked at random. Then a random account at the branch is picked 85% of the time, and a random account at a different branch is picked 15% of the time. Account keys are 10 bytes, the other keys can be short. All data files must be protected by fine granularity locking and logging. The log file for transaction recovery must be duplexed to tolerate single failures; data files need not be duplexed. Ninety-five percent of the transactions must give at least one-second response time. Message handling should deal with a block-mode terminal (e.g., IBM 3270) with a base screen of 20 fields. Ten of these fields are read, mapped by presentation services, and then remapped and written as part of the reply. The line protocol is X.25.

TELLERS' AVERAGE TPS FOUND

Benchmark scales as follows. On average, tellers perform one transaction every 100 seconds. So at 10tps, store only a tenth of the database. At 1tps, store one hundredth of the database. At one teller, store only one ten thousandth of the database and run .01tps.

Typical costs for debit-credit appear in Fig. 4. These numbers come from real systems; hence the anomaly that the lean-and-mean system does too many disk I/Os. We have given these systems names that correspond to their capabilities; identifying them makes an interesting parlor game.

The numbers in Fig. 4 are achieved by vendors benchmarking their own systems. Customers rarely achieve these numbers. Typical customers report three to five times these costs and small fractions of the tps rating. We suspect this is because vendor benchmarks are perfectly tuned, while customers focus more on getting the system to work at all and dealing with constant change and growth. If this explanation is correct, real systems are seriously out of tune and automatic system tuning will reap enormous cost savings.

The relatively small variation in costs is surprising—the tps range is 400 but the $K/tps range is 10. In part, the narrow cost range stems from the small systems being priced on the minicomputer curve and hence being much cheaper than the mainframe systems. Another factor is that disk capacity and access are a major part of the system cost. The disk storage scales with tps and disk accesses vary by only a factor of five. Perhaps the real reason for the small variation is that few people will buy a system that costs 400 times more than a competing one.

There are definite economies of scale in transaction processing: high-performance systems have very good price/performance ratios.

It is also surprising to note that a personal computer with appropriate hardware and data management software supports one teller, scales to .01tps, and costs $8K—about $800K/tps! Yes, that's an unfair comparison. Performance comparisons are unfair.

Computer performance is difficult to quantify. Different measures are appropriate for different application areas. None of the benchmarks described here use any floating point operations or logical inferences. That's why MFLOPS and gigaLIPS are not helpful on these applications. Even MIPS is a poor measure, because one software system may use 10 times the resources of another on the same hardware.

Cpu power measures miss an important trend in computer architecture: the emergence of parallel processing systems that are built out of modest processors and deliver impressive performance by using a large number of them. Cost and throughput are the only reasonable metrics for such architectures.

Moreover, input/output architecture largely dominates the performance of most applications, and conventional measures ignore input/output completely.

The three benchmarks we've outlined here—sort, scan, and debit-credit—combine to allow performance and price/performance comparisons of online transaction processing systems. We remind readers of our necessarily casual attitude toward this. The measures described are useful, but far from perfect. Put more bluntly, there are lies, damn lies, and then there are performance measures. ◉

"I'm sorry, but we're looking for someone with a bigger bag."

CARTOON BY TOM MASON

This article was put together by 24 computer professionals. Eight are academics, two are end users, and 14 work for various vendors.

ANNOUNCING A NEW SUPER POWER.

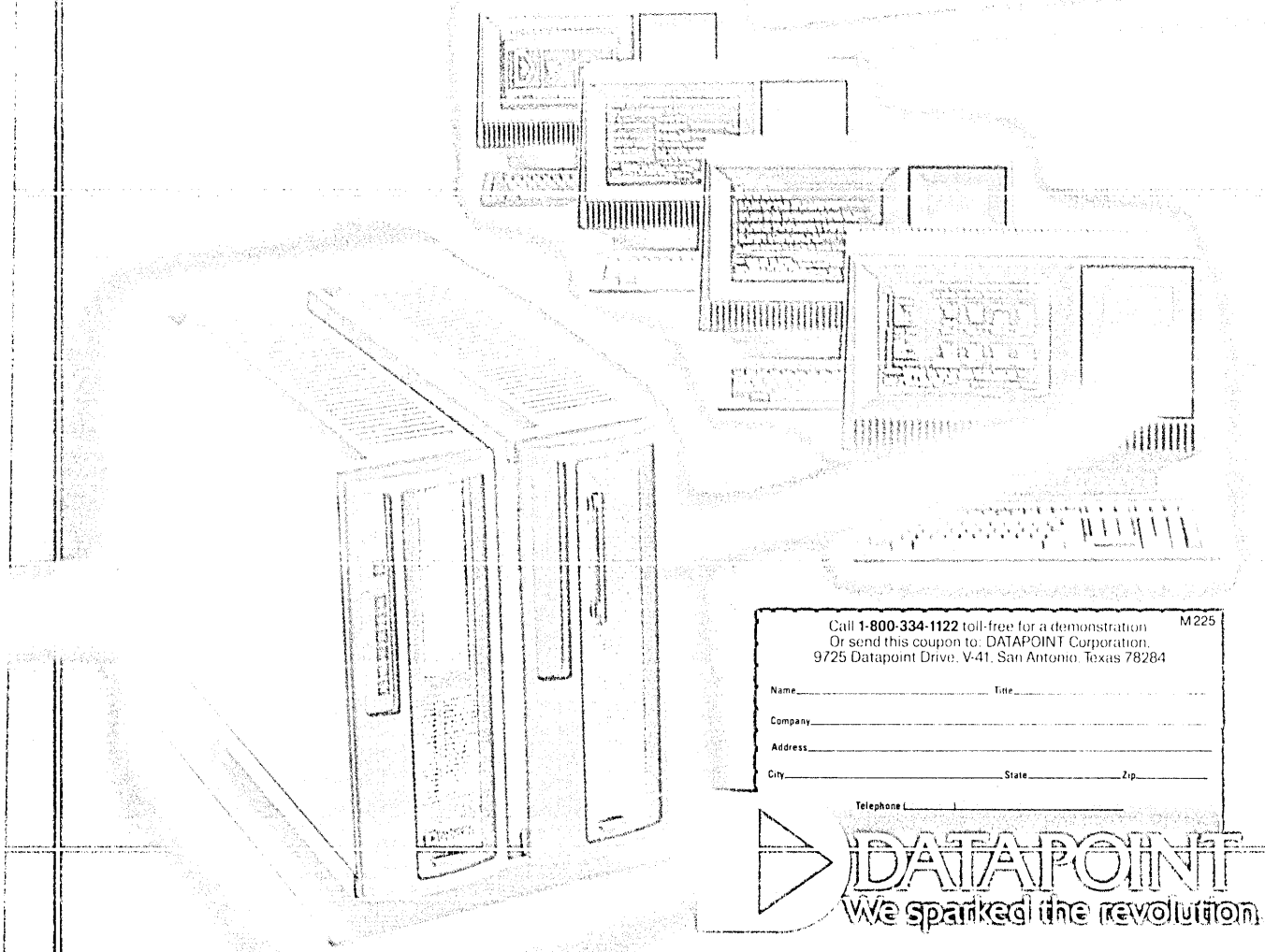
A revolutionary new breed of computer called the 8200. A state-of-the-art concept with super powers and a growth path no other company can provide. A technological breakthrough brought to you by DATAPOINT because of its many superb features.

- A 32-bit processor with super processing power and speed.
- A relational database management system that gives you the information you need faster and more efficiently than ever before.
- The UNOS™ operating system, a UNIX™ look-alike that's remarkably easy to use.
- RM/COBOL™, C language, and DATABUS® for powerful applications development.
- Virtually unlimited growth possibilities, ranging from standalone to as many as 26 users in a cluster, to a system that grows as far and as fast as your needs grow because it can be part of the ARC® (Attached Resource Computer®) local area network.

DATAPOINT sparked a revolution with ARC, the first and most thoroughly proven local area network in existence, and today we continue to lead the revolution with a growing list of hardware and industry-standard software operating systems and application development tools that can become part of an ARC network. There are more ARC local area networks solving business problems around the world than all the local area networks from Wang, Xerox, and IBM combined. No other company can match either our networking skill and experience or our integration of business applications and local area networks. And now, with the 8200 super microcomputer, no other company can match the super powers we bring to your desk.

If you're ready to join the DATAPOINT revolution, talk to our worldwide sales and service force.

THE 32-BIT SUPER MICROCOMPUTER BY DATAPOINT



Call 1-800-334-1122 toll-free for a demonstration. M225
Or send this coupon to: DATAPOINT Corporation,
9725 Datapoint Drive, V-41, San Antonio, Texas 78284

Name _____ Title _____

Company _____

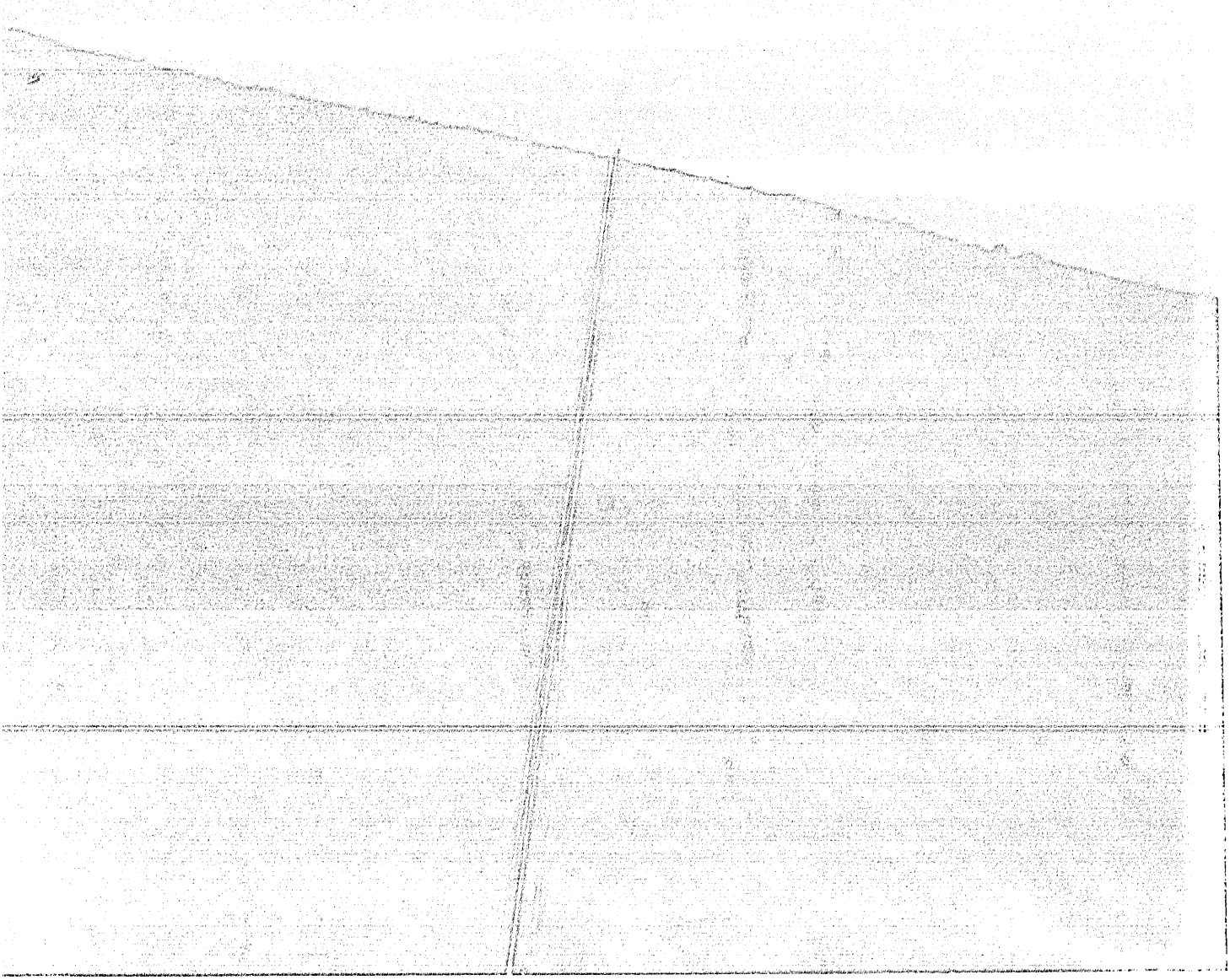
Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Telephone ( ) _____

DATAPOINT
We sparked the revolution.

The "D" Logo, DATAPOINT, ARC, and DATABUS are registered trademarks of DATAPOINT Corporation. UNOS is a trademark of Charles River Data Systems. UNIX is a trademark of Bell Laboratories. RM/COBOL is a trademark of Ryan-McFarland Corporation.



CA-UNIVERSE™ AND CA-EXECUTIVE™ LINKING THE NEWEST TECHNOLOGIES IS THE SIMPLE, POWERFUL, TOTAL SOLUTION THAT CONVERTS YOUR DATA CENTER INTO AN INFORMATION CENTER.

CA-UNIVERSE and CA-EXECUTIVE represent the latest advances in their fields of information processing. CA-UNIVERSE is a true relational DBMS, much more comprehensive than either SQL or DB II, that gives programmers the application independence they've needed. CA-EXECUTIVE is the industry's most versatile and powerfully integrated micro workstation software with a secure, intelligent link to the mainframe. Both give end users the easy access and multiple facilities they've always wanted.

Companies are discovering that when they combine these two products they get both an information management solution and an applications development solution. Instead of a backlogged data center, you get a smooth-running Information Center, in less time and for less money than you ever thought possible.

This integrated total approach is by far the most cost-effective Information Center solution—at less than half the cost of doing it with fragmented "building block" type products. And it's better, too. For example, programmers can develop programs at both the PC and mainframe levels. And instead of a multitude of different query, reporting, data manipulation, and data base design languages, there is a single, unified English language common to both products. The entire system is portable across IBM DOS, MVS and VM environments. Leave the past behind. Start your Information Center by calling us at 800-645-3003, or (in NY) 516-333-6700 and ask for Dana Williams.

COMPUTER ASSOCIATES

Software Leadership Through Excellence

125 Jericho Turnpike, Jericho, NY 11753

CIRCLE 68 ON READER CARD

MULTI-USER REQUEST:

THE DBMS THAT MAKES GREAT MINDS THINK ALIKE.

Now there's multi-user software to go with your multi-user hardware—including the new IBM PC/AT.®

Now there's reQuest.

reQuest is the database management system that can support just one PC, or an entire Local Area Network.

It gives your top managers the individual computing power to build high-performance applications. Plus the networking power to share their thoughts with your company's *other* great minds.

No executive is an island.

Think of the possibilities:

When everyone shares the same database, decision-making becomes more consistent, company-wide.

Sales can keep in touch with Production.

Property can compare notes with Finance.

Reports will be more accurate.

Strategies will be more cohesive.

And you'll finally realize the full potential of your executive PCs.

Proven, guaranteed performance.

reQuest has been proven in hundreds of major government and business applications.

It works with a wide variety of hardware, including IBM PC® and PC compatibles, Burroughs, A.B. Dick, NCR, Hewlett-Packard, and many others.

It has the capacity to download information from your mainframe, process it, and send it back. And the versatility to serve as the foundation for dozens of popular programs, including LOTUS 1-2-3,™ Multiplan,® and WordStar.®

Yet, its menu-driven format is so easy that even the most computer-shy managers can quickly build and operate their own applications. And reQuest is backed by full money-back satisfaction guarantee.

Request reQuest, today.

Call or write now for a free brochure or our $9.95 sample diskette:

1-800-321-DBMS.

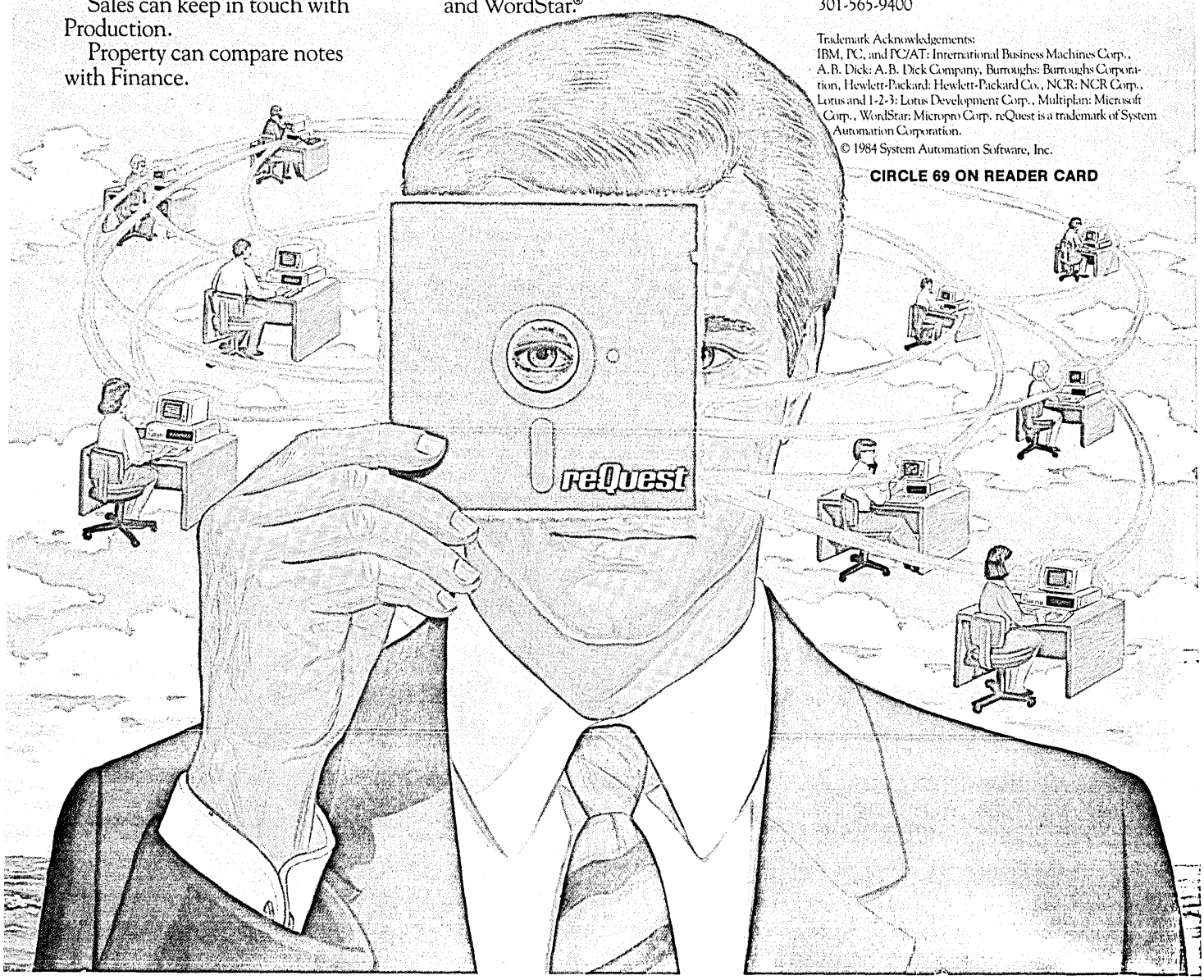
You'll see how much more your company can do when you connect with reQuest.

reQuest®

POWER TO SHARE

System Automation Software, Inc.
8555 Sixteenth Street, Silver Spring, MD 20910
301-565-9400

CIRCLE 69 ON READER CARD



In the software factory of the future, the application development process will be an intellectual assembly line.

TWENTY-FIRST CENTURY SOFTWARE

by F.J. Grant

Within the past few years, a number of writers have pointed out that the pace of technological change is, at the very least, frightening. New terms such as techno-stress and techno-shock have been coined to define the psychological manifestations of a public overwhelmed by everything from microwave ovens to home Pac-Man games. Unfortunately, these terms do not accurately describe progress within the data processing industry as it pertains to software development. For many data processing professionals, techno-stress is better defined as frustration with the slow pace of change in software development methods, in the face of ever-increasing demands for dp services.

While there is no question that some progress toward better systems development methods has been made during the last 30 years, there is equally no question that, overall, any process of change is relatively slow and discontinuous. Speaking from an historical perspective, it seems that for true progress to be realized, there must be a periodic, collective rethinking of basic ideas. The periods between each great leap forward can be tens of years to hundreds of years.

Frederic W. Taylor's *Scientific Management* (Harper & Row, New York, 1947) for example, was by and large a compendium of basic truths that had been established during prior periods of history; some can even be found in the Bible. The breakthrough offered by scientific analysis of business activities was the realization that there is a conceptual congruence between problem-solving approaches from one field to another. One could argue that a return to scientific management, particularly with regard to software development, might produce systems just as quickly as some current methods produce them—if not faster.

During the nineteenth century, only a few manufacturing enterprises produced products cheaply and rapidly enough to meet the demands of large and growing markets. The industrial revolution brought forth a number of concepts that transformed the ability of entire industries to meet these demands. In real terms, however, the revolution was preceded by several hundred years of invention.

Most observers of the data processing industry anticipate an analogous revolution with regard to computerization. Three events must first take place, however:

1. An industrywide simplification of application development methods to support a greater division of labor;
2. Fundamental changes to dp organizations to support repetitive job assignments; and,
3. An increased industrywide standardization of hardware and operating software.

Given that systems development is principally an intellectual endeavor, the current failure to develop applications on schedule and within budget is principally an intellectual failure. Systems are an end product of a manufacturing process. And in any manufacturing process, technique can mean everything.

As illustrated in Fig. 1, the software development process—in its current mode of production—closely approximates that of art and of piecework. Mass production, on the other hand, is the ability to replicate in quantity that which was previously considered art.

The efficient production of any product implies that there is a conceptual simplification of work. Software development remains a surprisingly complex process despite the fact that most software artisans (analyst/programmers) recognize the enormous similarity among all application programs. Considering this similarity among programs, a large part of systems development efforts should be purely mechanical.

LOOK AT JAPANESE TECHNIQUE

With what is known about manufacturing technology, it ought to be possible to recognize and circumvent certain software development approaches. The current interest in Japanese management methods represents such a thrust. As stated previously, however, we are not facing a management problem, per se. The current failure to produce software rapidly and cost-effectively is a failure to conceptualize technique. Current organizational structures are but a symptom of this impotency.

A general study of manufacturing principles reveals that a division of labor creates a division of authority. Unfortunately, the American approach to data processing management does not take this into account. The result is that there is no generally accepted standard organization for data processing, despite the fact that the functions of systems analysis and programming are common to most businesses. Given this lack of uniformity, inconsistency in software production efforts is not unexpected.

Fourth and fifth generation languages have been touted as offering the potential for tremendous productivity increases. But considering the current char-

While vendors have certainly contributed to the confusion, they are not responsible for the problems of the industry.

FIG. 1

MANUFACTURING CONTINUUM CONCEPTUAL VIEW

Art & Piecemeal Production				Mass Production	
"Unique Items" 10,000 B.C.	Division of Labor 3,000 B.C.	Interchangeable Parts 1700s	Assembly Line 1800s	Automation & Robotics 1970s	"Unique Items" 1980s

CHARACTERISTICS OF ART & PIECEMEAL MANUFACTURING	CHARACTERISTICS OF APPLICATIONS SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT	CHARACTERISTICS OF MASS PRODUCTION
1) Manpower/Training		
Highly skilled artisan required.	Skill requirements are often peculiar to application. Often no clear-cut division of labor.	Skill requirements peculiar to job assignment on assembly line.
Long periods of apprenticeship are typical.	Length of apprenticeship is generally one year. Job assignments vary and are often peculiar to software end product and the system on which it is being developed.	Specialization of job assignments results in lesser periods of apprenticeship.
Knowledge of total end product required by each artisan.	Knowledge of total end product may or may not be required by each individual.	Knowledge of total end product is not required.
Job assignments vary for each artisan during the production of each item.	Job assignments are not repetitive and vary for each programmer/analyst during the production of the application.	Job assignments are repetitive.
Job assignments and requirements may vary with each article to be produced.	Job assignments and requirements will depend on each application to be produced.	
2) Management		
Artisans manage themselves.	Management structure may vary based upon project assignments; however, some division of management responsibilities is usually present.	Well-defined management structure required. Division of management responsibilities is a product of the division of labor.
Organizations are typically small.	Organizations, small or large, are complex.	Organizations are typically large and complex.
Self-management may be subject to "inspirational factors."	Management establishes performance measurement. Schedule is established (may be negotiated) and tracked often with an incomplete knowledge of components that make up end products.	Management establishes performance measurement standards. Schedule is established and tracked based on a detailed WBS (work breakdown structure).
Estimation of time to produce and schedule is highly variable depending upon "inspiration schedule."	Estimation of time to produce is highly variable and does not necessarily depend on component schedules.	Estimation of time to produce is fixed and depends on component schedules.
3) Costs/Profits		
Production costs vary with each article produced.	Production costs tend to vary widely even within the same organization. Standards are often not known or employed. Management may periodically reestimate based on reassessment of talent.	Production costs tend to be fixed within established standards. Exceptions are immediately known and reported to management.
Profit varies with article produced.	Payback tends to be application dependent.	Profit tends to be fixed and volume dependent.
Article is priced after production.	Real costs are known only after production. Some costs may never be identified.	Article is generally priced prior to production.
Article price is variable.	Cost of system may be dependent on volume of production, i.e., individual workloads.	Article price is fixed and/or dependent on volume of production.

FIG. 1 continued

CHARACTERISTICS OF ART & PIECEMEAL MANUFACTURING	CHARACTERISTICS OF APPLICATIONS SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT	CHARACTERISTICS OF MASS PRODUCTION
4) Materials		
Costs vary depending on materials.	Costs vary depending on functional components. Components are generally not standardized nor cataloged.	Costs vary depending on materials; however, materials are standardized and inventoried.
Amount of material required varies by artisan.	Amount of resources and time required is variable. Standards are difficult to enforce.	Amount of material required is fixed within standards.
Individual selection of raw materials by artisan.	Only a few standardized subroutines are provided from libraries; however, programs are usually "cloned" from prior applications.	Standard raw materials are provided from inventory.
Stock inventory is minimal or piecemeal.		Stock inventory is determined in advance based upon volume requirements.
5) Machines/Automation Tools		
Components unique—not interchangeable.	Components unique—not interchangeable.	Interchangeable, standard parts.
Subassemblies unique or nonexistent.	Subroutines and subprograms are generally unique to each application.	Subassemblies are nonunique and may be inventoried.
Fixed patterns (jigs) may be unique to each article of production.	Fixed patterns ("clones") may or may not be standardized.	Fixed patterns (jigs) standardized for product model.
Fixed patterns (jigs) disposed of after production.		Fixed patterns (jigs) are reusable.
6) End Product		
Product is relatively unique.	Product is highly variable.	Product is relatively uniform.
Quality varies with article produced.	Quality is highly variable.	Quality is relatively uniform.
Delivery schedule affected by "inspiration schedule."	Delivery schedule is determined by time to analyze, program, and test application—plus unplanned modifications to design.	Delivery schedule is determined by manufacturing of subcomponents and final assembly time.
Art is oblivious to technological change (by choice).	Technological change (by choice) results occasionally in higher productivity, less time to produce, or other benefits.	Technological change (by choice) results in higher volumes, less time to manufacture, or other benefits.
Art is generally not documented.	Documentation of all phases is seldom accomplished and carried forth into the end product.	Prior documentation of all phases is generally a requirement.
Artist signs his name.	Versions may be released and rereleased. Each individual analyst/programmer has often "signed his name" stylistically.	Company stamps product name and model.

acter of most data processing organizations, it is doubtful this potential can be realized. Giving a programmer a 4GL amounts to the same thing as giving an artist a power tool. It enables an individual artist to be more productive; it does not necessarily allow a large and complex application development organization to be productive in relation to its scale of operations.

In part, the dp industry's failure to rapidly standardize on well-proven development methods is a result of the vendor-dependent strengths and weaknesses of each product in the marketplace.

And what effect has the factor of Japan Inc.? Some argue that competition has resulted in software development methods that are vendor dependent. Competition has resulted in a social cost more significant than what would have been caused by monopolization.

In my view, increased socialization of the industry would be disastrous. While vendors have certainly contributed to the confusion, they are not responsible for the problems of the industry. Vendor offerings are currently fragmented because the application development process itself is disjointed. Even within individual companies,

Ninety percent of the time required to produce the final end product will be in the engineering phases.

FIG. 2

21ST CENTURY SOFTWARE FACTORY*

1) ENGINEERING	2) ASSEMBLY	3) FINAL INSPECTION
Repetitive actions		
Review/clarify application requirements	Replace logical data references with physical data references using the integrated software assembly facility	Data-driven test of application
Define screens, reports, and navigation		Application requirement checkoff
Define transactions by screen		
Define special class computational servers.	Add new physical data items as required	
Generative products		
Detailed design package (on-line standardized representatives of all screens, reports, and transactions)	Dynamic restructure of relational database	Results of data-driven test
		Performance measurements
Logical data dictionary	Dynamic generation of requester/server process parameters	Projected resource requirements
Working logical prototype		Impact on existing application delivery resources
Application work breakdown structure (WBS)	Dynamic generation of special-purpose computational servers	
Detailed schedule		
Projected costs		

*Data-Driven Model

standardization of software development methods is not generally practiced.

Vendors will no doubt respond if the needs of the dp marketplace become appropriately crystallized. You can bet money on this; Wall Street does.

Modern manufacturing is often described as a three-legged stool, consisting of space to perform work, interchangeable parts, and repetitive job assignments. Remove one of these legs and mass production is impossible.

In the twenty-first century, a software manufacturing environment will likewise consist of three elements. The place to perform the work will be in the database design, the interchangeable parts will be database definitions, and the repetitive job assignments will be embedded within the operating system. Remove one of these legs and you have variations upon the current dp situation.

Fig. 2 sets forth a simplified view of application development work in the next century. The essence of twenty-first century software factory methods is that through the preselection of product features and capabilities, a prototype is established that can be rapidly transformed into a unique, yet standardized, end product. The software development process is mechanical and repetitive. Most applications have a high degree of functional similarity—only the operational databases vary.

Twenty-first century software production is data driven. Data structures are relational. Ninety percent of the time required to produce the final end product will be in the engineering (analysis and design) phases, and only 10% of the effort will be expended during the "make" phases, including rework. In short, the application development process will be an intellectual assembly line. Computer-based resources will be in place to dynamically amplify the results of design work. In this sense, all software design work of the future will be generative.

SOFTWARE IN NEXT CENTURY

Fig. 3 is a look at the hypothetical facilities needed to support software manufacturing in the twenty-first century. Some radical departures from current thinking are present. These departures concern the way systems are developed and delivered.

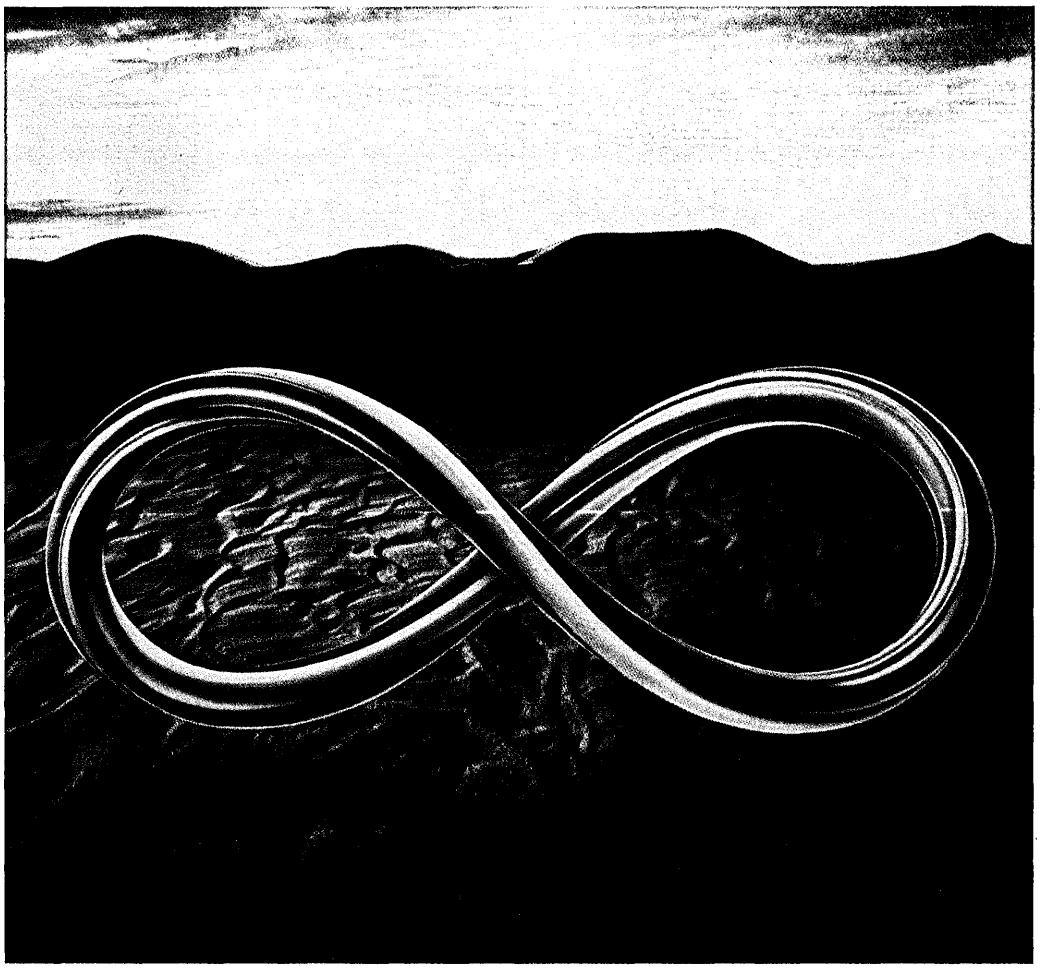
Software development is expected to consist of three primary steps:

- definition of the user interface products (screens and reports);
- definition of the operational database;
- definition of the operational transactions, including computational requirements.

These steps are supported by an integrated software assembly facility that provides and maintains a relationship among the components that constitute steps. Job assignments are functionally repetitive; the real repetition of work, however, has been moved into the architecture of the system supporting development and delivery.

The application is delivered by interpreting the product definitional parameters in relation to the database and then assembling requester and server processes at run time. There are no compliers and the like, but the system is fast—very fast. It is fast because the hardware has been modified to support application staging in RAM at product definition time. Transaction handling and other operations, including the generation of audit trails, volume statistics, and the control of database consistency processes are not part of the application code, but are built into the operating system.

Under the twenty-first century manufacturing concept, production software and its associated database(s) reside in a central processor complex. A well-integrated communications network supports the requirements of the user community. Intelligent terminals, minicomputers, microcomputers, and devices yet unnamed



With Net/One, your LAN possibilities are infinite.

We are the only people in the business who can, in fact, do it all for you. Regardless of what your networking requirements are. Regardless of which combination of networking media you go with. Regardless of the kind of equipment you're hooking up now or in the future. And regardless of how many sites, how many hundreds or thousands of nodes are involved.

Since Net/One® is vendor-independent and supports all major LAN technologies and standards, it's the one network broad enough in scope to handle virtually every connection in your plans, as well as those that aren't in your plans yet.

From PCs to mainframes. Async, Bisync, SNA or X.25. Standard industry I/O interfaces or intelligent network adaptors for high performance use with the major bus architectures. Any of the growing list of standards in physical media and network access techniques. It's all available from us.

Net/One's powerful enhanced Network Management services let you control, monitor, diagnose and reconfigure any node on the network. If your LAN installation is extensive, this capability will be one of your first considerations.

If you're exploring LAN possibilities, these are only a few of the reasons to include us in the loop. Give us a call, and let's talk about some of the others.

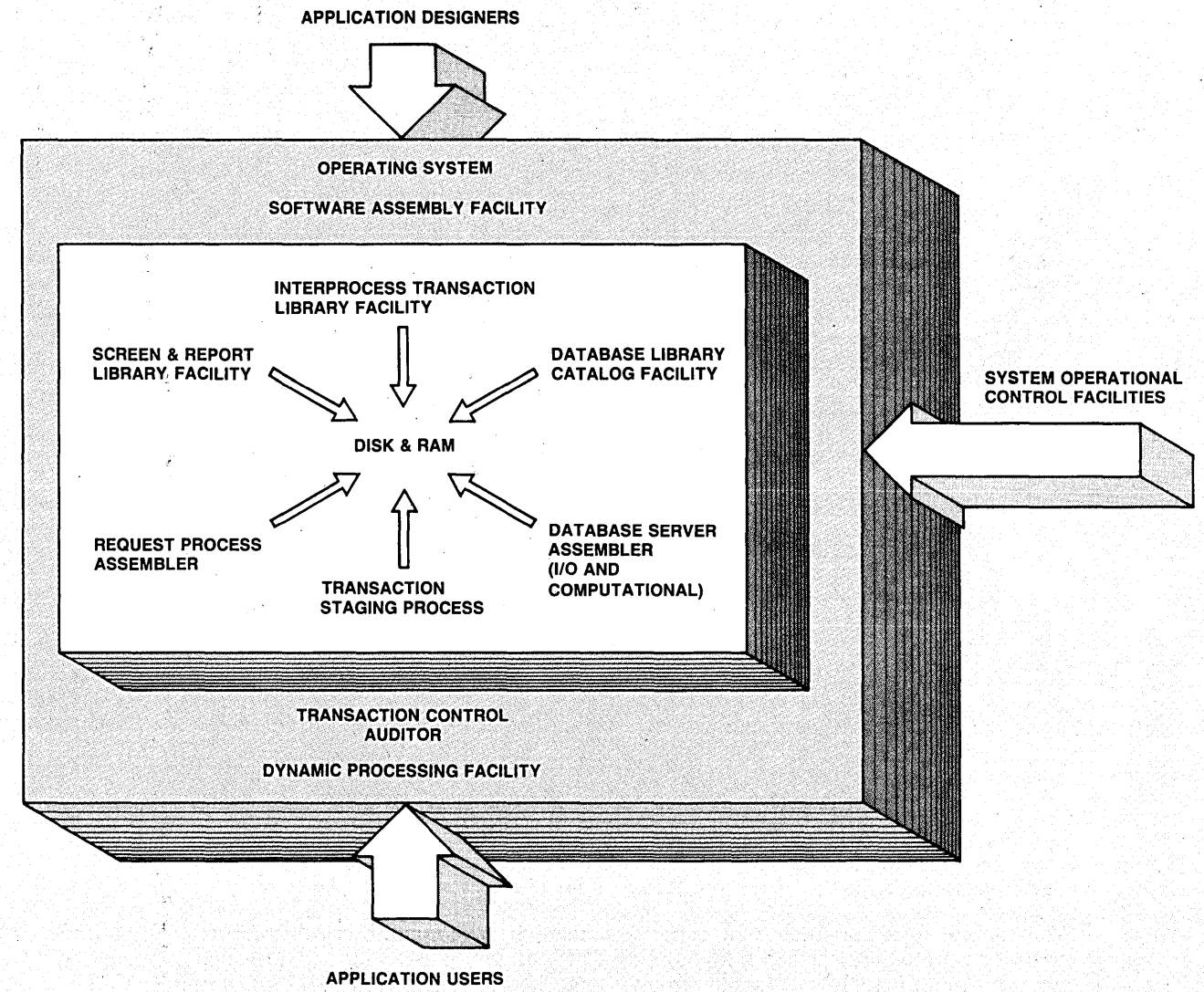
Ungermann-Bass, Inc., 2560 Mission College Blvd., Santa Clara, CA 95050, (408) 496-0111.

Net/One from Ungermann-Bass

Resist giving up control of data to user organizations—particularly if you represent a large organization.

FIG. 3

21ST CENTURY APPLICATIONS DEVELOPMENT & DELIVERY ENVIRONMENT



are introduced into the network for the purpose of reducing the contention for resources. The information these devices access and create flows back to the central complex, which ensures the management, shareability, and integrity of data resources.

The factory of the future and its accompanying network provide facilities to

- eliminate data interchange incompatibilities between systems;
- eliminate terminal application dependencies; and
- minimize end-user skill requirements.

Such facilities recognize that all business activities will have a common thread in their need to access and manage data.

In speculating about data processing in the future, some predictions concerning jobs and titles are in order. Software engineers will replace systems analysts. This change reflects the fact that the conceptualization of computer-based systems is more of an engineering, or even architectural, function. Systems analysts, if they do exist, will be part of customer organizations.

Most programmers will be systems programmers. Their job will be to develop and maintain the generative components of the system.

End-user programmers and decentralized operations—contrary to many predictions—are not likely to exist. Data will be an increasingly important soft asset. To maximize the return on investment of this asset, they will exist in an accessible central location and be controlled in a manner that ensures their integrity. In the next century, applications that are fundamental to the conduct of business will be controlled from

It's more than just a name.

Introducing Sperry CUSTOMCARE℠ service. It combines the right people with the right technology to give you fast, personal service.

Sperry has always believed that providing first class customer support is as important as providing first class equipment. And as a result, we have one of the most professional, most sophisticated service organizations in the world.

Now, to further express our dedication to customer service, we are bringing together the total resources of our nationwide services under one name: CUSTOMCARE.

CUSTOMCARE service is more than just a name. It's a total commitment to personalized service on the part of the more than 5000 support personnel who make up the Sperry CUSTOMCARE service team.

They care about your business. They'll take the time to select a service plan that's right for you; a plan that can combine a wide variety of support programs including:

Innovative customer education programs that include both videotaped instruction and specialized seminars at nationwide Sperry Learning Centers...

On site applications, network design and performance analysis expertise; plus readily available centralized technical software assistance...

And a choice of flexible on-site and off-site hardware maintenance options. Plus the new third party services that let you apply the benefits of CUSTOMCARE service to non-Sperry equipment.

Together, we'll find the total service plan that gives you maximum efficiency from your computer and information processing equipment, and maximum value for your service dollar.

With CUSTOMCARE service, you're never standing alone. You're supported by an experienced, dedicated service organization that has been getting the job done for over three decades.

For more information about how Sperry CUSTOMCARE service can provide you with total systems support, call 1-800-547-8362, Ext. 10. Or contact your Sperry representative.

SPERRY

CUSTOMCARE SERVICE

CIRCLE 71 ON READER CARD

a central corporate site.

Blue-collar work in the twenty-first century is likely to be in the form of data librarian tasks. The data librarians' training and duties will be centered on the clerical and repetitive tasks of maintaining data catalogs with their considerable associated entries.

Dp management, a by-product of the division of labor, will be involved in the system development and delivery process. Unfortunately, its role will be substantially diminished by other more historical, traditional management roles. The manager of the future is principally a finance type. The ability to use a computer to produce planning and operational information will be sine qua non for any employment opportunity.

PROBLEMS IN THE PRESENT

Regardless of the scenarios of the future, several things are apparent. We as a profession are not taking full advantage of the development tools currently at our disposal. Further, our intellectual facilities are more specialized than the work we are performing, i.e., we tend to discourage some types of change in order to obtain immediate results.

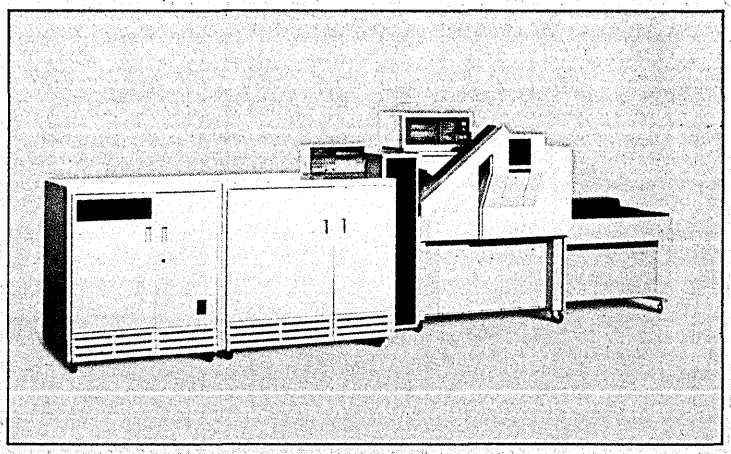
Advice for surviving the present? Seek standardization of hardware, software, and development methods. Resist giving up control of data to user organizations—particularly if you represent a large organization. Spend more time reading and thinking. Communicate more frequently with top management, if top management lets you.

It is an irony borne out by history that generalists are often the only individuals that can synthesize simpler ways of doing things. Unfortunately, the development of good dp generalists runs contrary to current industry trends. Given the relatively high dp turnover rate for most companies, it is within our best interests to convince management that it should devote special efforts to developing a core of career professionals who can recognize and manage the transitions.

In my usage, techno-shock is the realization that it might take the data processing industry several score of years to collectively generalize common, simpler methods of developing systems. Can your organization afford to wait that long? ◉

F.J. Grant is an independent consultant based in Marietta, Ga. He has extensive experience developing software both domestically and internationally.

INTRODUCING THE WORLD'S FIRST FULLY AUTOMATED COM SYSTEM.

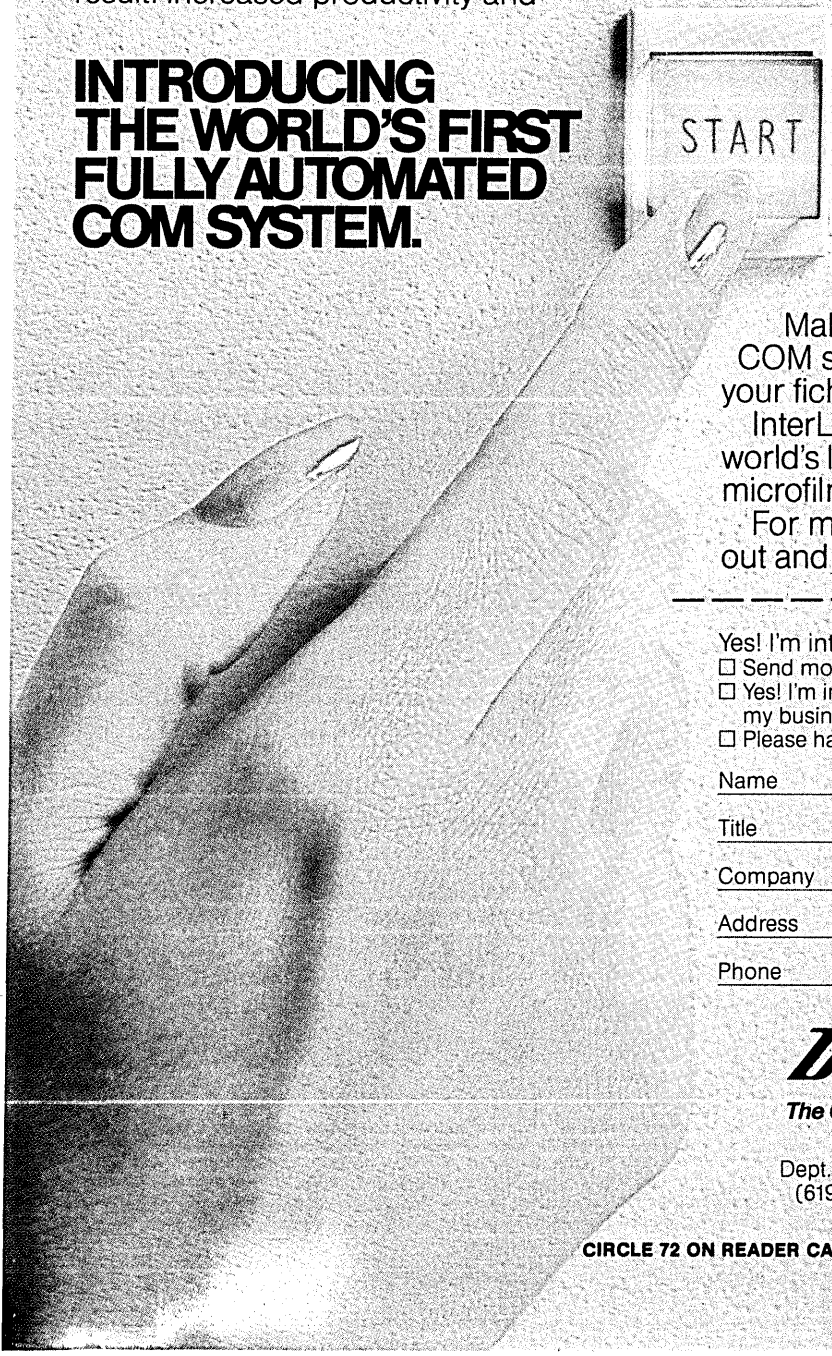


Fully automated ARIS™ II system with InterLINK

Transport your COM (Computer Output Microfilm) production into a new era with InterLINK.™ The industry breakthrough from DatagraphiX that fully automates your COM operation from start to finish.

By simply pressing one button, InterLINK transports your cut silver originals smoothly from recorder to duplicator in just seconds. Automatically, without human hands or human error.

Specifically, InterLINK loads the fiche into the AutoFEED™ stacker of your DataMASTER,™ completely eliminating the need for your operator to manually insert, retrieve, and sort the fiche. The result: increased productivity and reduced labor costs. It's that simple.



If you already have an AutoCOM™ or ARIS™ system, for a very small investment InterLINK will save you hours of manpower and production time. While your COM system runs itself.

If you've been considering in-house COM, the DatagraphiX fully automated systems are the solution for you. They'll be up and running in less than a day. So your savings can start immediately.

Make the right connection in your COM system with InterLINK. It duplicates your fiche without duplicating your effort.

InterLINK. Only from DatagraphiX. The world's leading supplier of computer output microfilm systems.

For more information on InterLINK, fill out and mail the coupon today.

Yes! I'm interested in fully automating my COM system.

- ☐ Send more information on InterLINK.
- ☐ Yes! I'm interested in learning more about a COM system for my business.
- ☐ Please have a sales representative call me.

Name _____

Title _____

Company _____

Address _____

Phone _____

DatagraphiX®

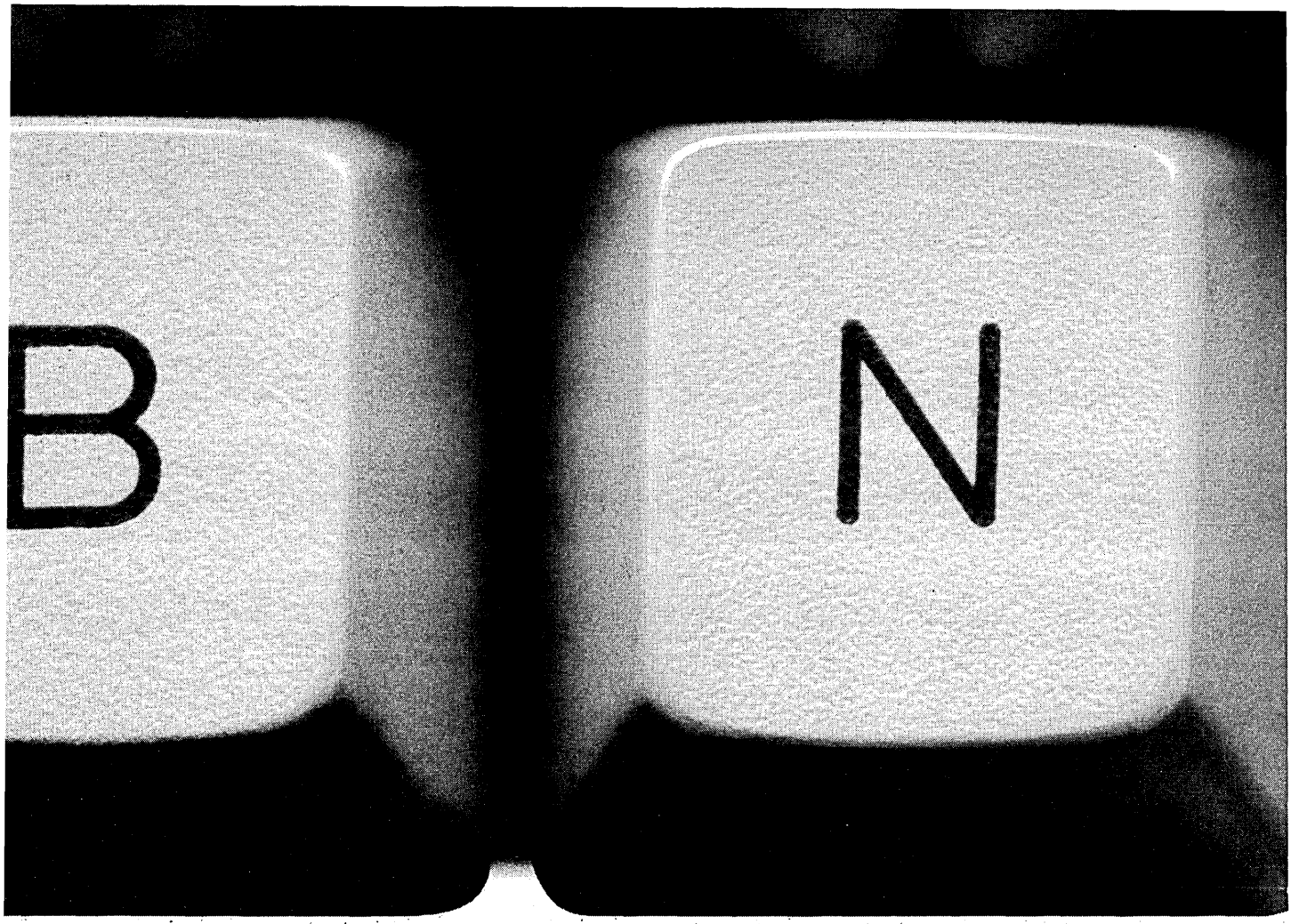
The Computer Output Management Company

a General Dynamics subsidiary.

Dept. 3515, P.O. Box 82449, San Diego, CA 92138
(619) 291-9960, Ext. 5581 TWX: 910-335-2058

CIRCLE 72 ON READER CARD

Visit us at the AIIM Conference In Booth 942.



FOR INFORMATION-HUNGRY BU AN EXERCISE IN WAIT-LOSS.

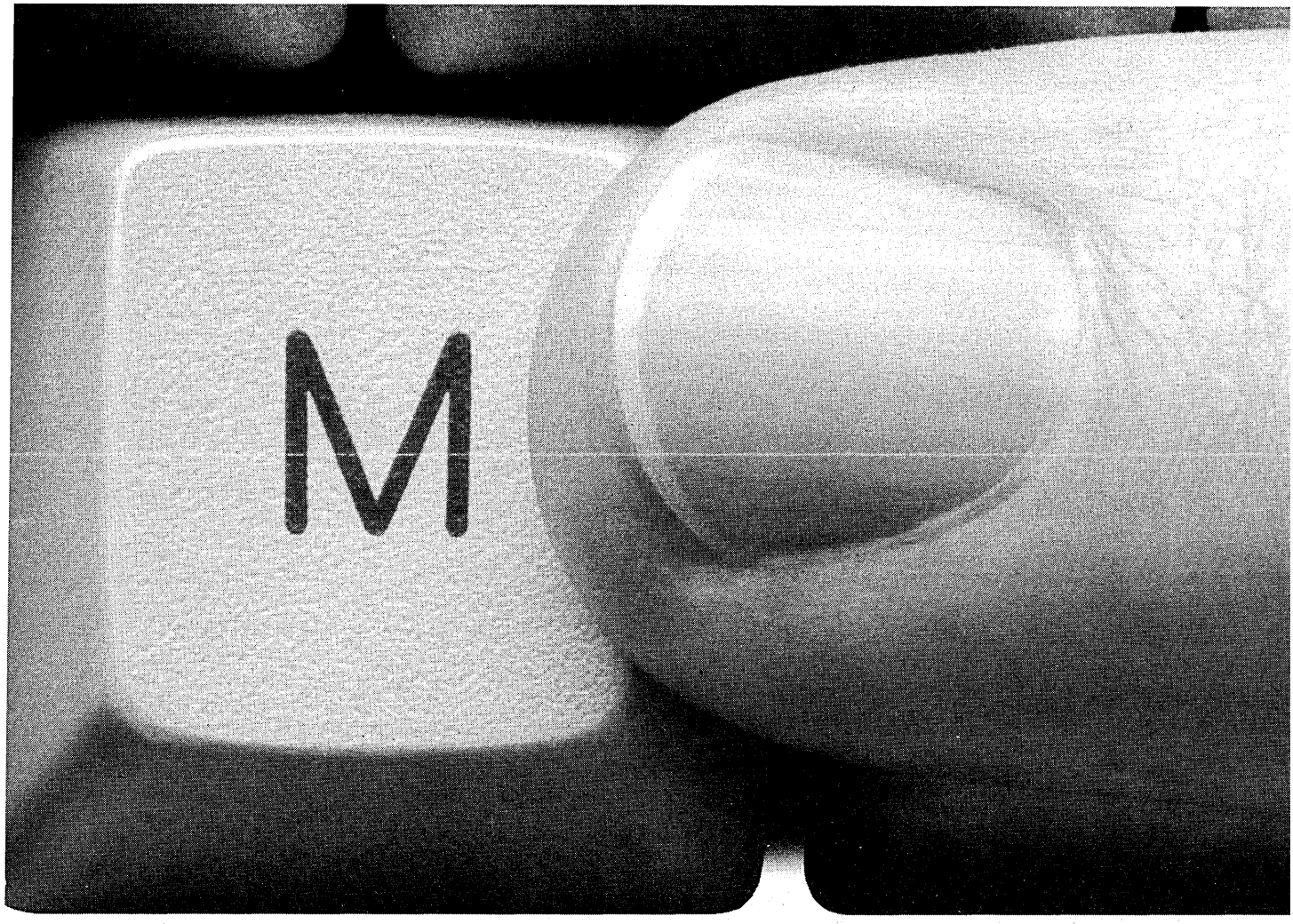
Introducing OASys Mail. You need information *now.* From other floors. From other departments. From colleagues.

Problem is, you won't get it *now.* You'll waste hours—even days—waiting for couriers. Waiting for return phone calls. Waiting for someone to weed through an "in" basket.

Introducing electronic mail from NBI.

It's one of the easiest, most user-friendly ma systems you can buy. At the touch of a button you can send memos and messages to co-worke And get responses just as fast. All through an electronic mailbox that's right at your desk.

OASys Mail automatically organizes and processes your mail. And lets you know when mail arrives, so you can act on it immediately.



SINESS PEOPLE, NBI INTRODUCES

Best of all, it runs on the NBI OASys 64—
he only multi-terminal system that made
he Honor Roll in the October 1984 Datapro
Jser Ratings of Word Processing Systems.

All of NBI's powerful word processing
unctions are available within OASys Mail. And
t's available to all word processors and personal
computers on the system (IBM PCs included),
even while they're working in MS-DOS.

OASys Mail...another high-performance office solution designed to let businesses run more efficiently, more effectively, more economically.

Talk to your NBI Representative today. Or call 1-800-328-5727, ext. 115. Or write the NBI Response Center, 701 Decatur Avenue N., Minneapolis, MN 55427.

NBI

HIGH PERFORMANCE OFFICE SOLUTIONS

CIRCLE 8 ON READER CARD

Solving the #1 Computer Security Problem

The critical security problem today is making DP users and senior management recognize the importance of information security... and the risks of not having it. If your situation is typical, you've had a difficult time communicating this to others in your organization. The obvious answer is education. And, *on-site training is the most effective way to do it.*

Computer Security Institute can help you, using training and awareness programs we've been developing and refining since 1974. We teach the basics. We teach you what you need to know to get the job done today.

Cost Savings—Training personnel on your own premises, as opposed to attending public seminars, is an opportunity for major cost savings. Tuition alone can be reduced by as much as 40%. When you add to that the elimination of travel costs and per diem—hotel and meals—you can appreciate the extent of the savings.

Time-Efficient—On-site training eliminates travel to and from public seminars, thus reducing time away from the job.

Convenience—We will teach your personnel *when* and *where* it is most convenient for you.

Key People Involvement—The convenience and cost-effectiveness of in-house training makes it much easier to involve key personnel. For example, would your corporate security managers attend a public EDP security seminar? What about other managers who are pivotal to the success or failure of your program? On-site programs help make their involvement happen.

Confidentiality—Special topics/issues can be discussed freely without concern for exposing proprietary or sensitive information to outsiders.

Although cost and time savings are important, your overriding concern should be the quality of the educational experience. And that's where Computer Security Institute's track record stands out. As a membership organization, we have a tremendous advantage—a direct line to our constituency of 3,000 practitioners. They let us know what they need, and we develop our courses accordingly. No wonder we lead the world in computer security training. This year alone we'll train more than 2,000 people. Let us put our experiences to work for you.

To see how we can help you in this highly specialized area, contact Geri Matraia at Computer Security Institute, 43 Boston Post Road, Northborough, MA 01532, telephone (617) 845-5050.

PEOPLE

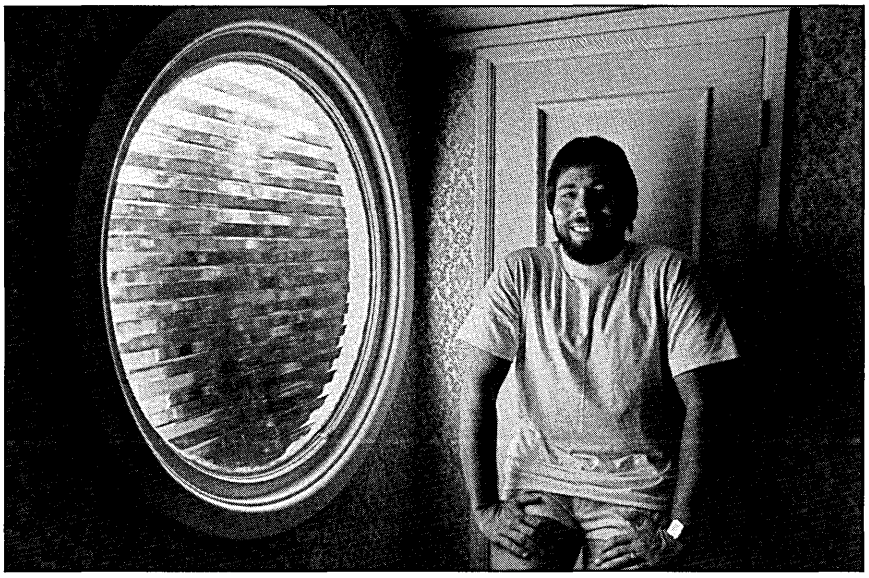
DREAMER DREAMS AGAIN

Stephen Gary Wozniak can't stand still. After a 30-month absence, he rejoined the company he'd cofounded six years earlier. But after a year and a half, Apple Computer's prodigal son has again struck out on his own, with a spirit similar to that which drove him from Hewlett-Packard way back when. This time, Woz has left the computer business to start a company, called CL9, that will offer a new kind of home electronics equipment.

Although Woz continues to work for Apple as a management consultant, he believes he can no longer satisfy his creative urge within Apple's walls. "It would be suicide to introduce my new products at Apple," he says. "Apple has become a one-product company. Or, at least, it wants to see itself that way." That new product, in case you weren't noticing, is the Macintosh.

Wozniak and the Mac were never the best of friends. He was, after all, the inventor of Apple's "other" product, the original Apple II pc. That machine, now manifested in various forms, is still providing two thirds of the company's revenues, which totaled over $1.4 billion in 1984. Yet the product has been thoroughly overshadowed by the Mac.

While the company's 1984 annual report points out the original product's success ("The Apple II has always been the backbone of Apple," it notes) Wozniak maintains that "the Apple II people didn't get any credit. I've never seen morale so low." (In all fairness, the annual report devotes a full page to a photo of the Apple II team, and another page to a prose description of the computer's role in the company's strategy.)



STEPHEN G. WOZNIAK: "Today, innovation and Apple Computer are contrary ideas. The company has become stodgy with success."

About the only thing Wozniak's new company has so far is a name—and even that has changed once already. In late January, when Wozniak first told colleagues he was leaving Apple, he planned to call his new company MBF, for "my best friend." As of Feb. 12, Wozniak had changed the name to CL9. "It could stand for cloud nine," he says.

The new company will have its offices in Los Gatos, Calif., and will employ some familiar faces. Wozniak's partner and cofounder, Joe Ennis, was one of the key engineers of the Apple IIc. Wozniak describes him as a "contrary thinker" and "one of those free-spirited types." Another possible team member is Laura Roebuck, who worked as Wozniak's secretary at Apple.

Much less clear right now is just what Wozniak's new company will sell. Wozniak, for his own reasons, is keeping that pretty much a secret. About all he'll say is that he plans to invent "a new product that doesn't exist today, [which] will have something to do with the compatibility between equipment that you use in your home that is not designed to be compatible," like tvs, VCRs, satellite dishes, and digital equipment. "It will also allow you to fix a lot of things about your equipment that bothered you in the past."

So much for what it is. As for what it's not, Wozniak says, "It is not a network. And it's not a computer, either."

Greater ventures have been built from lesser plans, and Wozniak expects to spend between $500,000 and $1 million over the next year on salaries, laboratory equipment, supplies, and other, as-yet-unspecified items. He hopes to raise the money from the venture capital commu-

PEOPLE

nity. "It's not because I need the money," he explains, "but because I think venture capitalists could prove helpful further down the road if I go public." He intends to give the venturists no more than 10% of CL9, and hopes to go public within a few years' time.

This flurry of activity does not mean, however, that Wozniak and Apple have forever parted ways. He's still one of the company's largest shareholders for one thing, with nearly 2 million shares worth approximately $50 million. Also, as a management consultant he will still earn a salary, although it's somewhat less than the $20,000 a year he most recently received.

It is with more that a little bitterness that Wozniak makes his move. "In the beginning, everything at Apple was great," he says. "Things were very innovative and unique until the company went public. Then everything changed. Today, innnovation and Apple Computer are contrary ideas." He feels the company has become stodgy with success. "Apple wants stable products to put on the market. It wants guaranteed safety."

IBM is Apple's biggest fear," he continues. "If we're ever put out of business, we'll be blaming IBM." And, to some extent, that is rightly so. "Apple's problem is that the value of Apple innovation [in products like Macintosh] is weighed against IBM's reputation," Wozniak says. Since Steven Jobs, Apple's chairman, is "Macintosh-aligned," according to Wozniak, the Mac is the basis of all Apple plans. Still, "Apple will let the Apple II continue supporting the company, as it has for a long time."

In addition to criticizing Apple's neglect of the Apple II team, Wozniak disapproves of other elements of Apple's corporate direction. One market that Wozniak says "deserves very serious attention at Apple" is the education market. "If I had one bit of say around here, the education market would become a priority, both in terms of dollars and research," Wozniak says.

By limiting itself to restricted markets such as America's largest businesses, Wozniak feels Apple is stifling creativity and innovation, which may present problems for the company when it needs to attract talent in the computer field. "The big problem is that Apple is so tightly restricted to the pc market," he says. "There isn't so much that innovative and creative people can do in that market now."

Whatever Wozniak does, he'll be taken seriously. In 1975, when he worked with calculators at Hewlett-Packard, he attended meetings of the Homebrew Club, which at that time had a membership roster that included Adam Osborne, Steven Jobs, Nolan Bushnell, Jim Warren (host of the first West Coast Computer Faire) and others who later became members of the high-tech establishment. It was at that time that he built his first "computer," really a circuit board powered by a 6502 microprocessor.

It was crude, but it was the humble beginning of what would become the world's biggest microcomputer company. Trouble was, nobody could see that far ahead. When the 25-year-old Wozniak offered his handiwork to management at HP, he was repeatedly turned down. Their reasons were numerous: HP wasn't interested in the hobby market; if the computer sold, that might hurt sales of other HP products; and so on.

From that discouraging beginning, Wozniak embarked on a long, exciting road. He teamed up with Jobs in 1975 and sold about 175 of those first Apple boards for about $550 apiece. A year later, he met Mike Markkula, late of Intel, and the troika made Apple Computer into a real company. In 1980, the company went public, raising millions of dollars and making Wozniak and Apple's other founders rich.

But early in 1981, the excitement came to a temporary halt. Wozniak, his girlfriend, her brother, and her brother's girlfriend were all hurt when a small airplane they were flying crashed. Wozniak put his career on hold. And when he did, Apple stumbled. As he recovered in the hospital and at home, Apple was struggling with its ill-fated Apple III model.

Wozniak was unable to help; his injuries (and those of the others in the plane) were serious and slow to heal. And even after he had recovered, Wozniak had little desire to rejoin Apple right away. Instead, he earned the engineering degree he had always wanted, attending U.C. Berkley under an assumed name.

In 1982, Wozniak financed and hosted a high-tech rock concert, the Us Festival. Despite lots of good music and computers, the concert was a bust. Some accounts placed Wozniak's losses at as much as $15 million. But while the festival rocked on, a rally in Apple's stock increased the value of his holdings by something like $18 million. "I think the fans got their money's worth," he was quoted as saying. "I know I got mine."

Less than a year later, in July 1983, Wozniak returned to Apple as the firm's principal engineer, charged with inspiring the company's other engineers. Eighteen months after that, Woz said he was leaving, even though he and Apple will maintain a formal, if tenuous connection.

"I'm not necessary here anymore," he says.

—Lise Olson

Robert C. Hazard and Jerry Petitt. The management team that's made Quality Inns the fastest growing lodging chain in the world.

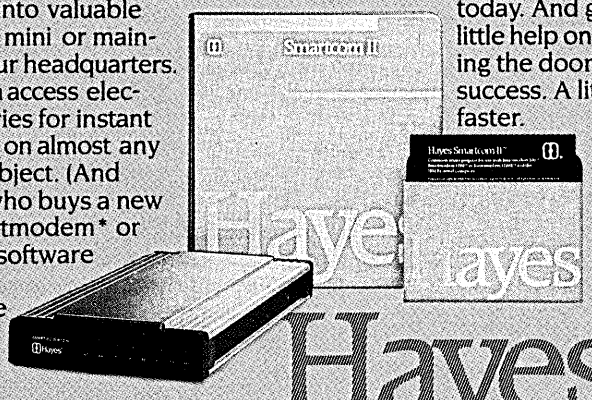
Hayes communications products help Quality Inns put 14 million people in their place.

Quality Inns chose Hayes computer communications products. Without reservation. To keep up with over 14 million guests in more than 760 hotels, inns and resorts worldwide, you've got to move fast. That's why the dynamic management team at Quality Inns depends on Hayes communications products to keep track of all their reservations, sending data computer to computer. Over ordinary phone lines.

Hayes set the standards for reliable personal computer communications. When success knocks at your door, Hayes gets the word out fast. Smartmodem 1200™ and companion Smartcom II® communications software provide a complete telecomputing system that delivers fast, accurate information. To streamline your communications. And make your business more productive.

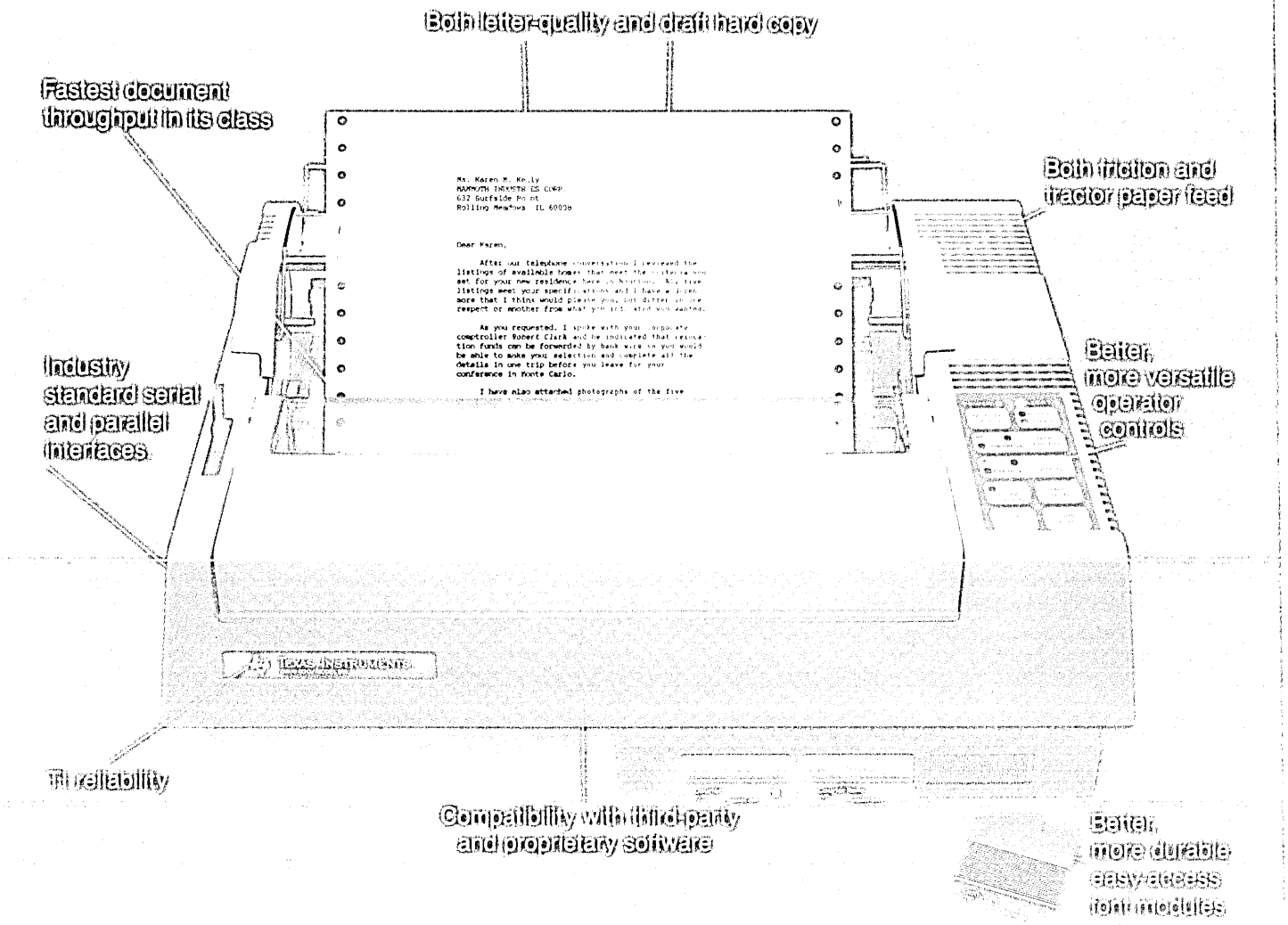
Hayes can open up a world of exciting communication possibilities. For your business. For you personally. You can communicate computer to computer within your office or branch office to branch office. Tap into valuable data from a mini or mainframe at your headquarters. And you can access electronic libraries for instant information on almost any business subject. (And everyone who buys a new Hayes Smartmodem* or Smartcom software receives a bonus value worth several hundred dollars in memberships and connect time when subscribing to several leading information services).

Let Hayes give you information to keep your business moving fast. Your authorized Hayes dealer has all the details on how Hayes communications products can help your business. See him today. And get a little help on opening the doors of success. A little faster.



Hayes®
Innovative products for enterprising people

CIRCLE 75 ON READER CARD



The TI 855 microprinter. No other printer says better so many ways.

Feature for feature, no other microprinter can match the versatility, compatibility, reliability and productivity of the OMNI 800™ Model 855 microprinter. Here's why.

Two Printers In One. With the TI 855 you get the speed of dot matrix draft copy. Plus the precise clarity of the most advanced matrix technology for letter-quality print. It's two printers in one — at one low price.

A Great Family Name. Texas Instruments is known for providing the world with the industry standard for printers — the TI 810. TI builds the same reliability into every 800 series microprinter. Both the 855 and the data processing Model 850 are part of the expanding TI line of high-performance, low-cost microprinters.

Hardware Compatible. The TI 855 microprinter is compatible with all major PC hardware. And it provides both serial RS232C subset and "Centronics-type" parallel as standard interfaces.

Software Compatible. The TI 855 uses industry standard escape sequences for compatibility with virtually all third-party software. And for those with proprietary software needs, a model is available with ANSI standard escape sequences.

Tough Font Modules For Quick Character Change. Three font modules can be inserted into the front of the printer at one time, and are accessed individually. Each contains both draft- and letter-quality character sets. They're easier to use, more reliable and more durable than traditional metal or plastic daisy wheels.

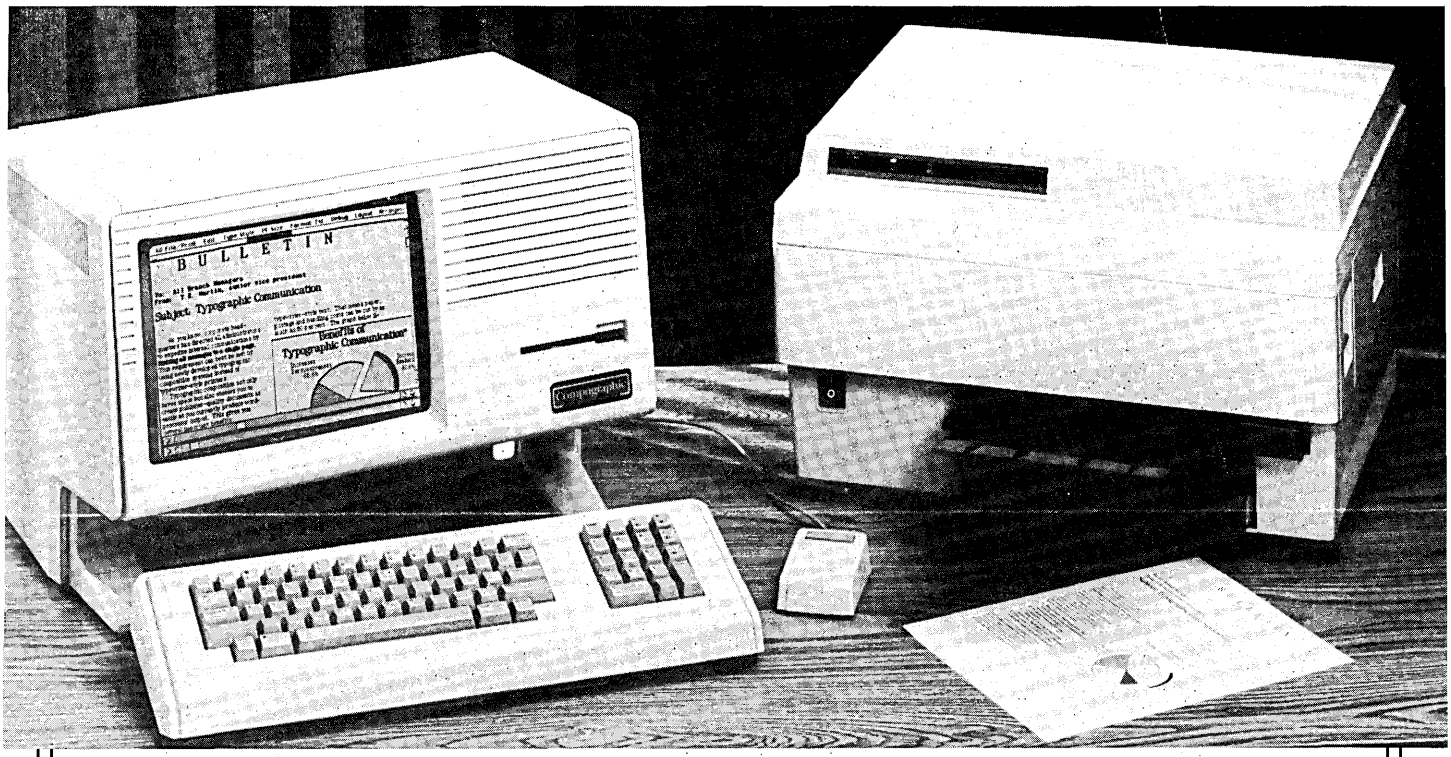
More Productivity Than Any Other Microprinter. The 855 offers both friction and tractor paper feed, to handle all types of word and data processing applications. A quick-change snap-in cartridge ribbon. Raster and mosaic graphics. And intelligent printing which maximizes document throughput — regardless of format.

Get the printer that makes for better information systems. For more information, visit your nearest TI authorized dealer or write Texas Instruments Incorporated, PO Box 809063, Dept. DPE-00000, Dallas, TX 75380-9063, or call toll free 1-800-527-3500.

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

Creating useful products and services for you

CIRCLE 75 ON READER CARD



A *personal* publishing system for your office.

From the biggest name in the business.

Now you can have the power of true type and graphics to make your everyday documents more professional, credible, and persuasive. The Compugraphic Personal Composition System™ is the only office system to give you *true* publisher-quality documents—without the publisher.

The system makes all your documents—memos, proposals, presentations, and overheads—look like they were done by a commercial printer. But this system does the job in minutes, right at your desk.

Why it's so easy

No codes, no complex keyboard sequences. You select from pull-down menus by simply pointing and clicking the mouse. That's all it takes. And the screen shows you *exactly* what your document will look like.

Composition software for page design

Use the mouse to design page layouts, which you can automatically repeat within the same document or store for use in another document. The system automatically sets rules and multiple columns and wraps text around graphics, giving you professional-looking pages in minutes.

Choose from 25 Compugraphic typefaces

The system gives you 25 typestyles in 66 sizes each—that's 1,650 fonts on line. And they're genuine Compugraphic type fonts—not dressed-up typewriter or word processor typestyles.

Publisher-quality typography

Fully automatic hyphenation, justification, kerning, and letterspacing mean high-quality typography like no other office system can offer.

Powerful graphics capabilities

Produce charts such as bar, pie, scatter, and line charts automatically. Or select from the over 300 pre-drawn graphics. You can even create freehand drawings on the Compugraphic Personal Composition System.

Easily merges text and graphics

Unlike any other system on the market, this Compugraphic system merges text and graphics into complete pages. No more cut and paste.

Plain-paper output

The quiet, convenient laser printer gives you documents on demand, on plain paper or overhead transparencies. Multiple sets of a document are automatically collated.

The biggest name in the business

When you buy from Compugraphic, you know you're buying from the world leader in publishing technology—a reliable, full-service, single-source vendor with twenty-five years of experience.

Return the card today to find out how the Compugraphic Personal Composition System can give your documents "publisher power."

Cg compugraphic®

Research has proven that publisher-quality type and graphics are the most effective form for business communications.
Please send me ☐ Free research paper ☐ Product literature

NAME
COMPANY
TITLE
TEL. ( )
STREET
CITY
STATE
ZIP

Compugraphic Corporation
200 Ballardvale Street
Wilmington, MA 01887
(617) 658-5600, ext. 2911.
Literature Dept.

D

CIRCLE 77 ON READER CARD

DESIGNERS, MANUFACTURERS, SYSTEM INTEGRATORS:

Before you buy, buy the new BUS BUYERS GUIDES

New Summer '84 Editions Now on Sale

The latest editions of the Bus Buyers Guide are your most complete, most up-to-date reference on bus-compatible microcomputer hardware products. Each Buyers Guide gives you the who, where, when and how of buying products for each bus architecture.

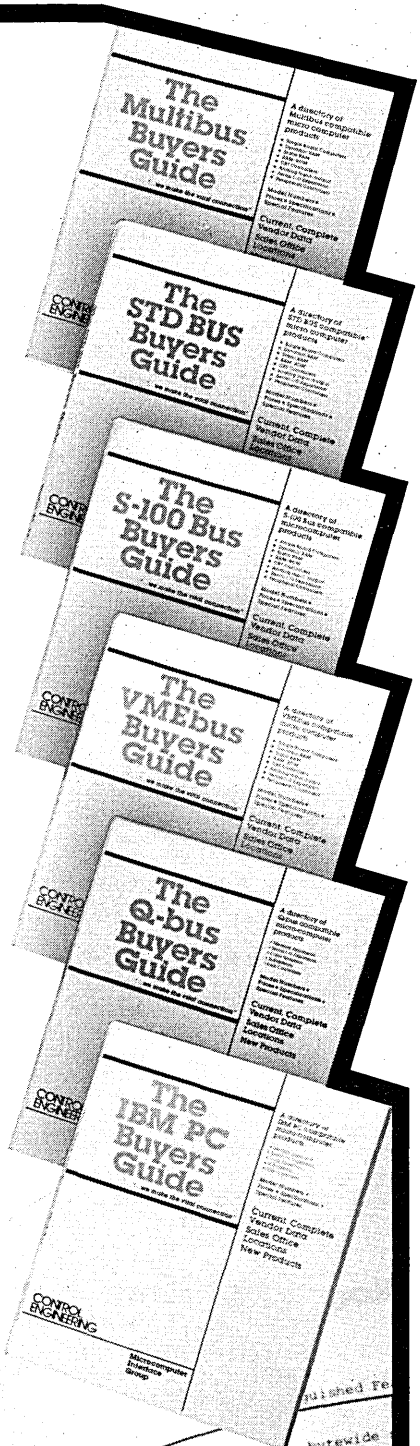
Organized in an easy-to-use format, the Buyers Guides list manufacturers, models, specifications, prices and features. They put data for thousands of products at your fingertips *before you buy.*

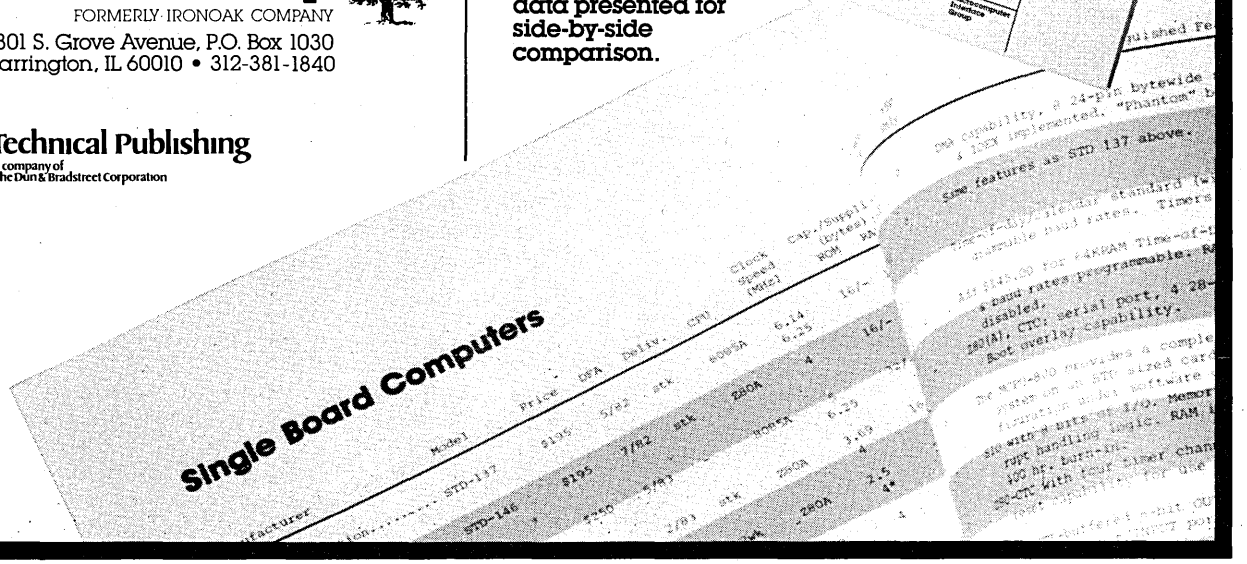
Make the vital connection with bus-compatible hardware with the new Bus Buyers Guides...covering IBM PC, Multibus*, STD BUS, Q-bus*, VMEbus and S-100 Bus.

Each Buyers Guide is just $39.95...with special saving on quantity orders. Visa and MasterCard accepted.

To order your copies of the new Bus Buyers Guides call us toll-free at 1-800-843-8747.

- **All New Summer '84 Editions. Completely revised and updated.**
- **Finding the right compatible component is fast and easy.**
- **Models, prices, specifications, features and delivery data presented for side-by-side comparison.**





CONTROL ENGINEERING
Microcomputer Interface Group
FORMERLY IRONOAK COMPANY
1301 S. Grove Avenue, P.O. Box 1030
Barrington, IL 60010 • 312-381-1840

Technical Publishing
a company of The Dun & Bradstreet Corporation

CIRCLE 84 ON READER CARD

HARDWARE

OFF-LINES

Four years ago, Harris Corp. of Melbourne, Fla., embarked on a small shopping spree. First, Harris acquired a telephone equipment company called Digital Telephone Systems Inc., then located in San Rafael, Calif. Fewer than two years later Harris made the much publicized acquisition of Lanier Business Products Inc. of Atlanta. Now, Harris had a business products company and a telephone switch manufacturer in addition to its minicomputer, communication, and chip product lines. What the company did not have was direction.

Since buying Lanier, Harris had not done a whole lot with its acquisitions. No significant product introductions were annonced and it was business as usual in the Harris fold -- until now. The major problem Harris faced was integrating its entities into some kind of homogenous and cohesive product line with an overall strategic direction. Now, the vendor is attempting to do just that, at least in the office automation arena, with its recent across-the-board product introductions. It rolled out three lines of products for the information management systems market. The systems cover the areas of dp (Harris minis), OA (Lanier), and communications (from the former Digital Telephone Systems). The company is linking these systems together in its own networking products called Harris Net for networking and communications management.

The new products include the Harris 9300 departmental mini, designed to interconnect pcs and mainframe terminals; the Lanier Concept 6000 OA system, a network controller that can tie together up to 28 workstations or mini controllers in an office work group environment; and the Harris 20-20 integrated network switch, designed for voice and data communication. Harris is planning to make inroads into the departamental computing market. A $2 billion company, it has its foot in the door with Lanier's installed base of word processors and office products.

And when Harris begins making sales calls to tout its integrated office solution, the salespeople may very well find a crowded waiting room filled with representatives from Hewlett-Packard, Digital Equipment, Data General, Wang, and IBM, all very eager to explain the merits of their own product lines. DG, DEC, Wang, and IBM have been fighting it out in the OA market for some time. Throw in HP, which shares many of the Harris aspirations, and you have one crowded market regardless of the poor attendance noted at the last two Office Automation Conference shows.

The one thing most of the vendors have in common is their spiel about how much better, faster, cheaper, and prettier their products are than IBM's comparable offerings. On almost every comparison chart, the non-IBM vendors boast of their relative merits, at least on paper and slides (computer-generated, of course). So why do these vendors, with fairly sophisticated new offerings, lose out to old, used IBM System/34s running RPG?

MULTIPLE EMULATION

The XPERT Packet Terminal System simultaneously emulates four terminals. It is also designed for X.25 networks and allows terminal users access to packet switching networks. The terminal can interact with up to four different host computers at the same time. It emulates an IBM 3270, DEC VT100, and graphics and ASCII devices while attaching directly to an X.25 network. With a couple of keystrokes the user can flip back and forth between multiple data sources and applications. The terminal requires no PAD or protocol converters because the X.25 and terminal emulation functions reside in the terminal.

Local hosts, terminals, personal computers, and dial-in ports can connect to the packet network through the product. Error protection is provided for all transactions. Terminals can be configured individually or in clusters. Remote diagnostics, integrated into each terminal, separate operator errors from system malfunctions, then pinpoint real faults to a specific component for replacement. It operates on Telenet, Tymnet, Accunet, and other public and private networks. The XPERT Packet Terminal System sells in oem quantities for $3,000. ATLANTIC RESEARCH CORP., Alexandria, Va.

FOR DATA CIRCLE 301 ON READER CARD

COMMUNICATION PROCESSOR

The Amdahl 4705T communication processor is a front-end processor with a high-speed bandwidth of 1,554Kbps for the U.S. or 2,048Kbps for Europe. It is designed to take advantage of lower tariffs for these lines, now offered by the common carriers. This is accomplished by partitioning the resources of the front-end processor to simultaneously handle multiple applications for voice, video, and data.

The unit, which operates 3705 communications software, is compatible with ACF/NCP. It supports up to 1,024 bytes of storage, six cpu attachments to block or byte multiplexor channels, 352

half-duplex communications, and line interfaces to BSC, SDLC, X.25, and start/stop protocols.

An X.21 interface is also available as an option for European users. Extended line connectivity now permits 64 line addresses per communications scanner, and the connection of 32 full-duplex or 64 half-duplex synchronous or asynchronous externally clocked lines with speeds up to 9,600bps. The 4705 and 4705E can be field upgraded to a 4705T.

Also announced were offerings in the vendor's 4400 series of data communication systems. Additions include the 4460 concentrator, which handles asynchronous and bisynchronous data simultaneously; the 4404E administrator, which quadruples both disk storage and memory size, and triples network configuration capacity; and the 4410E and 4410F processors, each of which double the number of X.25 links that can be attached to a single processor.

The basic purchase price for the 4705T with 1MB of storage, two channel adapters, and support for six high-speed lines to the host computer and one trunk line at 1,544Kbps is $91,000. Prices for the 4460 start at $15,000. The 4404E costs $50,000. Both the 4410E and 4410F processors support over 100 links per node through additional packet processors; prices start at $120,000. Purchase price for the 2211 starts at $10,000. AMDAHL CORP., Sunnyvale, Calif.

FOR DATA CIRCLE 302 ON READER CARD

REVAMPED STAR

Xerox Corp. has updated its Star product line with the 8010 Star Information System. Features include a new display, low-profile keyboard, an optical mouse, and enhanced software for the Star system and for the Ethernet local area network on which it operates. This is the fifth major software release, the vendor says.

The 8010 replaces previous models at no increase in price. Hardware changes include revised designs for the display module and keyboard. Basic characteristics of the previous model are continued without change. The modified display module has a nonglare screen mounted on a swivel base. The software enables direct connection of the system to a DEC VAX via Ethernet. VT100 emulation is provided for the Star system and for networked IBM PCs. Users can now access up to six different documents, programs, and IBM or DEC host computers. Document Interchange Format conversion software allows exchange of information among Star workstations and word processors from other vendors. Other software features include interactive terminal service, increased file capacity, X.25 communication protocol, spelling checker, Chinese language software, and extended mail services. Purchase price of a network model or remote Star 8010 workstation is $10,000. A standalone 8010 costs $9,000. XEROX SYSTEMS GROUP, El Segundo, Calif.

FOR DATA CIRCLE 303 ON READER CARD

COMPACT MODEMS

The IBM 3833 and 3834 are compact modems that convert data for transmission over leased lines between terminals and host computers. According to the vendor, the shoebox-sized devices have detachable cables and troubleshooting aids.

The 3833 operates at 2,400bps and the 3834 at 4,800bps in networks using synchronous data transmission. The modems are compatible with IBM communication management and problem determination programs. The diagnostic function is an optional feature and alerts the central computer operator to remote modem problems and permits remote diagnostic tests. The 3833 is priced at $1,700 and the 3834 costs $2,600. IBM CORP., Rye Brook, N.Y.

FOR DATA CIRCLE 304 ON READER CARD

MANAGES PAPERWORK

PaperFlo is a microcomputer-based system that incorporates bar code technology to track and manage documents. The system allows purchasing, personnel, financial organizations, and other departments with high-volume paper processing to improve productivity and efficiency without adjustments to existing office procedures, the vendor says.

The system is fully integrated and combines lapsize computers with a specially configured microcomputer-based station for central management capabilities. The lapsize computers are supplied by NEC and have bar code reading wands attached to them. Users can locate any document instantly, record its movements, check its schedule, and route it automatically from either a distributed workstation or from the vendor's central computer.

When a document reaches an office, a bar code label is attached to it. Information about the document and its processing route is entered into the system. Whenever a processing activity occurs in the office, a user runs a bar code reading wand over the label on the document and enters information about the disposition of the document into the lapsize, which is uploaded to the supermicro.

In addition to on-line inquiry capabilities, the unit generates management reports and issues reminders and workload schedules.

The system runs under Unix and its software is based on a relational DBMS. The system uses a specially configured and programmed AT&T 3B2 supermicro. A typical system configuration with 20 distributed workstations (including the 3B2) costs $75,000. A single PaperFlo system can support up to 50 workstations. INFOCEL, Rockville, Md.

FOR DATA CIRCLE 305 ON READER CARD

—Robert J. Crutchfield

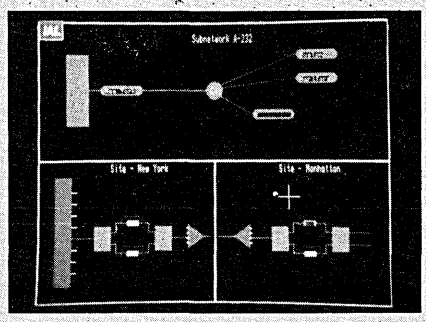
HARDWARE SPOTLIGHT

NETWORK MANAGEMENT

The Medius Network Management System manages medium- to large-scale communications networks and offers automatic fault detection and analysis using interactive color graphics. In addition to providing automatic pinpointing of locations and causes of communications faults without operator intervention, the system can manage and control large and complex networks via a centralized facility. It has a proprietary diagnostic processor, incident handling and management reporting, extensive database and decision support facilities, continuous network monitoring, and interactive color graphics displays.

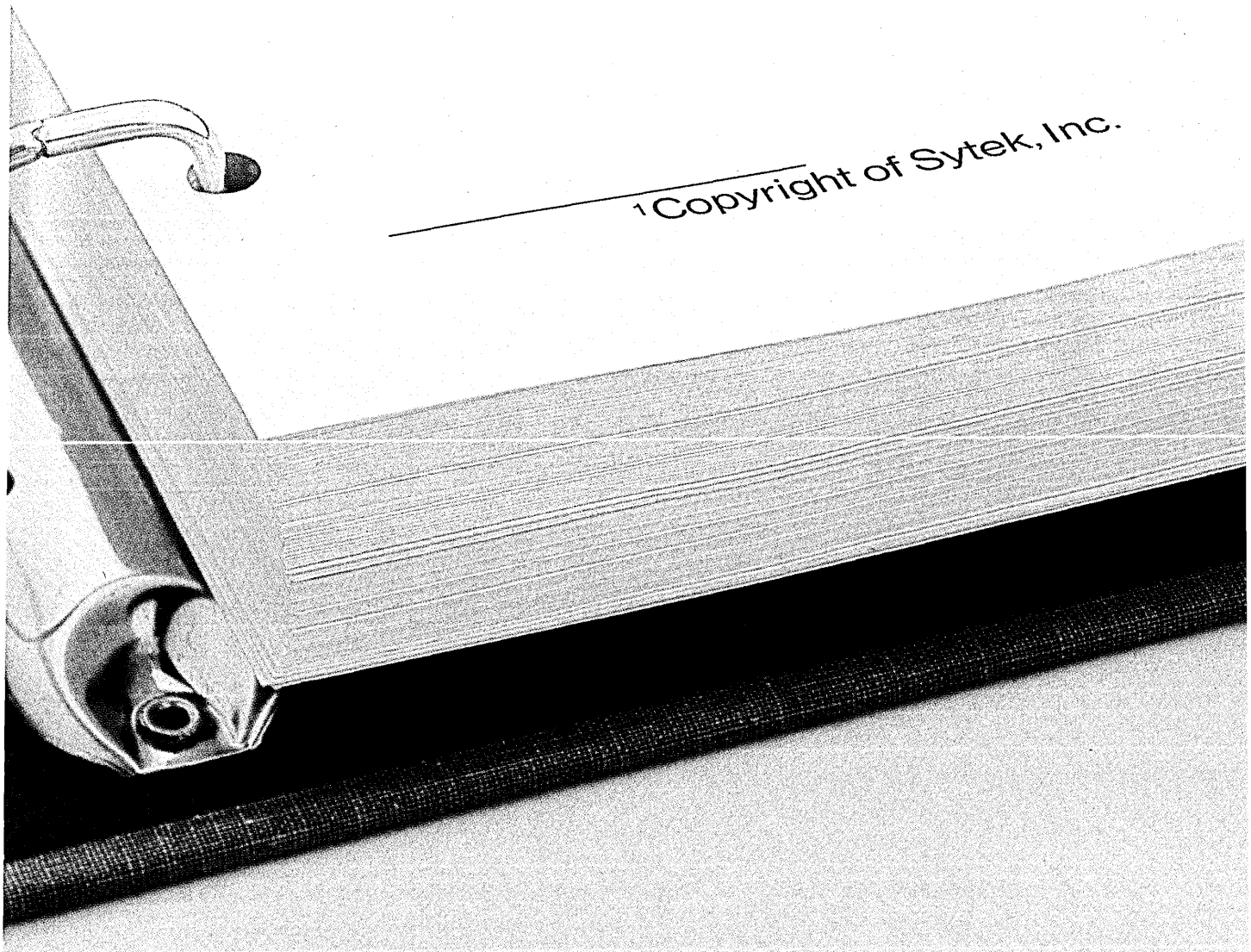
Hardware includes a DEC VAX supermini to act as the network management computer, a logging printer, and an operator workstation. A basic system also employs network diagnostic units dispersed throughout the network for automatic monitoring.

Software includes facilities for automatic fault detection and analysis and an interactive color graphics display of system and subnetwork status. The



software also has the ability to track faults as incidents that can be monitored until corrected. Centralized control of a full range of diagnostic tests, control of local and remote switches, trouble ticket management, collection and display of network performance, and an operator interface are other features of the system. A 96-circuit configuration sells for $135,000. Optional hardware includes color graphics processor and monitor, digitizing tablet and document printer, plus a range of network switching and access cards. OCEAN DATA SYSTEMS INC., Rockville, Md.

FOR DATA CIRCLE 300 ON READER CARD



A FEW WORDS ON IBM'S PC NETWORK.

You'll find them on every one of their network reference manuals. Just like you'll find our know-how in every one of their networks.

Know-how and innovation that helped cut the cost of interfacing to broadband networks. And boosted the efficiency of local area networks across the board.

Great news if you're hooking together IBM PCs. Or any terminals, workstations and bigger computers you use.

That's because these same network advances form the heart and soul of our growing LocalNet™ family.

Broadband networks that can be shared by almost any equipment you can imagine. And some you might not expect. Like security systems, TV cameras and video discs.

So if you need a flexible, do-it-yourself way to connect personal computers, ask IBM about their PC network.

But if your plans are more ambitious, speak to the only company that's installed over 500 open broadband networks worldwide.

Sytek.

For a few more words.

Sytek®

1225 Charleston Road
Mountain View, California 94039-7225 (415) 966-7330

CIRCLE 80 ON READER CARD

Takes their without

The Displayphone-Plus Terminal

terminal's place the space.

It's important that the Displayphone-Plus* terminal can fit with an existing information management system, offering download emulation of virtually any cursor addressing conversational CRT and plug-and-play compatibility with the VT-100.

But what makes the Displayphone-Plus amazing is that it does it all while still fitting comfortably on a desk.

Inside the Displayphone-Plus terminal is a 212A compatible auto answer modem with selectable 300/1200 BPS transmission rates and full automatic log-on. So it can meet the needs of managers and other occasional data users, while emulating such terminals as the Digital Equipment Corporation VT-100™ and VT-52,™ ADDS Viewpoint,® Regent 25,® and many more.

On the outside is a full-stroke keyboard and easy-to-read amber screen which allows the Displayphone-Plus terminal to match the performance of large, conventional terminals. Its sophisticated telephone capabilities allow it to surpass them with a 90-number directory, automatic dialing, and handsfree speaking. And it's as easy as a telephone to use.

To find out more about the Displayphone-Plus terminal, call 1-800-328-8800, or write to Northern Telecom Inc., Advanced Communications Terminals Division, P.O. Box 202048, Dallas, TX 75220-9990.

nt northern telecom

*Trademark of Northern Telecom, Limited.

CIRCLE 81 ON READER CARD

SOFTWARE AND SERVICES

UPDATES

The late King Gillette learned that the real money was in razor blades and not in the safety razor. Ever since, companies have used giveaway technology as a marketing ploy to promote commodity products. It was not uncommon for a soft drink vendor to supply free soda fountains to help their customers sell more sugar water to the masses whether they were thirsty or not. Yet until recently, about the only real giveaway loosely associated with high tech had been back in the 1940s, when RCA doled out a free portable 45rpm record player to customers who bought a certain number of 45rpm records.

Of course, in all three examples, the companies mentioned held a virtual monopoly on the delivery systems and products. It was to their advantage to distribute the technology at almost no cost, and make the profit on the product. Federal Express Corp. of Memphis is testing this marketing strategy with its ZapMail two-hour electronic transmission service. The company wants to see its ZapMail machines firmly entrenched in the mailrooms and hallways of corporations. Instead of giving away razors, the Cinderella company with the great tv commercials will let its customers use the ZapMail equipment free of charge. Users will not have to pay leasing fees or telephone bills associated with the unit because ZapMail terminals are directly linked to the vendor's own communications network. FedEx makes its money by charging users for its version of the razor blade -- the printed page -- subject to a minimum charge, with discounts available based on the service agreements and the number of terminals installed.

The terminal, oemed from NEC of Japan, scans, sends, receives, and prints copies of documents on plain bond paper. The documents are reproduced either at another ZapMail unit in the recipient company or at a Federal Express office with delivery by courier to the recipient. The document is transmitted over the vendor's own packet switched network. Until now, Federal Express has only offered the service through its own centers, but with customer premises equipment the company is positioning ZapMail directly against facsimile and telex machines. With overnight ZapMail, a document can be sent from office to office without ever going through a courier at comparable overnight prices -- cutting into the market share of the overnight couriers as well.

ZapMail is only one indication of Federal Express's intent to move into electronic delivery, and it makes sense. Besides the company's own network, it has large IBM dp centers in Memphis and Colorado Springs that can handle the expansion. But this new endeavor is a departure from its overnight air delivery service, maybe even a bit of a gamble. Fred Smith, who started the $2 billion company in 1973 with a $3 million inheritance, could be considered a gambler. Back in 1974, when Federal Express was losing money, Smith won enough money at the gaming tables in Las Vegas to meet a $27,000 payroll.

DIAGNOSTIC DISKETTE

RID (Recording Interchange Diagnostic) is a diagnostic diskette that informs users of the status of their disk drives. When inserted into a disk drive, RID automatically performs a series of tests that gauge seven critical parameters affecting interchangeability and data protection. The screen informs users whether the drive has passed or failed each of the seven tests and recommends remedial action in the event of failure. The tests are drive speed, noise tolerance, write/read, track alignment, positioner backlash (hysteresis), disk clamping (eccentricity), and erase crosstalk. It completes all its tests in less then 25 seconds, and no specialized skill is required to use the device. Users are informed of what tests the drive passed and failed. DYMEK CORP., San Jose.

FOR DATA CIRCLE 326 READER CARD

VOICE MAIL SERVICE

This vendor provides a voice mail service to businesses as an alternative to buying voice mail equipment. According to the vendor, the Async Voice Message Service virtually eliminates telephone tag. Users of the service communicate with each other through voice messages that are stored, forwarded, and retrieved within the user's organization. Security includes account numbers for each user. The service is suited for companies whose employees frequently use the telephone and travel often, such as those firms with a field sales force. The vendor offers voice mailboxes on its systems for $35 per month per user with unlimited local usage. For out-of-town callers, 800 service is available. There is no capital investment, just a month-to-month service contract. The voice mail service is available on a national basis. ASYNC CORP., Atlanta.

FOR DATA CIRCLE 327 ON READER CARD

SNA CONNECTION

Prime/SNA is a line of three software subsystems that allows Prime 50 series computers to communicate with IBM host

CAN YOU PASS THE TEST 9 OUT OF 10 VM DATA CENTERS FAIL?

IF NOT, YOU NEED THE VM SOFTWARE SEMINAR.

From your own experience, are the following statements true or false? Be honest!

T	F	
☐	☐	There has never, ever, been a security problem in my organization.
☐	☐	Our accounting system automatically bills for system usage, and no one ever complains about the charges.
☐	☐	We never have sudden crunches in our workload, and we never need more disk space than we have.
☐	☐	Overnight tape backup is quick, easy, and totally error-free.
☐	☐	Running a VM data center isn't half as tough as it's cracked up to be.

If you answered "False" to more than one of the questions at left, you'd sign up for a free VM Software Seminar right away. It's the quickest, easiest way to find out how to eliminate the major problems of VM data centers—and save money at the same time.

AGENDA

8:30 am	Registration/Coffee
9:00 am	Taking Charge of your Data Center
10:15 am	Break
10:30 am	Specific Needs, Specific Solutions
12:00	Complimentary Lunch
1:00-3:00 pm	User Workshop (non-users welcome as well!)

WHAT YOU'LL SEE

Each half-day seminar gives you the inside story on VMCENTER—the only comprehensive utility system designed specifically for the VM environment. You'll also see VMCENTER components covering system security, directory maintenance, resource scheduling and accounting, and disk and tape management. And you'll have a chance to talk with current users in a unique workshop setting.

WHO SHOULD ATTEND

VM data center managers and system programmers, security administrators, capacity managers; VMSI product users and non-users alike.

WHAT IT COSTS

Nothing. Even the lunch is free.

WHO'S THE SPONSOR?

VM Software, Inc. (VMSI)—the leading independent vendor of system software for the VM marketplace.

SEMINAR DATES AND LOCATIONS

Atlanta, GA
May 13

Boston, MA
April 16

Chicago, IL
April 16

Cleveland, OH
April 15

Dallas, TX
May 2

Denver, CO
April 29

Detroit, MI
May 20

Houston, TX
May 1

Los Angeles, CA
May 13

Minneapolis, MN
May 21

Montreal, PQ
April 25

New York, NY
May 7

Philadelphia, PA
May 8

San Francisco, CA
May 15

Somerset, NJ
May 9

St. Louis, MO
April 22

Stamford, CT
April 29

Toronto, ON
May 21

Washington, D.C.
May 3

CALL (703) 821-6886 FOR IMMEDIATE ENROLLMENT

VM SOFTWARE INC.

VM Software, Inc., 2070 Chain Bridge Rd., Suite 355, Vienna, Va. 22180

CIRCLE 82 ON READER CARD

1-DTM-0485

computers within SNA-based networks. It supports both interactive and remote job entry (RJE) subsystems and operates concurrently with other Prime data communications software.

The product allows users to transmit data to and from IBM mainframes as if they were using 3270 terminals. The subsystems include the Interactive Subsystem, the SNA RJE Subsystem, and the Server Subsystem, which is a platform for the other two and is capable of supporting simultaneous sessions over multiple communications lines.

The software lets users suspend and recover multiple SNA sessions without disconnecting from the IBM host. According to the vendor, by offloading communications tasks, the Server Subsystem reduces Prime host overhead. In addition to the PRIMOS operating system, the product requires the vendor's Intelligent Communications Subsystem Model 2 (ICS2) controller with synchronous capability and a synchronous line adapter card (LAC). Interactive 3278 IBM terminal emulation also requires the vendor's PT200 terminal, which has microcode support for this product. The initial release supports MVS/SP, ACF/VTAM, ACF/NCP/VS, NCCF, NPDA, CICS/OS/VS, and TSO/ISPF/PDF. Support is also planned for IMS and VM/CMS. Prime/SNA is available by separate subsystem. The Server Subsystem is priced at $6,000 with a $100 monthly maintenance fee. The Interactive Subsystem costs $5,500 with a $70 monthly maintenance fee. The SNA RJE subsystem sells for $5,500 with a $65 monthly maintenance fee. PRIME COMPUTER INC., Natick, Mass.

FOR DATA CIRCLE 328 ON READER CARD

UPGRADED TRACKING SYSTEM

The RCA Cylix Communications Network has initiated a Customer Resource Team (CRT), an integrated personal service approach to the management of users' network service needs. RCA Cylix has also installed the Network Information Problem Solution (NIPS) system, a company-wide, on-line tracking and routing system for the vendor's satellite-based, value-added data communications network that provides medium- to high-speed data communications.

The service was created by aligning company operations and responsibility for customer host sites into east, central, and western regions. Each region is assigned a CRT of specialists from customer service, network control, field engineering, customer relations, order processing, and sales, comprising what RCA Cylix calls a virtual work group. A toll-free 800 number automatically routes customer calls to the appropriate team.

NIPS gives instant access to current and trouble tickets and generates reports and statistics. Statistics can be broken out by customer, micronode, vendor, and repair code. All areas of RCA Cylix have on-line access to NIPS. When a problem is reported, the system automatically assigns a number to the trouble ticket, which can also be cross-referenced by the user's name or network identifier. RCA CYLIX COMMUNICATIONS NETWORK INC., a wholly owned subsidiary of RCA Communications Inc., Memphis.

FOR DATA CIRCLE 329 ON READER CARD

DBASE III REPORT WRITER

Quickreport is a report writer that can produce simple or complex reports for dBase III. It requires no programming and can combine up to six dBase III databases into one report. Reports can include user-defined calculations on data and can perform group breaks on up to 16 different fields. The product selects data using criteria entered by the user. A high-speed sort is also built into the product. Quickreport sells for $300 and runs on IBM and compatible personal computers with 256KB of memory. FOX & GELLER INC., Elmwood Park, N.J.

FOR DATA CIRCLE 330 ON READER CARD

ENHANCED VERSION

Unify 3.2 is an enhanced version of Unify Corporation's Unix-based relational database management system. Its features include a one-step database creation procedure, improved menus, improved transaction-logging capabilities, and new documentation.

It enables users to create a database in one step by consolidating four separate operations, including define database, create database, define screens, and define menus. The menus are more understandable to nontechnical users and permit them to move between functions without having to exit the Unix shell. The optional transaction logging process keeps track of logical transactions for greater security, the vendor says.

In addition to tutorial and reference manuals, three levels of documentation are being offered with the product. The Unify DBMS provides a wide range of applications development tools including a menu handler, screen painter, query-by-form, report generator, and a structured query language. The single-copy price for Unify 3.2 ranges from $1,500 to $14,500. UNIFY CORP., Lake Oswego, Ore.

FOR DATA CIRCLE 331 ON READER CARD

—Robert J. Crutchfield

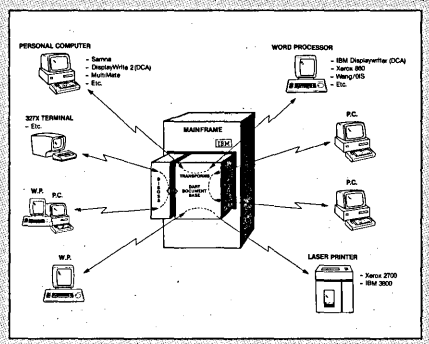
SOFTWARE SPOTLIGHT

TRANSFORMS DOCUMENTS

Samna/DART (Document Archival Retrieval and Transformation) is a line of mainframe computer software products that allows dissimilar word processors and personal computers to exchange editable documents and to drive high-speed laser printers.

The software lets users create documents and store them in a document manager on a mainframe computer. Once in the document manager, documents can be accessed by any authorized user linked to the mainframe via IBM 2780/3780 communications. When a user requests a document created on a different machine, the product transforms the document into the style and format of the receiving machine. Once transformed, the document can be edited just as if it were originally created on the receiving machine.

According to the vendor, this product differs from other document-transfer technologies in three ways. First, it handles not only text but also the formatting instructions that are unique to each piece of hardware or word processing software. As it interprets those formatting instructions, the product draws inferences and the meaning the originator intended when the document was set up. Second, the product provides a document management system that improves access to information while at the same time



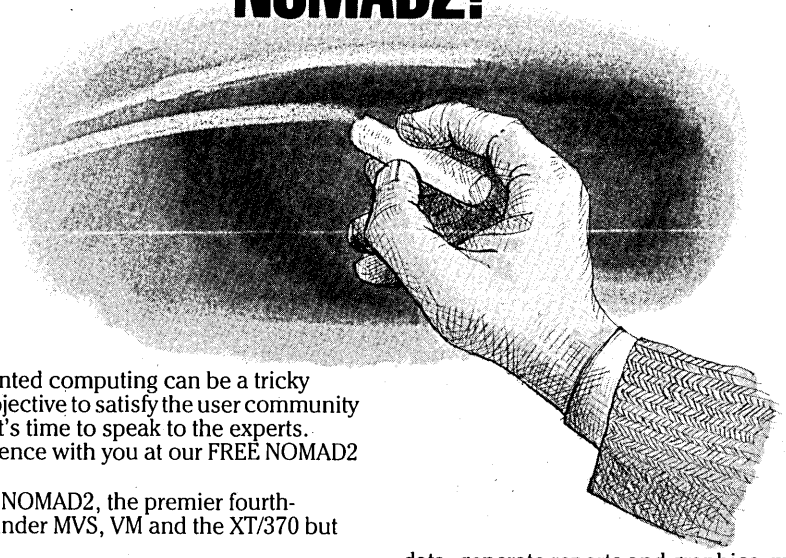
providing security. Third, it works with high-speed output devices.

The product provides compatibility among IBM Displaywriters, Wang OISS , and Xerox 860 word processors; personal computers with Samna I, Word II, or Word III; IBM Displaywrite II, or MultiMate word processing software, and Xerox 2700 and IBM 3800 high-speed laser printers. Additional transform modules under development include WordStar and dedicated word processors from Philips Information Systems, Lanier, and NBI.

The product runs on IBM mainframe computers with MVS operating system software. Samna/DART is priced from $35,000 for a basic package including document management for a specific machine format. Transform modules are $15,000 each. SAMNA CORP., Atlanta.

FOR DATA CIRCLE 325 ON READER CARD

USER-ORIENTED COMPUTING? IT'S TIME TO LOOK AT NOMAD2!



Delivering user-oriented computing can be a tricky business. If it's your objective to satisfy the user community in your organization, it's time to speak to the experts. We'll share our experience with you at our FREE NOMAD2 Seminars.

We not only deliver NOMAD2, the premier fourth-generation language under MVS, VM and the XT/370 but we also provide . . .

- A Comprehensive Training Program for Your Information Center Staff
- An in-depth End-User Training Program
- Complete End-User Documentation and Training Materials
- Technical Support for Your Information Center Staff

NOMAD2: Online Application Development

See the "reality" of user-oriented computing with NOMAD2. Watch us build and dynamically modify a NOMAD2 application, online. We'll build a database structure, load data, generate reports and graphics, modify the database and much more.

Seminar Topics

Delivering User-Oriented Computing

- Information Centers vs. Development Centers
- The "Ideal" Environment
- User Profiles
- Delivery Strategies
- User Training and Support
- Microcomputer Strategies

NOMAD2: AN INNOVATION IN END-USER COMPUTING FROM DUN & BRADSTREET

FREE NOMAD2 Seminars

(Half-Day Sessions)

Philadelphia, PA	March 20	Portland, OR	May 8
St. Paul, MN	March 27	Fort Worth, TX	May 8
Cincinnati, OH	April 3	Los Angeles, CA	May 9
Des Moines, IA	April 3	Wichita, KS	May 9
Columbus, OH	April 4	Boston, MA	May 10
Pittsburgh, PA	April 9	Stamford, CT	May 14
Chicago, IL	April 9	Oklahoma City, OK	May 14
Cleveland, OH	April 10	Denver, CO	May 15
Troy, MI	April 11	Omaha, NE	May 15
Milwaukee, WI	April 11	Tulsa, OK	May 15
Calgary, AB	April 24	Seattle, WA	May 22
Dallas, TX	April 24	New Orleans, LA	May 23
Vancouver, BC	May 1	Montreal, PQ	May 24
Houston, TX	May 1	New York, NY	June 5
St. Louis, MO	May 2		

D&B Computing Services

a company of The Dun & Bradstreet Corporation

Please fill out the attached registration form and return it to:

Roger Cox
D&B Computing Services
187 Danbury Road
Wilton, CT 06897
(203) 762-2511

☐ Please reserve_____seat(s) at a *FREE* NOMAD2 SEMINAR to be given in (City)_____ on (Date)_____

☐ Please send NOMAD2 materials.

Name _____ Position _____

Company _____

Address _____

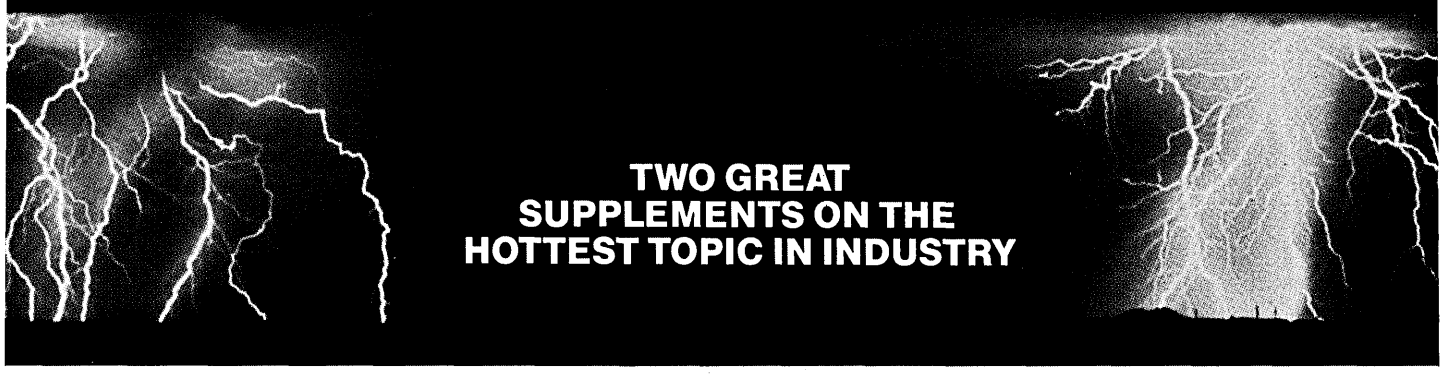
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Telephone _____

NOMAD2 is a registered trademark of D&B Computing Services, Inc.

CIRCLE 83 ON READER CARD

IN 1985... MANUFACTURING TECHNOLOGY STRIKES TWICE



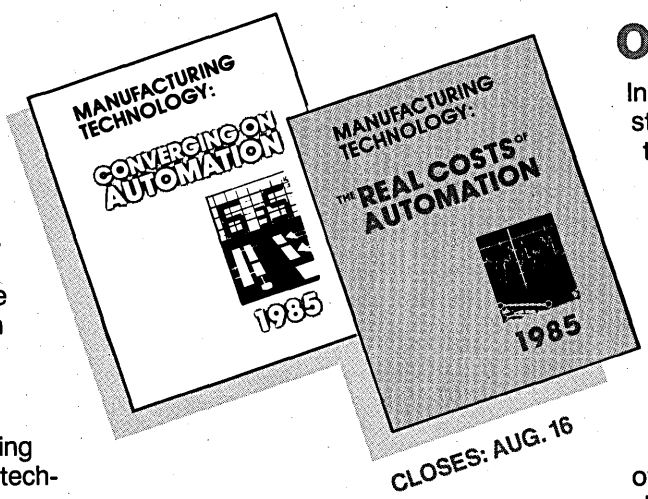
TWO GREAT SUPPLEMENTS ON THE HOTTEST TOPIC IN INDUSTRY

APRIL

As more and more companies hand production over to automation, they're discovering that doing it successfully means piecing together their own resources. Job functions interweave, manufacturing techniques are shared, islands of automation come together in networks.

Manufacturing Technology: Coverging on Automation explores how industry is making the transition from manual to technological production methods.

Be there with news of your own product or service. Take advantage of this rare advertising opportunity in the April issues of four prestigious magazines.



OCTOBER

Industry leaders need to understand and anticipate the latest technology coming to their plants. So put your product or service where they read, in this exciting supplement appearing in the October issues of four leading magazines.

Manufacturing Technology: The Real Costs of Automation looks beyond the price of machines. Examines the real costs of automation as more and more companies learn to make the most of their resources—factory, finance, and personnel—to increase their paybacks on high-tech installations.

REACH OVER 400,000 KEY DECISION MAKERS IN THESE FOUR LEADING MAGAZINES

Not once, but twice! Two special supplements on MANUFACTURING TECHNOLOGY—the dominant topic among industry's key decision-makers and a great place to advertise computer/peripheral hardware and systems, MRP software and services, CAD/CAM systems and CAE workstations, robotics equipment, programmable controllers, data collection, factory automation systems, material handling systems.

You'll reach top corporate executives, managers, engineers, consultants, EDP professionals—all in the manufacturing SIC's (20-39 & 89). And you'll reach them at a cost far below the combined rates of these four outstanding publications.

Technical Publishing

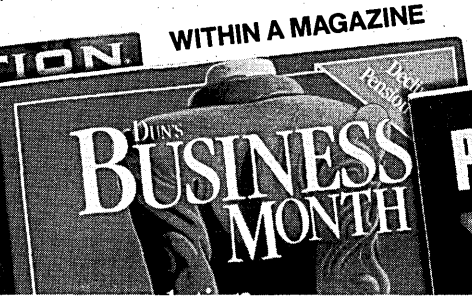
a company of The Dun & Bradstreet Corporation

1301 So. Grove Ave., Barrington, IL 60010 • (312) 381-1840

A MAGAZINE WITHIN A MAGAZINE

WITHIN A MAGAZINE

WITHIN A MAGAZINE



WITHIN A MAGAZINE

JOIN US AT NCC '85

Today's Access Code to Tomorrow's Technology.

Featuring Keynote Speaker Admiral B.R. Inman. NCC '85, July 15-18, Chicago, Illinois.

The "Leading Edge" conference...

Don't miss the 1985 National Computer Conference, July 15-18 at McCormick Place and McCormick Place West, Chicago, Illinois, a key industry forum for new product and services introductions.

NCC '85 features a Keynote Address by Admiral B.R. Inman, President and CEO of Microelectronics and Computer Technology Corporation of Austin, Texas.

His topic, "Managing the Creation and Commercialization of Technology" will deal with the industry-wide challenge of converting technical advances into commercial successes.

A challenge everyone in the information technology field faces.

More than just a trade show...

At NCC '85 you get more than just exhibits. You can attend informative Technical Sessions on subjects such as artificial intelligence and software systems. You can also attend Professional Development Seminars, and special events like Pioneer Day and our Early Bird Reception. Plus, you can explore, experience and exchange ideas while gathering important information for future buying decisions.

Top names in the industry will be there—like IBM, Cullinet and McGraw Hill—showcasing their latest innovations and hottest new developments.

Whatever your special interest or area of expertise, you'll find the state-of-the-art in hardware, software and services at NCC '85!

Tomorrow's technology is just a phone call away...

To attend NCC '85 all you have to do is pick up the phone and call toll-free 800-NCC-1985. (Or fill out the coupon below.) And, if you register early, you get a $25 discount on the Full Conference Registration fee!

Don't miss this opportunity to be on the "Leading Edge." Plan on attending NCC '85!

CALL TOLL-FREE 800-NCC-1985
(Or fill out the coupon below.)

CIRCLE 73 ON READER CARD

1985 National Computer Conference
Technology's Expanding Horizons

☐ **Yes!** I want to attend NCC '85. Please send me a registration form today!

Name _____

Title _____

Company _____

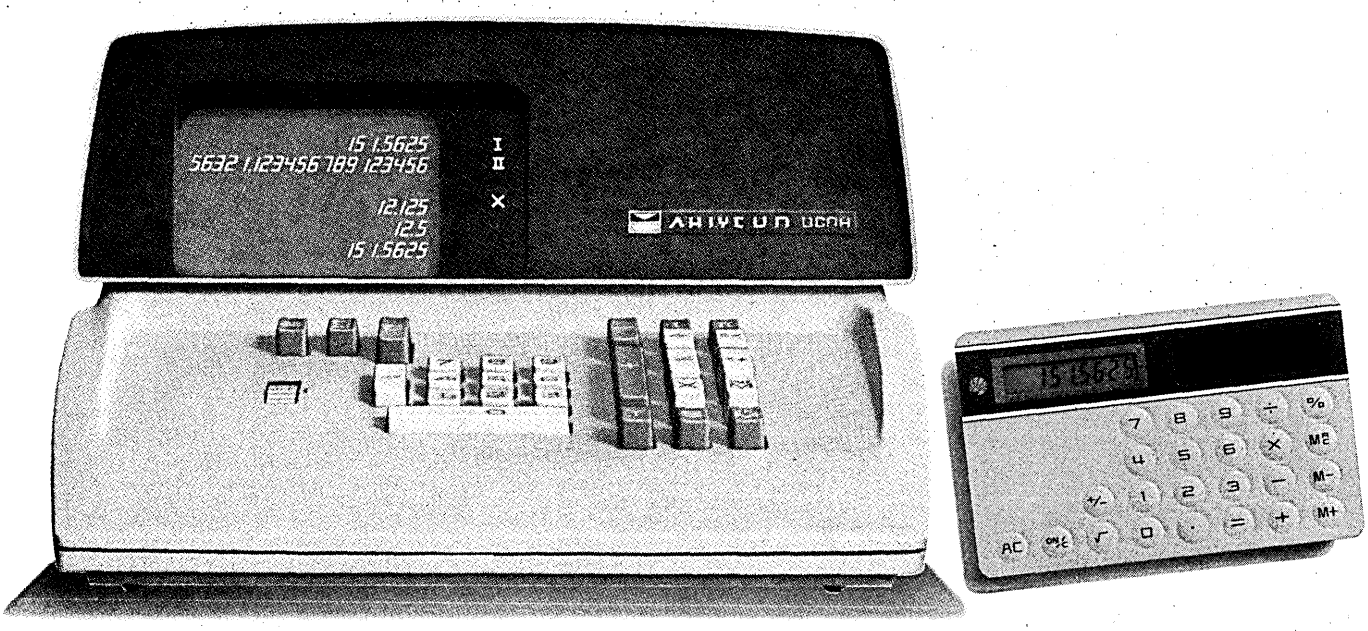
Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Mail to: NCC '85 • 1899 Preston White Dr. • Reston, VA 22091 NJ

OR CALL TOLL-FREE 800-NCC-1985 AND REGISTER TODAY! Visa, MasterCard, and American Express accepted. Register early and save $25!

A SIMPLE LESSON IN ECONOMICS FOR ANYONE WHO BELIEVES ADVERTISING RAISES PRICES.



1965 Calculator—Over $2,000.00

1984 Calculator—Under $10.00

In the beginning there was the calculator.

It was a new idea. It had never been advertised. And it cost a fortune.

Then the people who sold calculators started to advertise them. That was hardly a new idea. But it, too, cost a fortune.

Now, you might think all that expensive advertising would drive the price of a calculator to incalculable heights.

But no. What happened was exactly the opposite.

It doesn't make sense. How can something as costly as advertising end up saving you money?

It's really quite simple. Advertising spreads news. When it spread the news of the calculator, people started to buy.

As more calculators were sold, more were produced. As more were produced, the cost of producing them came down. And because advertising creates competition, their quality and sophistication went up.

So today, using an electronic calculator is almost cheaper than counting on your fingers. And advertising helped make it happen—just as it has for countless other products.

In fact, with a little effort you could probably figure out precisely how much money advertising has saved you over the years.

But don't try it without a calculator.

ADVERTISING.

ANOTHER WORD FOR FREEDOM OF CHOICE.

American Association of Advertising Agencies

SOURCE DATA

BOOKS

THE CULTURE OF TECHNOLOGY by Arnold Pacey

Here indeed is a joy of a book. Precise and eclectic, *The Culture of Technology* should endure among histories and studies of technology.

Arnold Pacey's previous work, *The Maze of Ingenuity*, was used as a textbook. *Culture* is more of a chapbook. It doesn't pretend to be comprehensive, and presumes its readers will arrive with some baggage of their own.

Pacey is versatile: he can write with equal facility about rural sanitation and Francis Bacon. His scholarship is impressive and his conclusions are encouraging. Of the thousands of technology books written annually, Pacey's effort stands out as particularly sensitive and discerning.

The central point of *Culture* is that technology is not "culturally, morally, or politically neutral." Technology, as Pacey elucidates using the snowmobile as an example, comprises more than tool or machine. It is part of life, "not something kept in a separate compartment." Technology is not value-free. When the Wisconsin sportsman uses the snowmobile, he does so differently from the Eskimo trapper. How a tool is used depends on local culture. "A machine designed in response to the values of one culture," writes Pacey on the subject of snowmobiles, "needed a good deal of effort to make it suit the purposes of another." Thus, in Pacey's view, the argument that technology is amoral is specious.

Pacey is no glad-handing believer in progress as trumpeted by chambers of commerce. So it follows that he doesn't have much faith in statistical indicators of progress. He scorns the linear view of progress typically espoused by those who think physical resources will last, if not indefinitely, at least until kingdom come. Pacey also carries a few other unpopular beliefs. He has little faith in technique (by itself), or in the market's innate ability to correct imbalance.

Technological determinism holds that technology cannot be stopped; it is an irresistible and autonomous trend. To fight it would be like John Henry battling the steam drill. Technologies are seen as dominant and independent of human values. This view of society (and its future) is held by many technologists, but not by Pacey.

"Views of the future," Pacey quotes Stephen Cotgrove, "are rooted in systems of meaning that are social constructs and lack any firm objective certainties. They are faiths and doctrines." Thus, the technological imperative is nothing more than faith and doctrine.

Such technological misdirection drives "the impulse to go on inventing, developing, and producing, regardless of society's need. The result is that we create systems of organized waste in electricity supply, consumer goods, and food production, and, above all, in the arms race."

Just as technology is not only toggle switches and voltameters, it is not, as Pacey sees it, solely the domain of venture capitalists or eggheaded engineers. The author recognizes virtue in the indigenous technologies of Asia and Africa, contrary to the belief that "traditional communities outside the industrialized world have no technology of their own." Third world cultures are viewed as "vast refugee camps." Indigenous agriculture suffers as farm output declines in West Africa (while food-aid kitchens proliferate), because external directions conflict with long-standing cultural and economic conditions. Yet while local, alternate technologies are ignored, technical fixes persist.

Pacey shows that technical fixes are inadequate when not accompanied by an understanding of user demands. He cites hand pumps used in village wells in India. There were 150,000 by 1975, but two thirds were broken. The breakdowns were not solely an engineering problem; arrangements for maintaining pumps were ineffective. Correcting this improved the efficiency of the pumps.

Pacey also points to Indian efforts to control malaria during the 1950s and 1960s. In conjunction with parallel mosquito control and public health measures, dwellings were sprayed with DDT. The results were good, and experts thought the key to their success was DDT. This meant a continuing reliance on insecticide, and no other measures, which meant mosquitoes eventually developed immunity to DDT. In the 1960s there were fewer than 1 million cases of malaria a year. By 1977 there were 30 million.

This reluctance to view technology as something more than tools concerns Pacey. Technology's organizational structure may be its most insidious aspect. It is used to centralize and secure political and economic hierarchy.

Pacey shows how this organizational development leads to new technology, and not vice versa. Institutional changes must accompany specific inventions and innovations for economic expansion to occur. It was the development of the factory organization that gave James Watt the opportunity to perfect the steam engine. Richard Arkwright's spinning jenny was less significant than his achievement of "devising and administering a successful code of factory discipline." Hand workers in cottage industry could set their own pace and hours, while factory workers had to observe the procedures established by the capitalist.

Pacey acknowledges the engineer's aspiration toward a sort of mystical grace, toward a striving to dominate nature and assert order. This desire to overcome nature has been cited as one of man's highest functions. It is the heroic technology of I.K. Brunel and Gustave Eiffel. While such thrall is occasionally rewarded with noble and invigorating structures, it can get diverted toward less vaulting concerns. It is not always a benign expression of man's salient ability to transcend the limits of his environment. Pacey quotes C.S. Lewis: "Man's power over Nature often turns out to be a power exerted by some men over other men with Nature as its instrument."

Pacey doesn't like being dominated by boards of directors, think tank

ponderers, or visionary engineers. These have become "hijackers of power" rather than the servants they claim to be. Pacey sees in the actions of these leaders a move toward totalitarianism, but he does not succumb to mouthing lame slogans.

He wants a dialectic to challenge master values, to combat the tendency to think there's always one best answer to any technical problem. He doesn't look to Hegel or Marx, however, he looks to Jefferson, who praised the agrarian society while envisioning a bucolic nation of farmers. But Jefferson was also an avid supporter of science, technology, and industrialization, which would ultimately supplant his pastoral vision. He let both values simultaneously inform his actions, "his goals were progressively redefined in the light of events, and as values interacted." This is what Pacey means as dialectic: the ability to embrace seemingly heterogeneous beliefs. This ability might be what Keats meant with his theory of negative capability, "when man is capable of being in uncertainties, mysteries, doubts, without any irritable reaching after fact and reason."

What we are told in *Culture* is beguilingly simple. Conclusions uttered by scientists and technologists must be considered in light of their interests. Agronomists view the loss of topsoil as the most pressing problem of modern times, while geologists worry about the sustained extraction of bauxite and uranium. Pacey warns us to look at the hat the apologist is wearing. "Technical fact and engineering design," writes Pacey, are "expressions of world views and values, not of neutral rationality."

Scientists, like other people, are wont to express their virtuosity. As with product design (Pacey quotes designer Victor Papanek, who sees this exploited field as the "creative individual expressing himself egocentrically at the expense of the consumer"), creativity is encouraged at the expense of simpler, less stirring solutions.

In addition to whatever manipulations the technologist might undertake for economic, political, or egotistical purposes, he protects his turf as territorially as the blue jay. Particularly in large bureaucratic endeavors, it behooves the technologist to overstate his predicament to ensure funding.

There is also a supply-fix mentality that corrects a problem by enlarging supply but pays no attention to end use. This may result in overdevelopment in energy, water, and agriculture. We get what professionals supply, not what we need.

Technocratic experts view their fields as closed systems. Consultation with other fields is considered unnecessary, and consultation with the public is ludicrous. Alternate opinions are dismissed as incomplete or, worse, irrational, thus "ensuring that ideas, innovations, and doubts can only be expressed through the institution's own bureaucratic channels." This further encrusts the technology and diminishes the likelihood of finding innovative solutions.

One nice thing about Pacey's book is that it answers many of its own questions: What to do about the ascension of experts? Question them, establish contrary dialogs, look to nontraditional sources for solutions. Recognize the content of technological decisions.

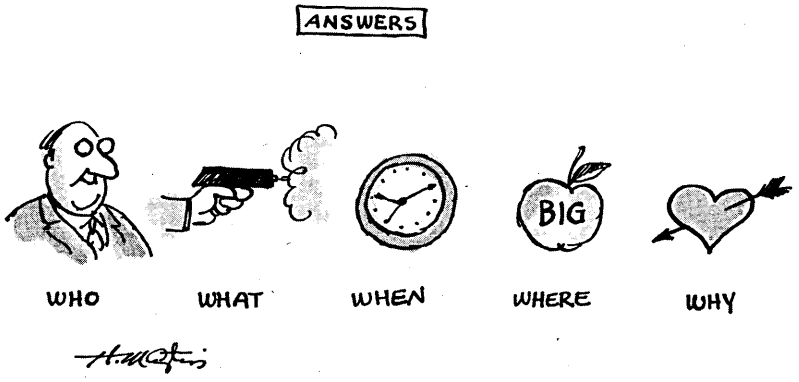
How better to manage processes? Challenge master values (like economic growth) that are imposed on the public. Encourage user/need values. How? Technocratic experts must learn to tolerate ambiguous or divergent views and stop the tunnel-visioned pursuit of rational efficiency that is carried to the point of irrationality. Reassess the "conventional view of technology as being primarily concerned with the engineering of inorganic matter."

Experts get short shrift in *Culture,* but they deserve it. "Experts from different backgrounds are notoriously in disagreement about many other technical questions." That should tip us off. Pacey says we must submit experts to rigorous, skeptical appraisals.

But Pacey doesn't merely lament the sour state of affairs, he attempts to redress some grievances. He thinks the proper role of man is not the mastery of nature, but to be in harmony with it. He considers himself an advocate of political ecology, "clearly a radical movement." But materialist economic values, the antithesis of Pacey's, are dominant in our industrial culture. Pacey, for believing that economic growth is not of paramount importance, could be branded as the type of idle lunatic who follows August Blanqui, Sergei Nechaev, Wavy Gravy, or Prince Kropotkin. But he isn't actually all that wild-eyed.

Alas, most experts won't bear Pacey in mind anyway—they don't have the time to read such non*specificae.* In a pessimistic scenario, Pacey may go unheard, a wan voice in a deforested wilderness, while experts busily assert their virtuosic master values on all of us. MIT Press, Cambridge, Mass. (1983, 210 pp., $17.50).

—by Leopold Froehlich



CARTOON BY HENRY MARTIN

BOOK BRIEF

SING A SONG OF SOFTWARE: VERSE AND IMAGES FOR THE COMPUTER-LITERATE

Here's a good book to pick up when your system's gone down and you feel like some light reading to lift your spirits. In *Sing a Song of Software,* Leonard J. Soltzberg gives his readers a sense of déjà vu. It's that familiar feeling that brings to mind a disgruntling experience but makes you laugh at the thought of it.

The publisher claims these 30 poems, illustrated with computer-generated graphics, "capture both the frustration and spice of life in the nerve jangling, often funny, world of computers and computer people." Sound familiar?

From "Fast Food for Thought":

Word processors make lovely text
(Sometimes a little dry),
Though now an dthen di staster str ikes
When har dware goesa wry.

For more information on this 88-page volume, contact William Kaufmann Inc., 95 First St., Los Altos, CA 94022

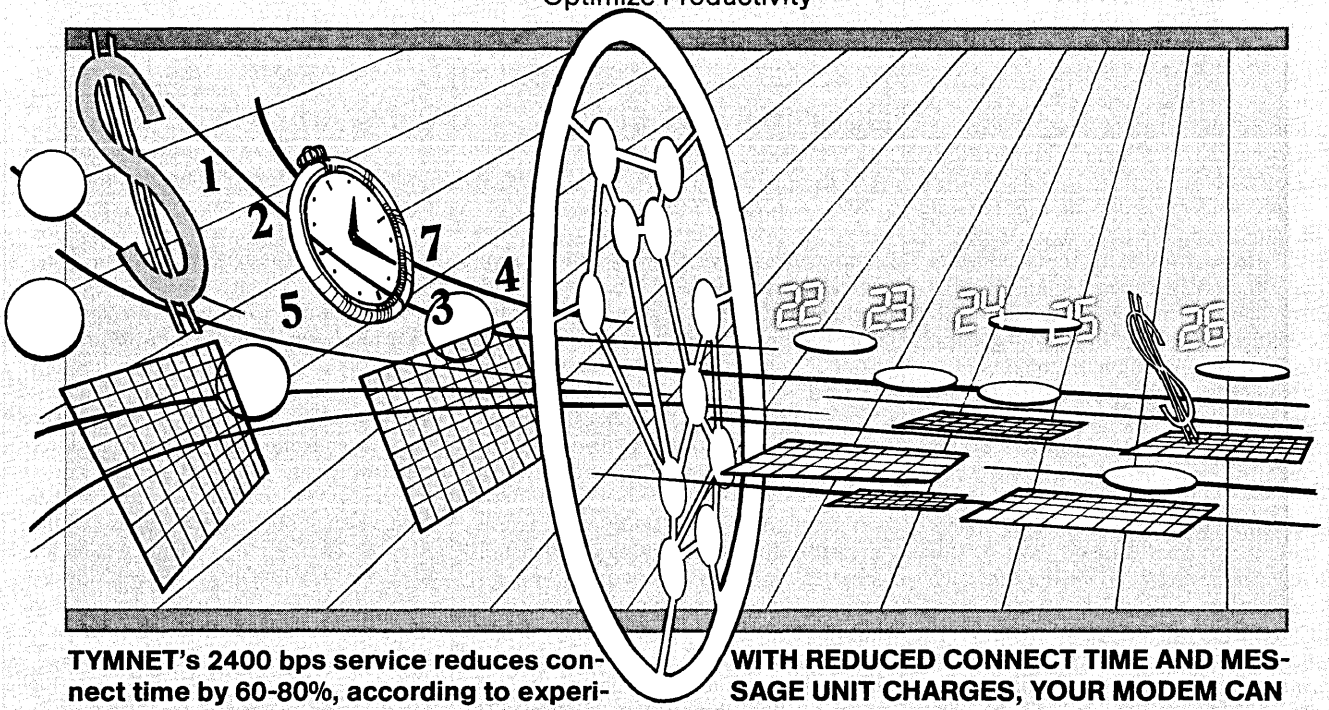
PERIODICALS

PC SOFTWARE SELECTION MADE SIMPLE

Producers of Symphony, Framework, Smart Software System, Enable, and other integrated software packages all claim

The 2400 bps Difference

Reduce Costs and
Optimize Productivity



TYMNET's 2400 bps service reduces connect time by 60-80%, according to experiments conducted by NEWSNET, the world's largest on-line database of business newsletters. And the longer the session, the greater the proportional savings in time.

Since time is money... REDUCED CONNECT TIME MEANS REDUCED EXPENSE.

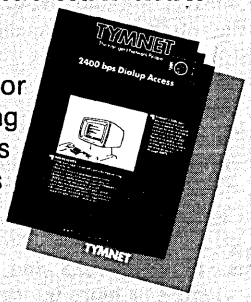
And that's not all.

TYMNET lets you improve productivity because employees can now spend more time working at their terminals and less time waiting on data transmission.

TYMNET's 2400 bps dialup service supports the new generation of low-cost modems. Lease or purchase them directly from TYMNET, your Single Vendor Solution.

WITH REDUCED CONNECT TIME AND MESSAGE UNIT CHARGES, YOUR MODEM CAN PAY FOR ITSELF... AND LET YOU PERFORM MORE FOR LESS. AND ISN'T THAT WHAT IT'S ALL ABOUT?

Call or write for more information regarding TYMNET's 2400 bps Dialup Access and 2400 bps Modems.



TYMNET, Inc.
2710 Orchard Parkway
San Jose, CA 95134
(408) 946-4900

Custom and Public Data Networks

TYMNET®

A McDonnell Douglas Company

CIRCLE 85 ON READER CARD

their product is the best. What's a dp manager to do? Software Digest Inc. tests and rates software for both large and small users of IBM, AT&T, Compaq, and other compatible personal computers.

A combination of focus groups and laboratory testing techniques is used to evaluate products listed in the *Software Digest's Ratings Newsletter.* Testers who are representative of typical IBM PC business users are called upon for each testing cycle. A group of six novices and six experienced testers are selected to rate programs on the basis of ease of learning, ease of use, error handling, performance, and versatility.

A fundamental precept in the Software Digest methodology is to rely on testers' experiences with the documentation rather than experts' opinions of it. Error handling ratings are based on the following: tester evaluations of the clarity of error messages and of the quality of error solutions, laboratory testing of program responses to a series of 14 error condition tests, and laboratory evaluations of program safety features (such as warnings when overwriting an existing file). The latter two groups of tests and evaluations of speed and other key performance factors are conducted by the technical staff of National Software Testing Laboratories.

Versatility ratings, or measurements of a program's range of features, are derived from verifying individual program capabilities. In many cases, the technical staff found that features claimed by the software suppliers did not actually exist. Overall evaluation ratings are then compiled using weighted composites of the five basic rating categories. While the overall evaluation rating provides a useful general measure of program effectiveness, the other rating criteria are more useful.

So, shop around. A one-year subscription to the *Newsletter* (10 issues) costs $185 in the U.S. and Canada, $215 elsewhere. For more information contact the Circulation Dept., Software Digest, One Wynnewood Rd., Wynnewood, PA 19096, (800) 223-7093.

REPORTS & REFERENCES

MID-ATLANTIC DP MARKET

This directory could be subtitled the "Who's Who of Computer Users in Pennsylvania, Virginia, Maryland, Washington, D.C., West Virginia, and Delaware." *The Mid-Atlantic States Directory of Computer Installations* contains profiles of over 16,000 computer users and includes all information necessary to contact dp executives, project managers, project leaders, and other key personnel. Each computer installation entry in the 800-page sourcebook contains information on hardware installed, software installed (operating systems, languages, databases, and so forth), consultants used, plans, applications, RJE, and time-sharing with computers at other locations. Listings are indexed alphabetically by company and cross-referenced according to hardware, software, and industry. To order the $295 directory, contact Fulvia Jordan, Computer Management Research Inc., 20 Waterside Plaza, New York, NY 10010, (212) 683-0606.

COMPUTER SECURITY PRODUCTS

The 1985 edition of the *Data Processing & Communications Security Buyers' Directory* lists over 1,000 vendors of security equipment, software, and services. Computer security products listed in the guide include physical security and fire protection systems; media storage, safes, and vaults; computer power management; network security devices; computer port protection systems; computer backup facilities; off-site records and media storage; and computer security software packages.

To aid the buyer in making product comparisons and selections, descriptions of software packages include details on cpu compatibility, operating systems, language, memory required, and pricing information. The 1985 *Data Processing & Communications Security Buyers' Directory* is available for $10 from Assets Protection Publishing, P.O. Box 5323, Madison, WI 53705, (608) 231-3817.

AND THE LIST GOES ON

If you need to find an organization specializing in robotics or a consultant with expertise in the CAD/CAM field, pick up a copy of *Robotics, CAD/CAM Market Place 1985.* Included in this directory are over 6,000 listings of reference materials, products, organizations, on-line databases, educational institutes, research laboratories, publishers, manufacturers, and scientific and technical specialists.

The first section is an alphabetical listing of over 1,300 books currently available, in topics ranging from androids to welding. Each entry includes title, author, Library of Congress Number, International Standard Book Number (ISBN), publisher, and year of publication, whether or not the book is illustrated, price, and a descriptive annotation.

Other sections include over 500 U.S. and Canadian serials, and 300 published listings of proceedings, conferences, and symposia worldwide. Also indexed are over 180 associations, 400 educational institutes, and 700 research institutes. Special services, such as on-line databases and consultants and consulting firms, are identified and described. There are listings of robot products, robot manufacturers, and allied products. Full contact and descriptive information, when available, is included for all entries.

And as if that weren't enough, a general index for all entries completes the volume. *Robotics, CAD/CAM Market Place 1985* is available for $49.95; to order contact Customer Service, R.R. Bowker Co., P.O. Box 1807, Ann Arbor, MI 48106, (800) 521-8110.

SEMINARS

CAD'S FUTURE

"CAD 2001: The Countdown" will focus on CAD/CAM technologies and their impact on the future. CAD Seminars Inc. claims these seminars will enable those who attend to design a CAD strategy tailored to their corporate needs. A panel of CAD specialists will discuss future CAD/CAM technologies in relation to artificial intelligence, communications technology, graphics, data storage, database management, future hardware and software trends, solids modeling, systems architecture, turnkey applications, and user interface management. The seminars will be held at the following locations: Dallas, May 22-24; Boston, June 26-28; London, Sept. 11-13; and San Francisco, Nov. 20-22. For more information, contact CAD Seminars Inc., 150 E. Riverside, Suite 400, Austin, TX 78704, (512) 445-7342.

VENDOR LITERATURE

KEEPING HOUSE

Have you cleaned your computer today? A 16-page booklet entitled, "The Care and Feeding of Your Computer," explains how to take care of computers to prevent data loss and downtime. Although computers are largely maintenance-free, they do require some care because mechanical components, such as disk drives, printers, and keyboards, may fail unless they are kept clean. Cleaning procedures and preventive maintenance methods are described in this booklet. Remember "even a crt needs TLC. . . ." THE TEXWIPE CO., Upper Saddle River, N.J.

FOR DATA CIRCLE 350 ON READER CARD

PRIVACY AND SECURITY

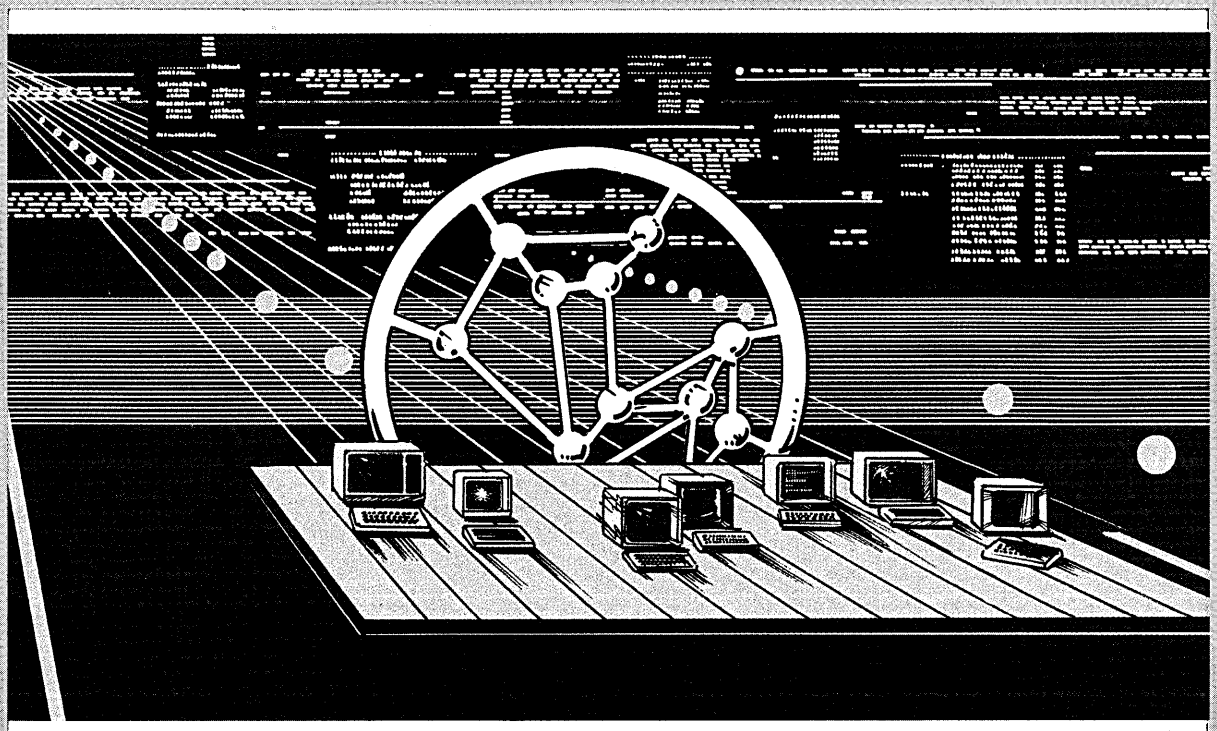
An updated version of the *Privacy and Security Bibliography* is available from the Computer and Business Equipment Manufacturers Association (CBEMA). The publication contains 270 new entries on subjects like security, information privacy, and transborder data flow. This reference periodical, first published in 1980, was compiled under the guidance of the Technology in the Workplace Committee, Privacy and Security Subcommittee. CBEMA, Washington, D.C.

FOR DATA CIRCLE 351 ON READER CARD

3270 Access

NEW! Now Supporting Bisync & SDLC

Expanding 3270 access to any terminal you have



TYMNET simplifies 3270 access.

All it takes is a terminal and a local call to the Tymnet public data network.

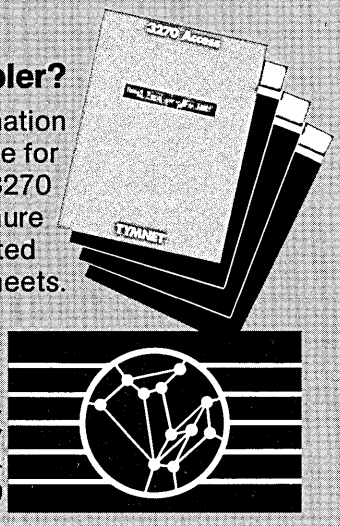
We let you use the async terminals and personal computers you already have—at speeds up to 2400 bps.

We give 3270 terminals the versatility they need to access async services and independently access 3270 applications on one or more hosts.

There's no hardware or host hardware to buy. And Tymnet delivers price performance other data networks can't.

What could be simpler?

For more information call or write for Tymnet's 3270 Access brochure and associated data sheets.



TYMNET, Inc.
2710 Orchard Parkway
San Jose, CA 95134
(408) 946-4900

Public & Private Data Networks

TYMNET®
A McDonnell Douglas Company

CIRCLE 86 ON READER CARD

ALL 1200 BPS MODEMS GO 1200 BPS.

SO WHY DO MORE PEOPLE BUY OURS?

Ours work.

And keep on working. In fact, Racal-Vadic modems work where other modems won't. Over the lowest quality phone lines. And under the worst possible conditions.

Which explains why our 1200 bps modems outsell everyone else's by 2 to 1.

Part of the reason we're so reliable is the parts we use. Our vendor qualification program is one of the most extensive this side of Mt. Fuji. And we're even tougher on ourselves.

We inspect, test, burn in and re-test every component that goes into our modems. Then we put our modems to the test. Not just in the factory, but in the field.

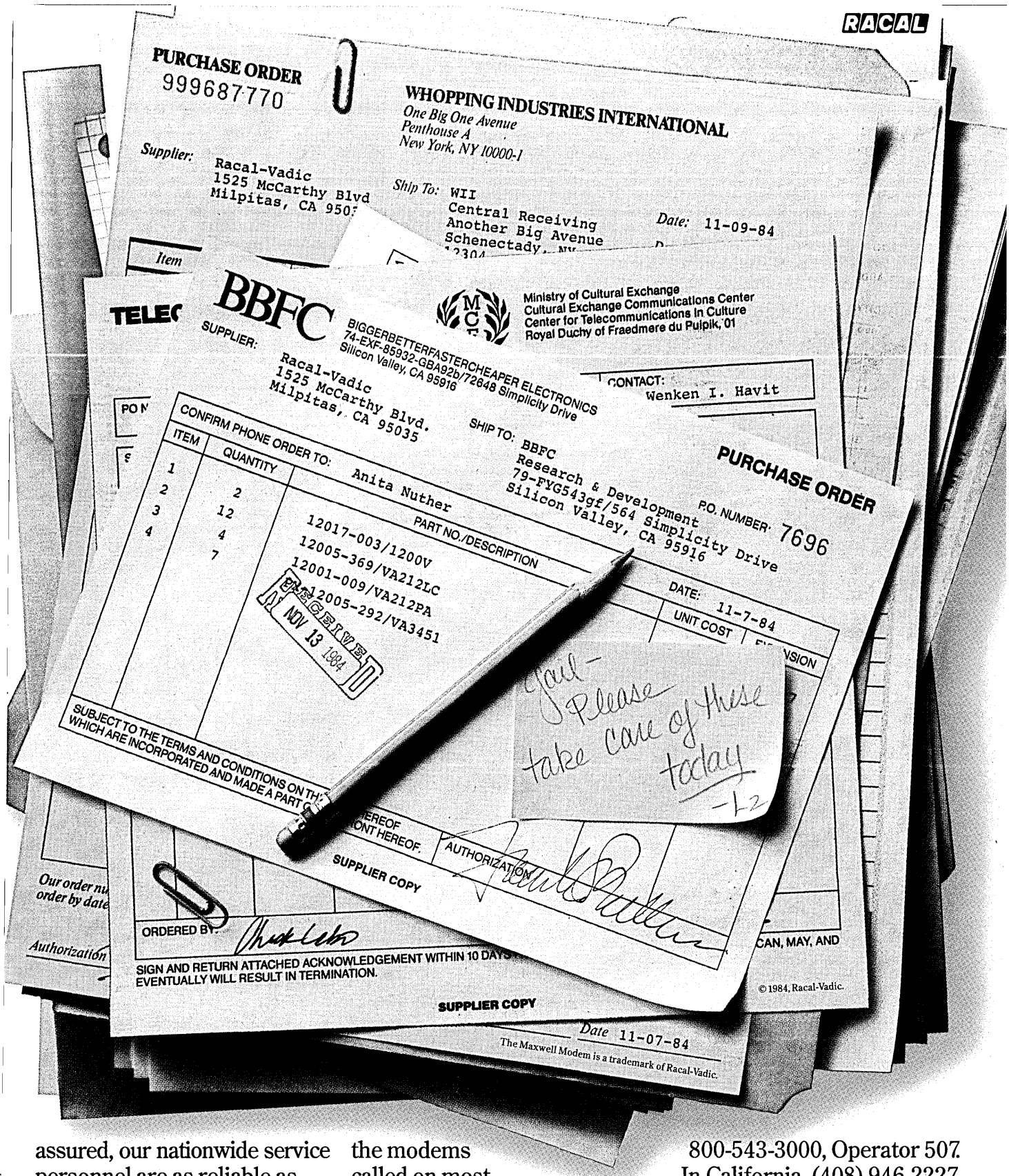
It's our way of making sure every Racal-Vadic modem performs up to your expectations. As well as ours.

Which is just what you'd expect from Racal-Vadic. The company that knows the most about modems. After all, we invented the full-duplex 1200 bps modem. Years before Bell. And built the first triple modem as well (incorporating 103, 212A and VA3400 protocols).

Today, 15 years and a million 1200 bps modems later, we also offer the widest selection.

12 models in all. Both central and remote site. With features such as auto-dialing, auto-answer, leased-line capability, coherent detection and more.

Service is built in, too. With our remote diagnostics, we can test your modem right over the phone line. And rest



assured, our nationwide service personnel are as reliable as our modems. And nearly as quick on a call.

One last reference. All the major telecommunications networks have selected our 1200 bps modems as the standard. Which makes them the modems called on most.

And the ones you should be using.

So the question is not whether to buy our 1200 bps modems.

The question is, how many would you like?

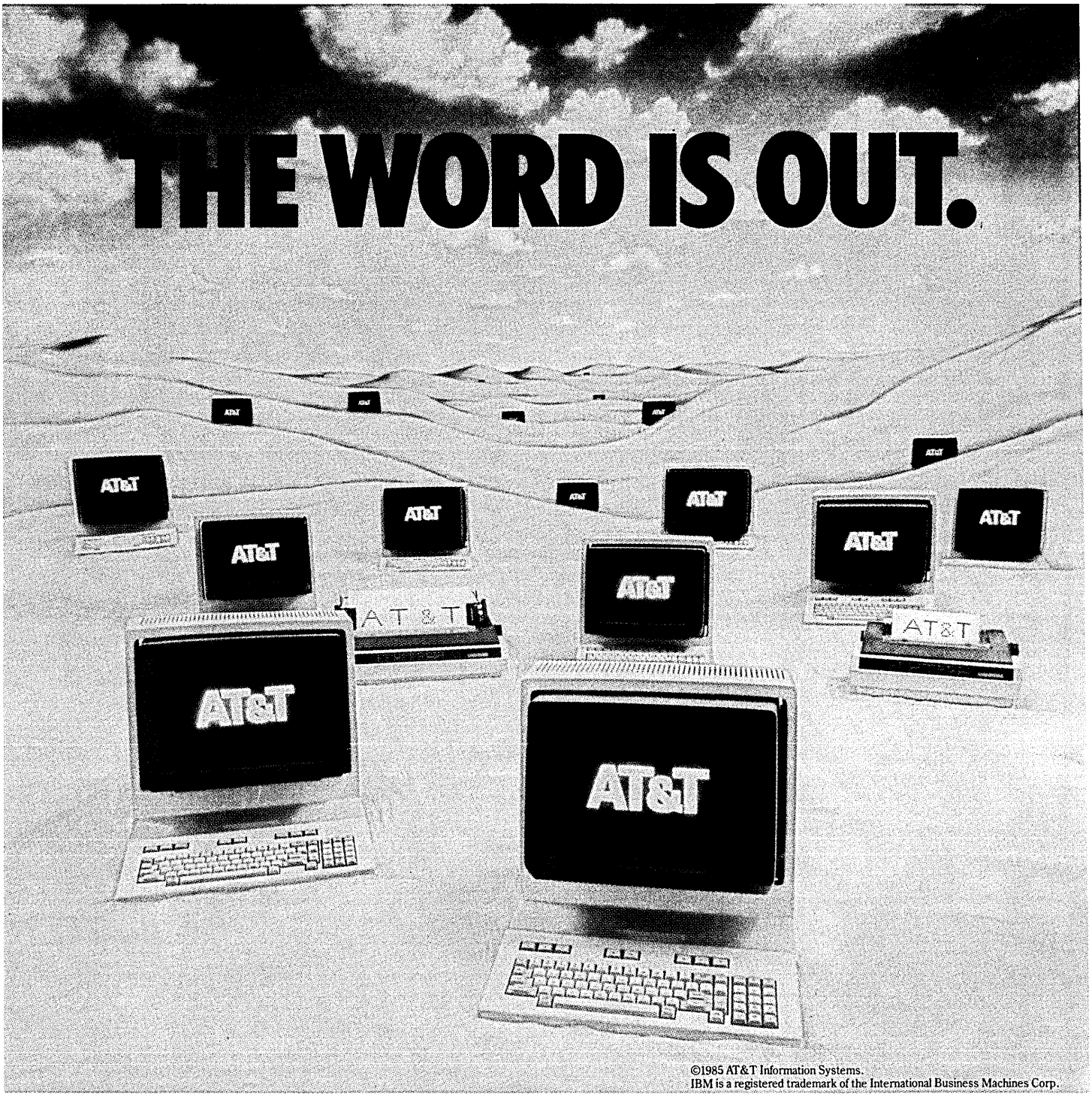
For more information, call 800-543-3000, Operator 507. In California, (408) 946-2227. Or write if you have the time. Racal-Vadic, 1525 McCarthy Blvd., Milpitas, CA 95035.

Racal-Vadic

Makers of The Maxwell Modem.™

CIRCLE 97 ON READER CARD

THE WORD IS OUT.



The word is AT&T Information Systems. We have a full line of multi-functional data terminals and printers. Business tools designed for peak performance over the long term.

Our asynchronous and synchronous workstations and printers are compatible with the AT&T 3B Computers—the computers with the future built in. And they're compatible with other leading computers.

These terminals are designed with people in mind, too. Features like non-glare, smudge-resistant tilt screens and intelligent integrated modems help reduce errors. AT&T terminals meet the needs of all end users. And keep them working productively.

Our synchronous terminals are compact, modular and IBM* 3270 compatible. The E4540, for example, comes with a choice of displays, keyboards, controllers, printers and cabling methods.

We have asynchronous terminals that offer sophisticated graphics and windowing capabilities. And compatible printers that are among the most functional available.

AT&T led the communications revolution over 100 years ago. Today, designers at AT&T Information Systems Laboratories are developing new data products to meet your company's needs now and in the future.

To learn why the last word in data terminals is AT&T, call 1-800-247-1212.

WHEN YOU'VE GOT TO BE RIGHT.

AT&T
Information Systems

An exchange of readers' ideas and experiences. Your contributions are invited.

READERS' FORUM

HACKER MEETS STAR WARS

The new Strategic Defense Initiative (SDI), Star Wars, represents a plan to put 10 million lines of code into orbit. The goal is to find, recognize, and destroy alien missiles before they destroy us. Feasibility studies are scheduled for delivery in 1990. In the meantime, it is probably premature to guess what the outcome of these studies will be, although many people are trying to do just that.

SDI relies heavily on artificial intelligence. Pattern recognition, image processing, speech recognition, user-forgiving interfaces, and the magically reassuring presence of expert systems (as if expert systems were a solution to the problem, rather than another way of stating it) will also contribute to the plan. AI will be part of the software production process too. To meet SDI's goals, AI systems are going to have to increase programmer productivity by 100 to 1,000 times its present level. I doubt this means that a programmer, who may now write five lines of code a day, will begin churning out 5,000 lines a day. More likely what they have in mind is automatic code-generation systems, driven by very, very, very high level languages.

The error rate for all this code is going to have to drop. A reasonable tolerance of three errors per 1,000 lines of code would mean 30,000 errors in the SDI as a whole, which wouldn't exactly be reassuring to the folks at home.

The real world of industry, commerce, business, and defense wants to use AI, but it wants some assurance that the expensive new expert systems it installs will actually work. Even if we choose to ignore Star Wars completely, the problem is not going to go away: the real world wants to use AI, and its demands include software quality. Look at air traffic control. It would be dandy if some bright, new expert systems could take over the job of scheduling and controlling takeoffs and landings at our biggest airports. But they can't make mistakes. Nobody would be happy with three crashes in every 1,000 takeoffs.

The real world has been working on its own answers to software quality problems for the past 20 years, beginning with IBM's billion-dollar disaster of timesharing software for the System/360. At first the answer was called structured programming. Eliminate GOTO statements and your code will always run right the first time. This also meant adding chief programmer teams, program libraries, structured walkthroughs, and something called egoless programming, which says you shouldn't take pride in your work.

Then came software engineering, which included everything from program design languages to software metrics, all intended to increase programmer productivity and improve the quality of programs. SE is taken very seriously by people in the real world. It means actually thinking about a program before you start writing it, letting other people read and perhaps understand what you have written, and, above all, writing programs that do useful things well—from the customer's point of view, not necessarily your own.

SE emphasizes such qualities as reliability, maintainability, and transportability in commercial software. It looks on programs in the same way that you look on a new car; it should run well, rarely break down, and be easy to repair and cheap to operate. To obtain these nice things, you need design specifications, supervision, and inspections. Then you need some way to maintain the finished product.

Values like these have never really penetrated the AI laboratory. Words like reliability never show up in the AI literature. The problem is that the hacker's point of view is totally opposed to that of the blue meanies, who expect order, responsibility, and correctness at the expense of beauty. Could any hacker submit to "egoless programming?"

The answer is yes, of course. But only by trading his or her soul for money. Since hackers are our best programmers, they shouldn't have any trouble writing programs in Ada. They shouldn't have any problems providing specification statements, detailed system designs, program documentation, software trouble reports, or any of the rest of the materials required by software engineering. They shouldn't, but they will.

An interesting observation resulted from an internal research project conducted at the IIT Research Institute, Rome, New York (part of the Illinois Institute of Technology), where I am a research data analyst. It became painfully clear that AI programmers are not likely to accept software engineering requirements gracefully. The reason is simple: you don't write AI programs in general purpose languages, and you don't develop AI systems the way that you develop large commercial systems. The two worlds—the world of the hackers and the world of the straights—are heading for a major crash when the SE people find they cannot buy AI systems that fit their role models.

Perhaps we can avoid that crash by calling attention to the danger it presents to both worlds. First, it is clear that the real world needs and intends to use AI. Expert systems are mentioned most often, although not always with enthusiasm, but other AI areas are also included in plans for the future. The whole range of AI technology, with the possible exception of chess-playing programs, is gleaming in the eyes of commerce.

Second, research has shown that the real world wants programs that work right every time, and they think SE is the way to get them. SE means a disciplined programming environment, with supervision, reports, and automated counts of the number of lines of code that each programmer produces. SE is Ada, Pascal, COBOL, and FORTRAN, not Lisp, Prolog, or POP-2.

Third, the AI community is being pulled in two directions. The lure of big money and the hope of working on a

project that has some really useful purpose are pulling one way. Our antiestablishment, proaesthetic hackers' souls, which may be the real genius of AI, are pulling the other way. And we are all hackers under our business suits.

But the conflict is mostly imaginary. It is possible to write AI programs that function reliably. Most of the computer games were written by hackers, not establishment types, and a game has to meet reliability requirements that are at least as high as those for an airliner's control system. Did you ever see Pac-Man crash with a software error?

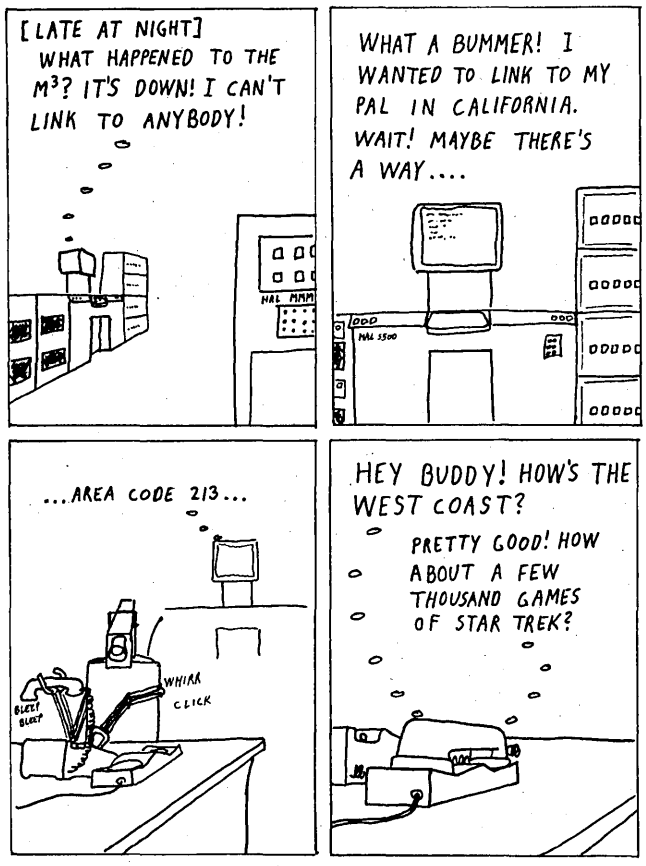
Lisp programming environments are beautiful, integrated, and comprehensive, although they don't include any of the reports required by the software engineers. They are capable of producing very large systems efficiently and correctly. They should also be capable of producing the reports and schedules that commercial managers demand. If you want to do business with the real world, you must do it in a businesslike way, and Lisp environments can be very businesslike when they want.

The AI world has never had a shortage of salespeople. Self-puffery is a hallmark of the big names in AI. What it has not had is a sense that AI systems can be reliable, maintainable, portable, and genuinely useful, and that these qualities can and must be demonstrated in the language of the real world. That language is the language of software engineering.

The IIT project has developed a set of software metrics—measurements of such things as the complexity of programs—for use with Lisp programs. It has also shown how the usual software development cycle must be modified in order to apply it to AI systems. But most important, we found that AI programs can meet commercial software standards without neglecting the hacker's creative, artistic spirit.

—John M. Morris
Rome, New York

DIGITS BY ROY MENGOT



ROTTEN TO THE CORE

With the introduction of the PC Brat, programmers will have to change their ways of thinking. No longer can they say smugly to the layperson, "Oh yes, layperson, the computer is like an idiot child; it will do only what you instruct it to." Not anymore! This child will do what you code (sometimes), but it will also do what it chooses, unless told not to. To manage the PC Brat, you'll need to use some of these new commands:

DONT	used in DONT loops DONT 25, I = 1,1000 (If I told you once, I told you a thousand times, no!)
STAY AWAY FROM	equivalent to DONT GO TO IF (SCHOOL.EQ.OPEN) STAY AWAY FROM VGAMES
FINISH	used after a DO loop to make sure it gets done FINISH 25, I = 1,1000
OR ELSE	usually follows a FINISH command
DONT INTERRUPT	to prevent output during input DONT INTERRUPT WHILE (E.EQ.OUTPUT)
GET OFF	to clear telecommunications line for priority GET OFF DAT.TCOM
WRITE NOW!	often used to modify GET OFF
CLEAN UP	combination clear and sort CLEAN UP ROOM [WRITE NOW!]
INPUT/OUTPUT	essentially a NOP, normally ignored INPUT EAR(1)/OUTPUT(OTHER)
TURN OFF	to clear random and spurious noise TURN OFF DAT.NOISE [WRITE NOW!]
ONE MORE BIT/CHARACTER/ WORD OUT OF	usually used in WORD mode ONE MORE WORD OUT OF . . . .
KEEP IT UP	equivalent to CONTINUE, but more sarcastic
ASKYOUR n	direct inquiry to device n ASKYOUR FATHER (direct inquiry to remote device)
WAIT TILL	delay GETIT until designated task completed WAIT TILL (YOURFATHER.GETS.HOME)
GETBACKHERE	equivalent to RETURN AND—used before FINISH

Following are some programming hints:

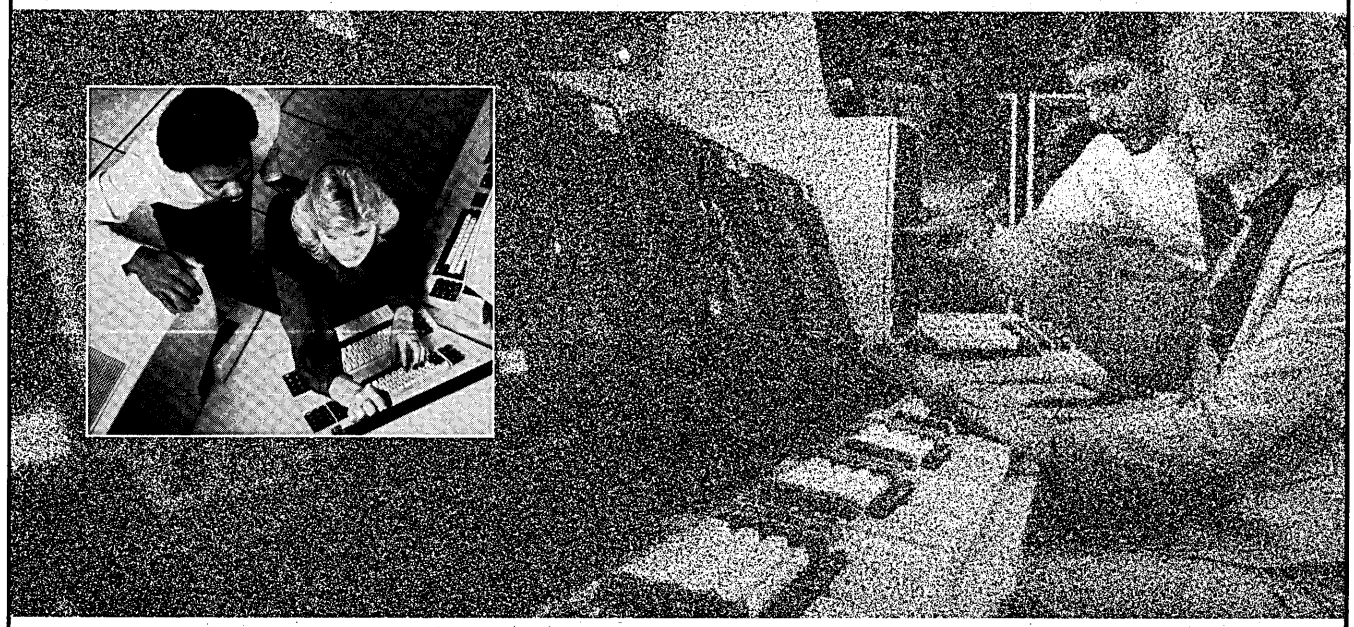
The PC Brat runs best in NAG mode.

DO loops should be followed by the GETBACKHERE and FINISH commands. Put all this code inside an outer loop until task completed. Further nesting may also be used, depending on the programmer's maternal instincts.

Verify all output, but not in front of Brat. If problems persist, consult a specialist like Brats' Town. They, of course, will say, "There's no such thing as a bad Brat. It just needs tender, loving (soft) ware." What's a programmer to do?

—Edmund Conti

REAL-TIME INNOVATION



Computer professionals work with advanced equipment and technologies at Northrop Advanced Systems Division.

Northrop Advanced Systems Division is advancing aviation into the 21st century by successfully interfacing human creativity with powerful sophisticated computer systems. Here, utilizing latest and often revolutionary equipment and techniques, our innovative Information Resource Management (IRM) organization attracts the nation's finest computer professionals. Join our team and work in one of the world's most advanced high technology environments.

Our facilities are ideally situated midway between Los Angeles and Orange County in Southern California. We have immediate openings for the following:

- **Data Processing Equipment Configuration Specialists**
- **Database Specialists**
- **IMS Systems Programmers**
- **Performance Specialists**
- **Scientific Programmers/Analysts (Engineering and Manufacturing applications)**
- **Change Management**
- **Sr. Business System Programmers/ Analysts**
- **Sr. Business Systems Analysts**
- **EDP Auditors**
- **Operations Specialists**
- **Operations/Data Control Analysts**
- **Data Entry Analysts**

Relocation assistance is available.

The involvement, scope and dimension of these career pursuits are further heightened through some of the most tangible, comprehensive personal benefit arrangements available. Please send your resume to: **Dave Coffey, Computer Systems Employment Office, Dept. D 568, P.O. Box 1138, Pico Rivera, CA 90660-9977.**

PROOF OF U.S. CITIZENSHIP REQUIRED. Northrop is an Equal Opportunity Employer M/F/H/V.

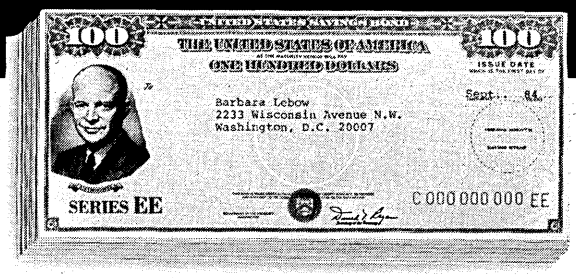
NORTHROP

We're within your reach.

Advanced Systems Division
Aircraft Group

SOME OF THE GREATEST THINGS IN AMERICA NEVER CHANGE.

SOME DO.



U.S. Savings Bonds now pay like money market accounts! At the current rate—10.94%—you could double your money in less than seven years.

Just hold your Bonds five years or more and get the new higher variable rates. Plus, you get a guaranteed return. That means you can earn a lot more—but never less than 7½%. That's the kind of change anyone can appreciate.

But some of the best things about Savings Bonds haven't changed. They're still as safe as ever. They're still exempt from state and local income taxes. And since Bonds cost as little as $25, they're as affordable as ever.

U.S. Savings Bonds. Now paying 10.94%.

What's more, Savings Bonds remain a great way to keep our country strong.

You can purchase Bonds almost anywhere. At neighborhood banks, savings and loans and credit unions. Or easier still, through the Payroll Savings Plan where you work. Today, more than 5.5 million Americans are saving the easy way—through Payroll Savings. Isn't it time you joined them? That's a sure way to appreciate how much Bonds have changed for the better.

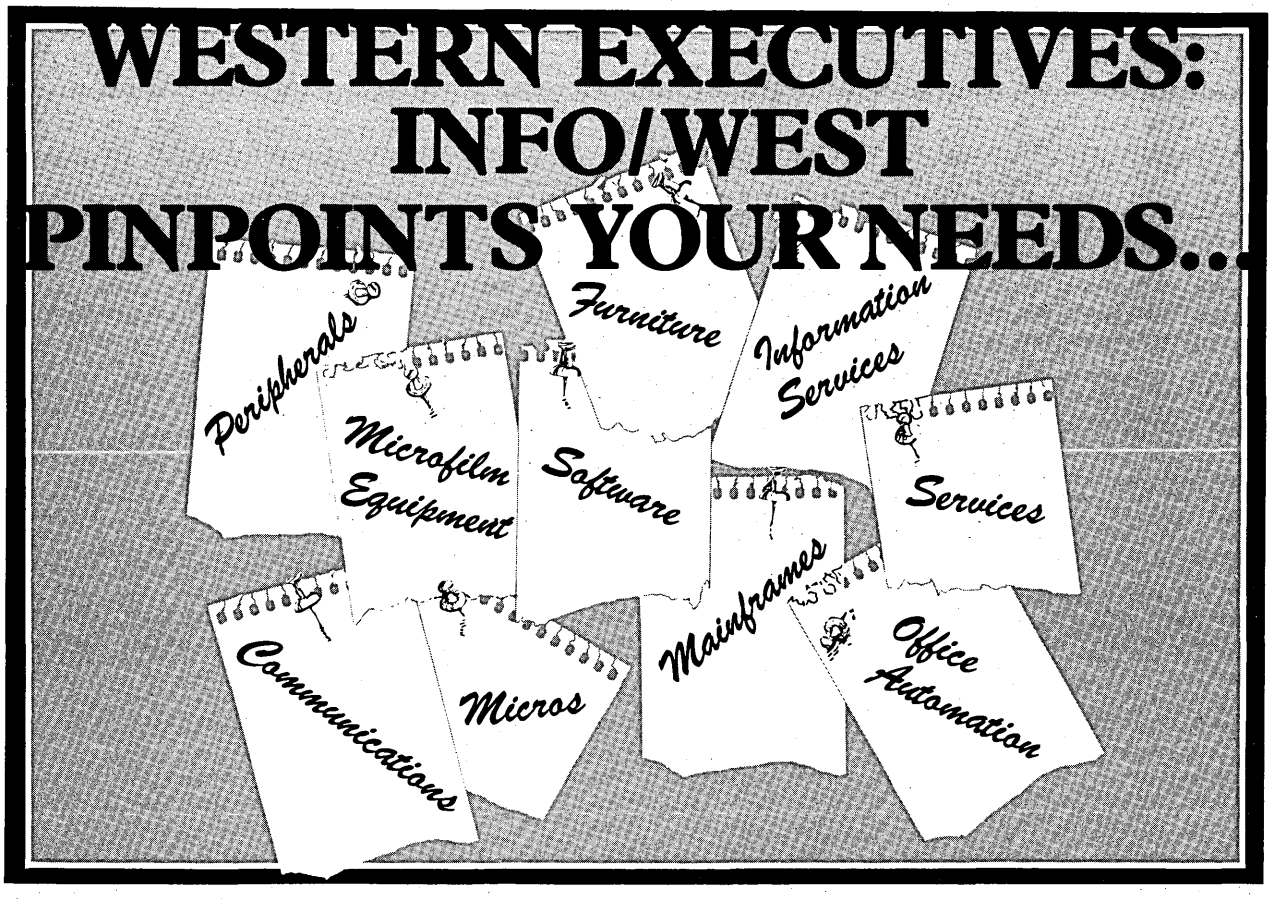
For your free booklet, write: "50 Q&A," U.S. Savings Bonds Division, Washington, DC 20226.

U.S. SAVINGS BONDS
Paying Better Than Ever

Variable rates apply to Bonds purchased on and after 11/1/82 and held at least 5 years. Bonds purchased before 11/1/82 earn variable rates when held beyond 10/31/87. Bonds held less than 5 years earn lower interest.

A public service of this publication.

WESTERN EXECUTIVES: INFO/WEST PINPOINTS YOUR NEEDS...



INFO/WEST EXPOSITION AND CONFERENCE
June 12-14, 1985 Anaheim Convention Center

Info/West is the information management show targeted to the needs of the Western business executive, whether your business is aerospace, defense, electronics or multi-purpose. It's a special show, in that it's dedicated to the great and growing Western business computer systems market. But Info/West is not a *new* computer/communications show; it has an 11-year history! It's modeled on the highly successful Info show held annually in New York City.

...WITH AN OUTSTANDING CONFERENCE PROGRAM

Info/West's proven Conference Program is timely and relevant — a program that provides practical solutions based on hard-earned experience.

...AND AN ALL-BUSINESS SHOW

Info/West is the all-business show for corporate executives, independent businessmen and MIS/DP managers who mean business. Whether you want to test and compare communication equipment or evaluate new business software, you'll find what you need at Info/West. It's a show for those who think Big. Big Business.

info/west THE WESTERN INFORMATION MANAGEMENT EXPOSITION & CONFERENCE

June 12-14, 1985
Anaheim Convention Center
Anaheim, California

info/west THE WESTERN INFORMATION MANAGEMENT EXPOSITION & CONFERENCE

Please send me _____ (quantity) Reduced Rate Registration Forms.

Please send me _____ (quantity) Full Conference Programs.

NAME _____

TITLE _____

COMPANY _____

DIVISION _____

STREET _____

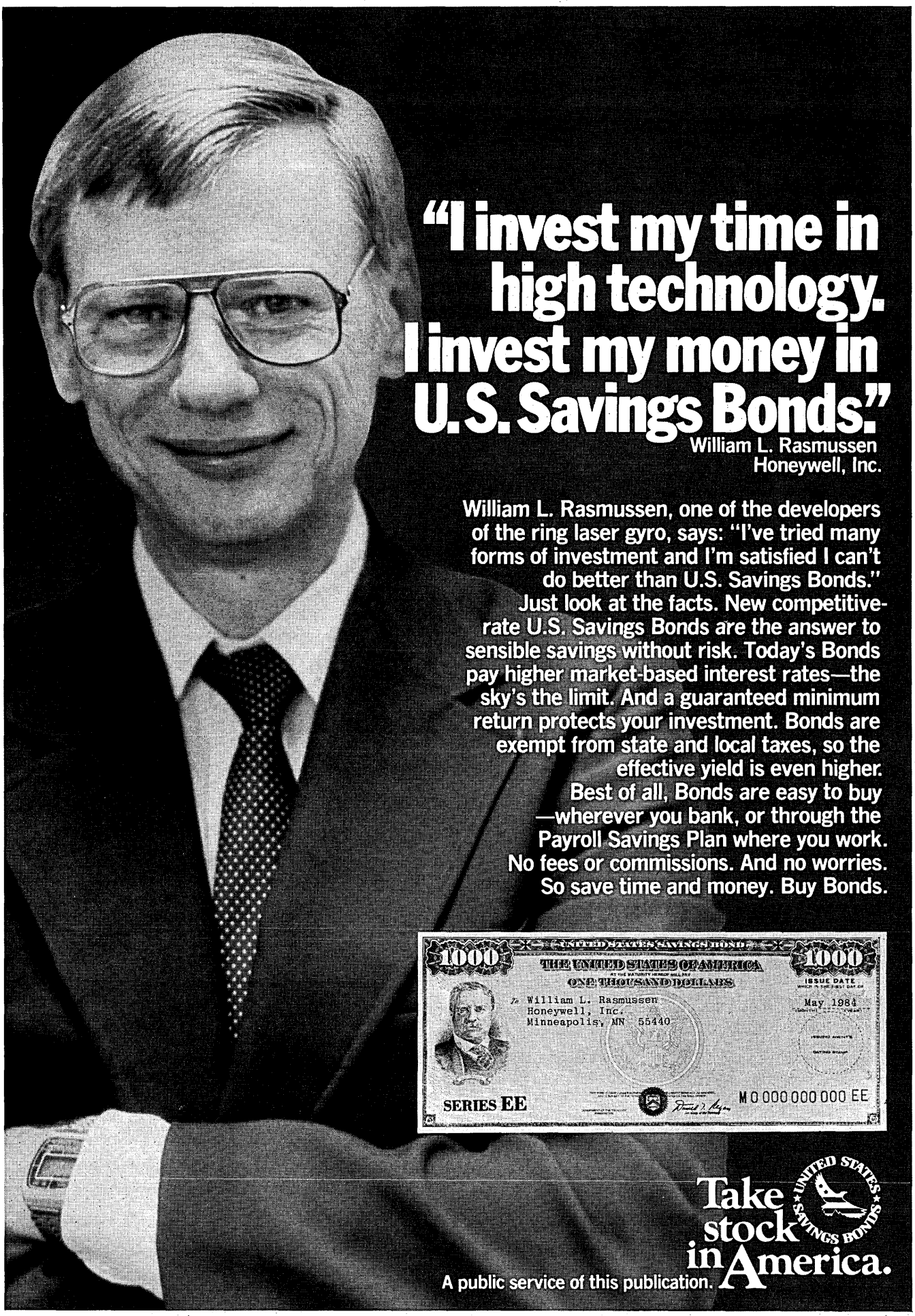
CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

PHONE ( ) _____

☐ I am interested in exhibiting at the Show.
Call me at ( ) _____

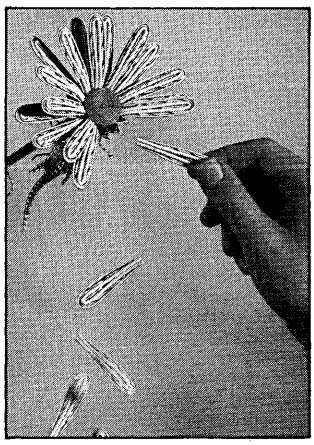
Send to: INFO/WEST
Media Services Dept.
999 Summer Street, P.O. Box 3833
Stamford, CT 06905 (203) 964-8287

A
B
C
D
E

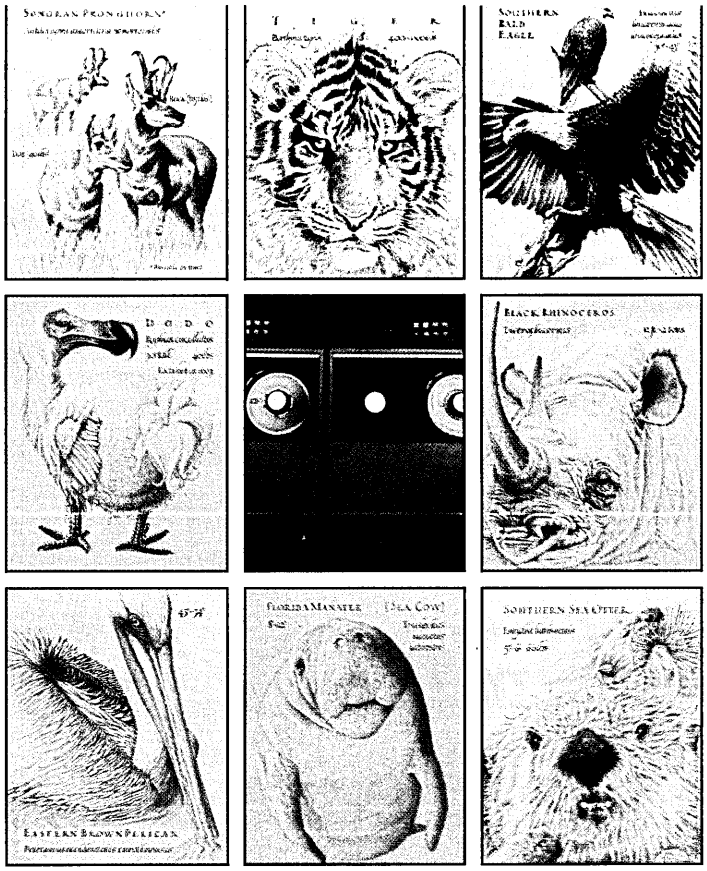

"I invest my time in high technology. I invest my money in U.S. Savings Bonds."
William L. Rasmussen
Honeywell, Inc.
William L. Rasmussen, one of the developers of the ring laser gyro, says: "I've tried many forms of investment and I'm satisfied I can't do better than U.S. Savings Bonds."
Just look at the facts. New competitive-rate U.S. Savings Bonds are the answer to sensible savings without risk. Today's Bonds pay higher market-based interest rates—the sky's the limit. And a guaranteed minimum return protects your investment. Bonds are exempt from state and local taxes, so the effective yield is even higher.
Best of all, Bonds are easy to buy —wherever you bank, or through the Payroll Savings Plan where you work. No fees or commissions. And no worries.
So save time and money. Buy Bonds.
1000
UNITED STATES SAVINGS BOND
THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
ONE THOUSAND DOLLARS
1000
ISSUE DATE
May 1984
To William L. Rasmussen
Honeywell, Inc.
Minneapolis, MN 55440
SERIES EE
M 0 000 000 000 EE
Take stock in America.
UNITED STATES SAVINGS BONDS
A public service of this publication.

1st Quarter 1985, Volume 31, Numbers 1 through 6

DATAMATION SUBJECT INDEX



SUBJECT INDEX



Mega Group takes IBM® mainframes off the endangered species list.

You hear people say that mainframes are a dying breed. They believe the micros are taking over.

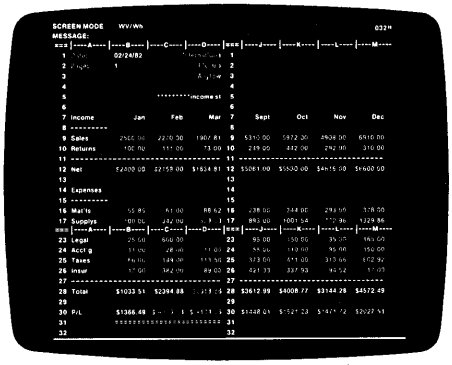
But what they don't know is that Mega Group software is dedicated to keeping mainframes alive and well. It's personal software that spreads mainframe power to everybody's individual workstation.

So that now, with any 3270-type terminal, you can do even more than you can do with a micro. Just as easily. Just as fast. And for a whole lot less money.

Mega Group's campaign to preserve the mainframe began with MegaCalc,™ the first full function electronic spreadsheet for IBM and compatible mainframe systems.

Next came MegaFile™ and MegaGraph.™ MegaFile allows you to join data from more than 35 MegaCalc spreadsheets. MegaGraph gives you presentation-quality graphics for "picturing" MegaCalc data with eight different types of graphs.

With MegaCalc, you get up to 702 columns and 9,999 rows for entering an enormous amount of data. You can update it, change it, perform instant "what if" analysis, all on your CRT.



With full color capability and up to 100 windows, MegaCalc makes work sheets simple to set up and use. MegaCalc also has over 100 functions built in for advanced applications.

All of your microcomputer data and models from Lotus 1-2-3,® VisiCalc,® or SuperCalc® can also be up or down loaded directly into MegaCalc with a single command.

As far as cost goes, your data processing dollars have never gone further. MegaCalc will support every terminal and user on your mainframe for about the cost of a single microcomputer workstation. And we'll give you a 30-day, no obligation trial to prove it.

Send for our free poster. A 17" x 23" poster of our endangered species illustration above is yours for the asking. Just write or call to join the cause to Save the Mainframe.

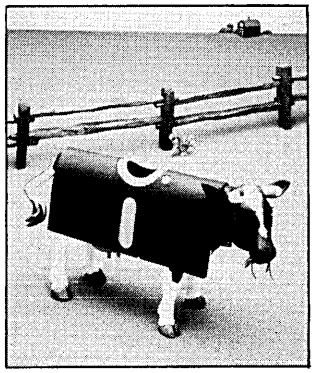
Mega Group, 17701 Mitchell Avenue North, Irvine, CA 92714. (714) 474-0800.

MegaCalc by
MEGA GROUP
SAVE THE MAINFRAME

™ MegaCalc, MegaFile and MegaGraph are Trademarks of Mega Group. ® IBM is a Registered Trademark of International Business Machines Corp. Lotus 1-2-3 is a Registered Trademark of Lotus Development Corp. VisiCalc is a Registered Trademark of VisiCorp. SuperCalc is a Registered Trademark of Sorcim Corp.

CIRCLE 93 ON READER CARD

SUBJECT INDEX



FOUR LITTLE WORDS THAT STRIKE FEAR IN THE HEARTS OF BROKERS.

"The computer is down."

It is ironic that when we become dependent on computers, we are at their mercy. As more and more companies go on line, the industry reliability standard of 98.5% becomes unacceptable because it means your computer is liable to go down once every two weeks, on a statistical average.

So, if you are a broker, banker, manufacturer, or businessman who relies on your computer more and more, take note: Stratus Computers are designed not to fail; not once every two weeks, or once every 200 weeks, or once every 2,000 weeks!

Debunking The Myth That All Fault Tolerant Computers Cost More.

It is a common and reasonable assumption that because there is redundancy (extra programming, or extra components) in fault tolerant computers, that makes them cost more. Where the redundancy is in expensive software, this is true. But Stratus has hardware-based fault tolerance that takes advantage of the extraordinary advances in chip technology. The result – price drops. The fact of the matter is, our hardware redundancy adds a mere fraction to our cost, and absolutely nothing to your purchase price. What's more, in overall price/performance comparisons against the top computer names, including IBM, DEC, and Hewlett Packard, Stratus was at the front of the pack, despite the fact that it included fault tolerance, while the others didn't.

	STRATUS XA400	IBM 4381	HP 3000 68	DEC VAX-11/782
RELATIVE PERFORMANCE*	125	100	64	109
PRICE	$446,350	$707,897	$437,754	$656,889
PRICE PERFORMANCE	$ 3,571	$ 7,079	$ 6,840	$ 5,999

Relative Price Performance Index
**Computerworld, August 20, 1984*

All systems are comparably configured with identical amounts of memory, disk space, and communication lines. But, only the Stratus price includes fault tolerance.

Why Stratus May Be The Best Computer For The Times, For The Money.

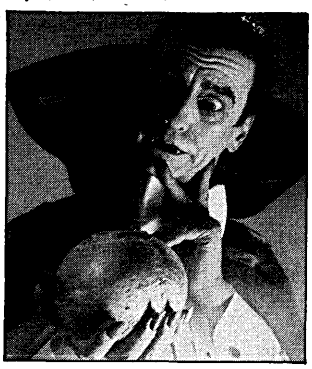
Considering its showing in overall price/performance comparisons against the most successful computers, Stratus must be considered. And when you take into account the added efficiency and security of fault tolerance, and the fact that it is the world's most powerful fault tolerant transaction processing computer, Stratus truly becomes impossible to ignore. In the 1980's Stratus simply is the right computer, at the right price. For information, contact your local Stratus sales office, or call Peter Kastner in Massachusetts at (617) 460-2192, or toll-free at 1-800-752-4826.

Stratus®
CONTINUOUS PROCESSING™

Now that the world relies on computers it needs a computer it can rely on.

CIRCLE 94 ON READER CARD

SUBJECT INDEX



You know that choosing the right software is serious business. So does WATCOM.

So before you make any decisions about your software needs, talk to WATCOM—the people major software users around the world have trusted for years.

WATCOM has the products you need to get the job done right. Proven performers like WATFOR*, WATFIV*, WATBOL*, and SCRIPT. Plus new leaders in software for PC workstations and micro-to-mainframe communications. Networks, language interpreters and compilers. Text preparation and data management. All WATCOM products are human engineered to provide the optimum in people efficiency and productivity. And they're designed to run compatibly on IBM mainframes and PC's, Digital mainframes and micros, and Commodore micros.

Whatever you need is backed up by WATCOM's innovative maintenance and support services. You'll be kept up to date with the latest in product enhancements and information. And our publications and seminars will help you get the most out of your software investment.

WATCOM. Quality products. Professional service. And a reputation built on more than 150,000 licensed mainframe and micro software programs throughout the world. So talk to us before you decide. After all, choosing the right software is serious business. For you. And for WATCOM.

Make the right choice: Waterloo C Compilers

Full implementation of the C language, run-time library, and macro processor make Waterloo C from WATCOM the right choice.

Waterloo C is ideal for file processing, graphics, numerical analyis, and system software using the IBM 370 VM/SP CMS* system. Waterloo C makes porting existing C programs easy because it supports UNIX* Version 7 extensions. New applications are conveniently written because of relaxed struct member rules. Waterloo C produces production-quality object code. Code is re-entrant for shared segments. Waterloo C supports the CMS file structure directly. And all standard library routines are implemented.

Make the right choice. Call or write WATCOM today and we'll tell you all about Waterloo C or any of WATCOM's other people-efficient products.

WATCOM

The right choice in software.

CIRCLE 95 ON READER CARD

Yes! I want to make the right choice in software. Send me more information on: ☐ Waterloo C Compilers ☐ WATCOM Software Catalogue

Name:_____

Company:_____

Title:_____

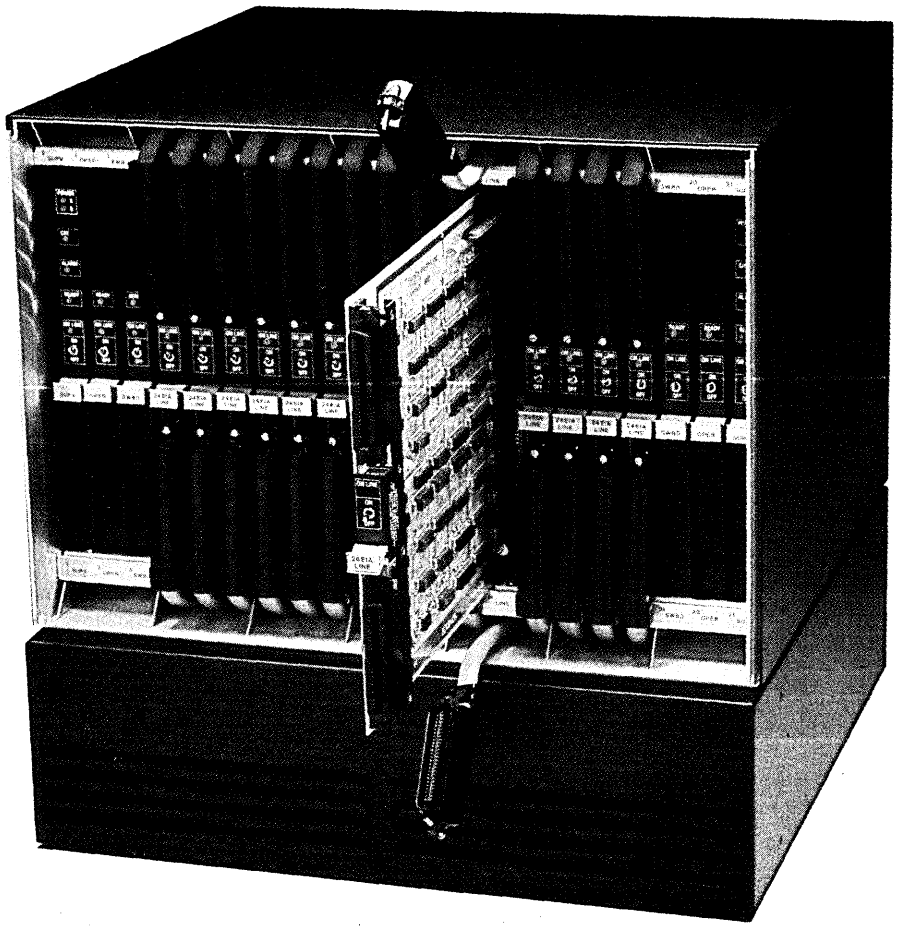
Address:_____

City:_____ **State:**_____ **Zip:**_____

WATCOM PRODUCTS INC.
415 Phillip Street
Waterloo, Ontario, Canada
N2L 3X2
(519) 886-3700
Telex 06-955458

SUBJECT INDEX

Equinox didn't invent the Data PBX...



we just perfected it!

All the Data PBX features you need

Port selection: User-controlled terminal switching between computers.

Access control to keep your database secure from unauthorized personnel and to protect dial-in lines from "hackers".

Port contention or sharing for maximum port utilization and economy.

Network control from a central point; alter system configuration, collect statistics and perform diagnostics.

Non-blocking architecture permits 660 full-duplex connections at 9600 bps.

Plus these Equinox only features

Expandable from 24 to 1320 lines without taking your system down.

User-friendly menu-driven battery-backed configuration plus on-line help.

Compact dimensions: 360 lines in the unit shown above. Less than one sixth the size of Micom or Gandalf PBXs!

Simple do-it-yourself installation using low-cost modular telephone wiring.

Complete system backup with auto-switchover power and logic, plus comprehensive on-line diagnostics.

And the price: under $100 per line. No other LAN compares!

Call 1-800-DATA-PBX* for a free color brochure and on-site demonstration.

EQUINOX
Systems

12041 SW 144th Street, Miami, Florida 33186 * In Florida call (305) 255-3500 · Telex 289307

CIRCLE 87 ON READER CARD

Subaru. Over 150,000 a year are sold even before they reach the U.S.

And long before they're off the ships, they're on the Sperry MAPPER™ System. Allocated to distributors. Assigned to dealers. Complete with work orders.

Working off a Sperry computer, 300 MAPPER terminals provide a total communications system between Subaru of America and the distributor network.

Distributors get the information they need with less than a 3-second response time. No DP skills are needed. No tech people are needed. All data is visible in report format so anyone can read it.

And commands are given in plain English, giving users the capability of tailoring runs to their own individual business needs.

Locating parts, a major problem for most car manufacturers, is no problem for Subaru. Stocks of 28,000 parts are inventoried and controlled on the MAPPER System. Punch it in and you can see instantly where the parts are and how many of each is available.

Don Finello, Vice President of Data Processing at Subaru of America states, "At Subaru, MAPPER isn't just a report generator. Management, Accounting, Sales, Parts, Advertising—all departments use it."

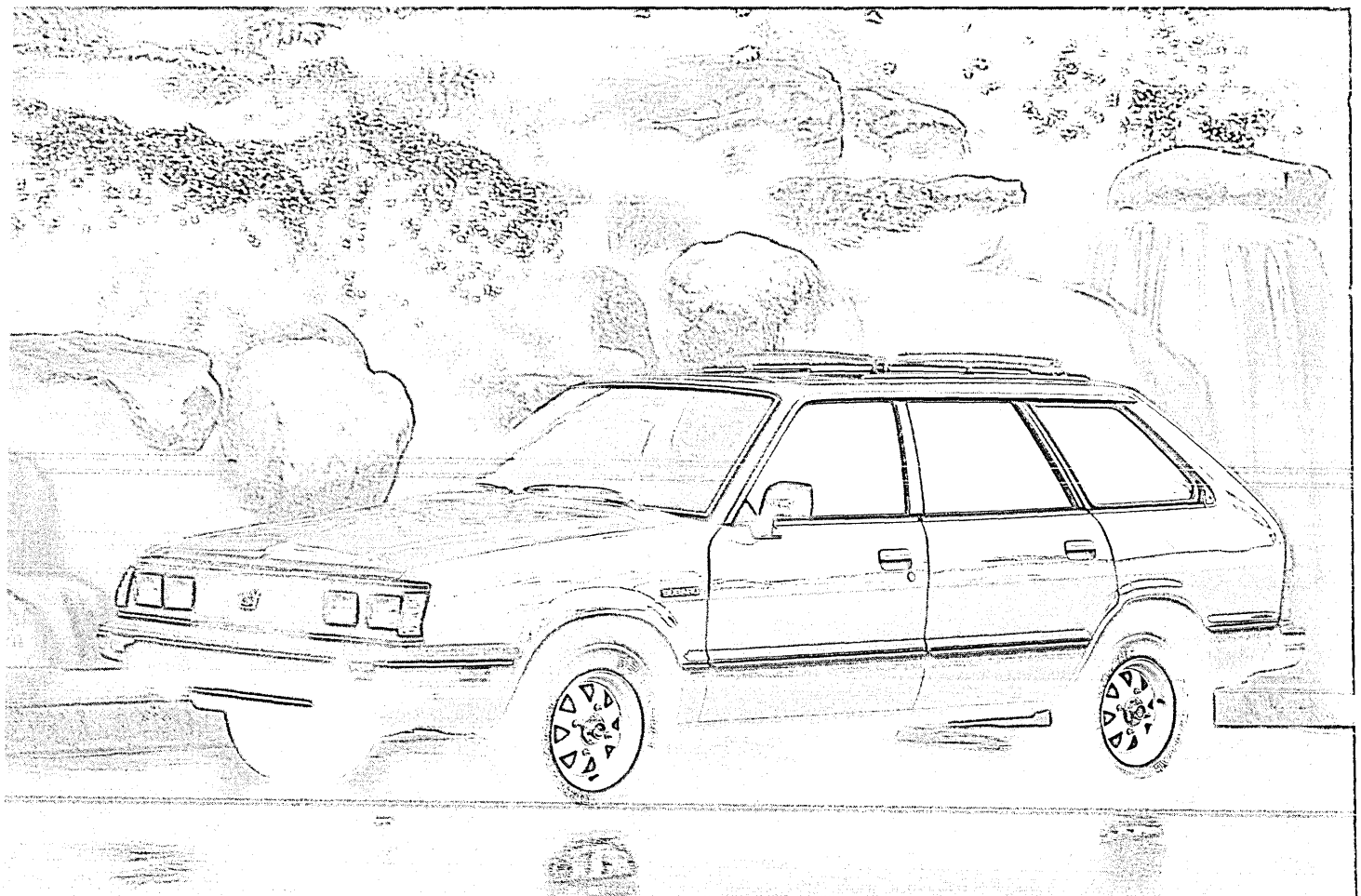
MAPPER has made the user self-sufficient. Control of the information is back in the hands of the people responsible for getting the job done. The people who know the job best.

And it's a system geared for growth. An important thing when you're moving as fast as Subaru.

For more information or to arrange a demonstration of the MAPPER system at the Sperry Productivity Center nearest you, call toll free, **800-547-8362.** Or write, Sperry Corporation, Box 500, Blue Bell, PA 19424-0024.

Mapper is a trademark of Sperry Corporation.

A FAST SELLING CAR NEEDS A FAST MOVING COMPUTER SYSTEM.



CIRCLE 98 ON READER CARD

ADVERTISING OFFICES

Advertising Sales Manager:
William J. McGuire
New York, NY 10022
875 Third Ave.
(212) 605-9715

Marketing Services Manager:
Kathleen A. Murray
New York, NY 10022
875 Third Ave.
(212) 605-9723

Eastern District Managers:
Francie Bolger, John M. Gleason
New York, NY 10022
875 Third Ave.
(212) 605-9400

New England District Managers:
Jack Orth, John M. Gleason
Newton, MA 02159
181 Wells Ave.
(617) 964-3730

Mid-Atlantic District Mgr.:
Patricia Joseph
Plymouth Meeting, PA 19462
Plymouth Plaza, Suite 201
(215) 825-4410

Southern District Managers:
Michael W. Andrea
4 Executive Park Drive N.E.
Suite 1205
Atlanta, GA 30329
(404) 633-5112

Warren A. Tibbetts
West Palm Beach, FL 33406
7621 West Lake Dr., Lake Clark Shores
(305) 964-6298

Southwest District Mgr.:
Randall A. Clark
1700 Eastgate Drive
Suite 103
Garland, Texas 75041
(214) 270-6461

Midwest District Mgr.:
Joseph P. Gleason
Chicago, IL 60601
3 Illinois Center Building, 303 East Wacker Dr.
(312) 938-2926

Western District Managers:
William M. Wilshire
Irvine, CA 92715
2061 Business Center Dr., Suite 111
(714) 476-2511

Robert J. Rielly
Los Angeles, CA 90035
1801 S. La Cienega Blvd.
(213) 559-5111

James E. Filiatrault, Janet Engelbrecht
Mountain View, CA 94043
2680 Bayshore Frontage Rd., Suite 401
(415) 965-8222

U.K., Scandinavia, Netherlands
Director - European Operations
Martin Sutcliffe, Robert Saidel
Technical Publishing Co.
130 Jermyn Street, London, SW1 4UJ, England
Tel: (44 1) 839-3916, Telex: 914911 TECPUB G

France, Belgium, Luxembourg, Spain
Vivien James
Technical Publishing Co.
130 Jermyn Street, London, SW1 4UJ, England
Tel: (44 1) 839-3916, Telex: 914911 TECPUB G

Germany, Austria, E. Europe
Martin Noble
Technical Publishing Company
6000 Frankfurt 1
Steinweg 7, W. Germany
Tel: (49 69) 28-80-63, Telex: W. Germany 4170039 TECP D

Italy:
Luigi Rancati
Rancati Advertising
San Felice Torre 5
20090 Segrate, Milano, Italy
Tel: 2-7531445, Telex: 311010

Switzerland:
P. J. Ruckstuhl
ALAS AG
Business-Centre
Schoegrund 1
CH 6343 Rotkreuz, Switzerland
Tel: (42) 642964, Telex: 864958

Japan:
Hiroshi Sato
IRM, Inc.
Rosei Building, 4, 1-Chone,
Higashi-Avabu, Minatoku
Tokyo, Japan
Tel: (03) 583-1161, Telex: 242-2588 IRMTOKJ

John K. Abely, President
Robert L. Dickson, Exec. Vice President
Edwin V. Burkholder, Senior Vice President/Technology
Walter M. Harrington, Vice President/Finance and Administration

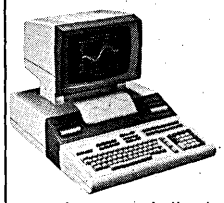
Technical Publishing
a company of The Dun & Bradstreet Corporation

The Marketplace... BUY, SELL, LEASE

ADVERTISERS' INDEX

BUY, SELL, LEASE

FOR SALE!



Like new HP 9845T Desktop Computer

Has HP Basic, 187K read/write memory, graphics package and display sub-system, two tape cartridge drives, integral printer. **$9,500.00** with 30 Day Warranty. Subject to prior sale.

GENSTAR
REI Sales Company
6307 De Soto Avenue, Suite J
Woodland Hills, CA 91367
(800) 225-1008 in MA (617) 938-0900 **(800) 227-8409** in CA (818) 887-4000

CIRCLE 500 ON READER CARD

Ever wish you could start your day over?

Well, now you can!

Buy U.S. Savings Bonds and Get Your Future off to a Good Start!

U.S. SAVINGS BONDS DIVISION DEPARTMENT OF THE TREASURY

PRINCIPAL SOFTWARE ENGINEER.

Formulate development of advanced database prototype software to develop next generation of database product. Masters degree in Computer Science and 2 years experience in the evaluation of functional data models for database design and use OR Ph.D. in Computer Science and no experience. $35,000.00 per year. 40 hr. week. Application by resume. Contact nearest Job Service Center. Order No. CO-2593884.

CIRCLE 501 ON READER CARD

"A little space."

— WILLIAM BLAKE
Songs of Innocence

"At little cost."

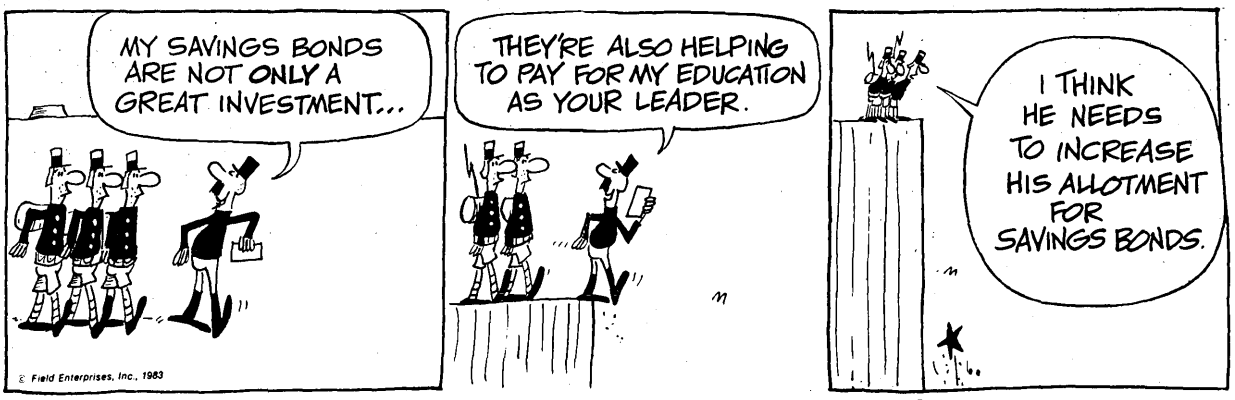
— KATHY MONAGHAN

Call me or Shirley Stirling for more details about the DATAMATION Marketplace at **(800) 223-0743.**

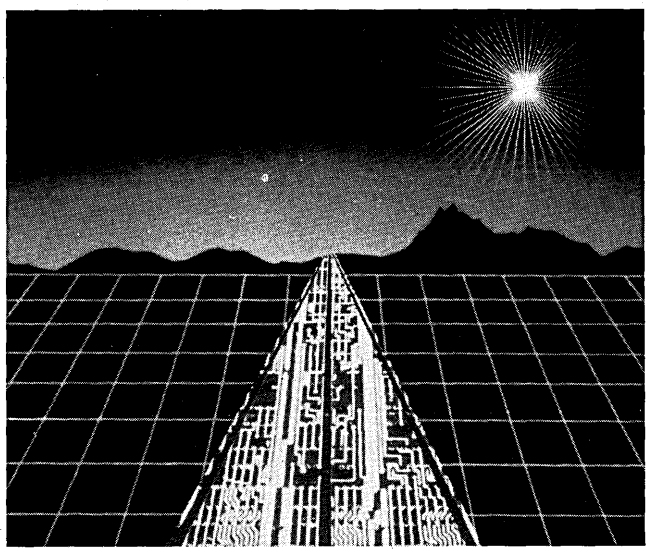
Back a Fighter

GIVE TO Easter Seals®

Payroll Savings for education ...and that's no CROCK!



U.S. SAVINGS BONDS DIVISION
DEPARTMENT OF THE TREASURY



Minds That Matter Careers That Count

For over 25 years Computer Sciences Corporation's Defense Systems Division has been providing encouragement for creative minds through careers in communications systems technology. It's the constant challenge of new projects that allows for bold and innovative thinking. And it's our progressive technological environment that will make your contribution count.

Take on today's urgent defense challenges. Work with the industry's most advanced resources in a stimulating atmosphere. Immerse yourself in such vital projects as: AEGIS Weapons Systems, Military Communications, Enhanced Naval Wargaming, and other related programs that utilize the most up-to-the-minute computer software, data acquisition, prototype hardware and simulation for testbase weapons, including P-3C.

If you're an engineer who wants to make a difference, build your career with the company whose projects matter. For more information contact: Staffing Department, Computer Sciences Corporation, Defense Systems Division, P.O. Box N, DM-0401, Moorestown, NJ 08057.

CSC

COMPUTER SCIENCES CORPORATION

Moorestown, NJ • Shrewsbury, NJ • Bryn Athyn, PA • Newtown, PA • Dayton, OH • Dahlgren, VA • Ft. Eustis, VA • Huntsville, AL • Newport, RI

Equal Opportunity Employer. U.S. Citizenship Required

CIRCLE 99 ON READER CARD

Now Available...
A New Service for Datamation Subscribers!

Datamation Instant Response Service

- **It's easy...it's fast!**
- **Call day or night—7 days a week!**
- **There's an 800 number to serve you!**
- **One call satisfies all your inquiries... or call as often as you like!**

As an additional service, some of our leading advertisers have agreed to provide you with information such as product specifications, availability, and local dealer sources *right on the phone.* Or you can arrange for a follow-up call from the advertiser's technical department or to have a sales representative call.

Here's how to use Datamation Instant Response Service

1. Select the products advertised which you would like more information about and write the 3 digit inquiry numbers in the spaces provided below in step 6B.
2. Turn to your mailing label on the front cover of this issue and identify your seven digit personal ID number in the middle of the top line. Write this number in the space below (6A).
   For example: 12111 6670806 WO5 4 3026
3. Now you are ready to start. Use a touch-tone telephone and call 1-800-632-7780 and wait for voice instructions.
4. When asked for your subscriber number, enter "345678507#".
5. Next, you will be asked for your mailing label ID number. This is the 7 digit number you copied below. Be sure to enter a "#" after the number.
6. DIRS will then ask for your inquiries. Respond by entering the inquiry numbers you wrote below and again, follow each number with a "#" sign. Answer questions with a "9" for YES (the number "9" has a "Y" on it), and a "6" for NO (the "6" has an "N" on it).

6A. Mailing Label ID number ☐☐☐☐☐☐☐#

6B.

1. ☐☐☐#	4. ☐☐☐#	7. ☐☐☐#	10. ☐☐☐#
2. ☐☐☐#	5. ☐☐☐#	8. ☐☐☐#	11. ☐☐☐#
3. ☐☐☐#	6. ☐☐☐#	9. ☐☐☐#	12. ☐☐☐#

7. End the session on voice instruction. You can be assured that your inquiry will be handled promptly.

To call Datamation Instant Response Service,
7 days a week, 24 hours...

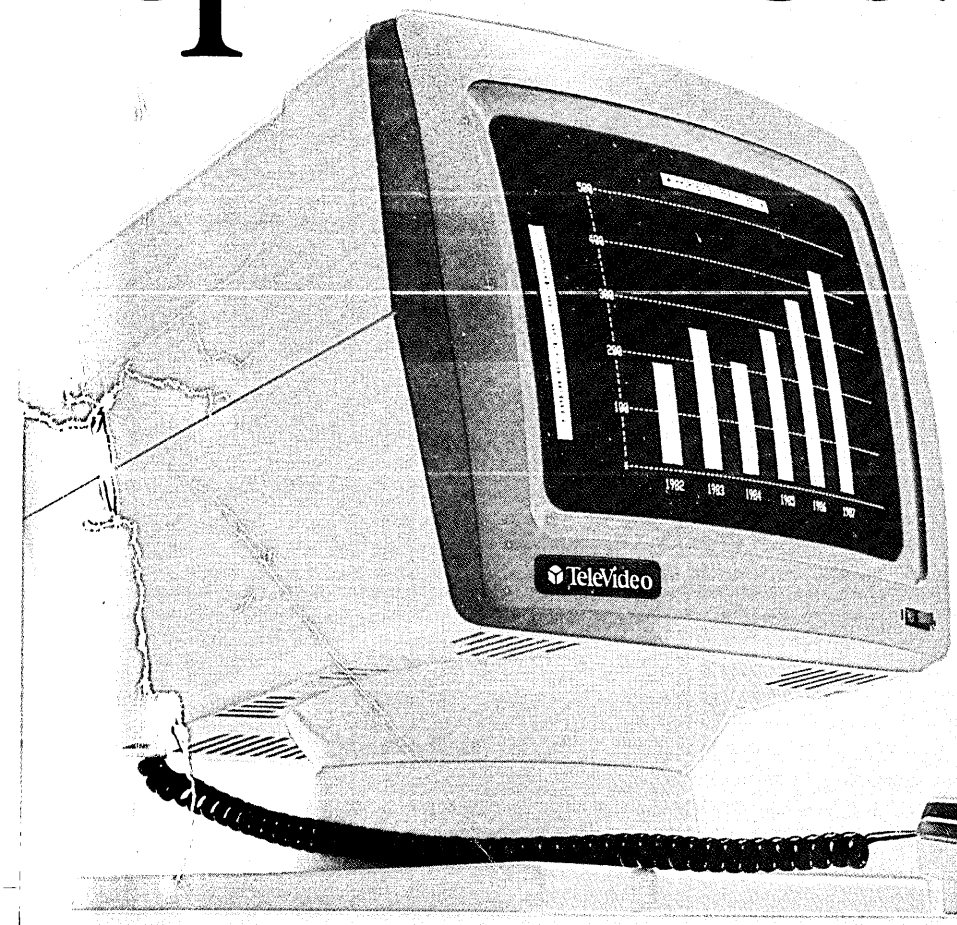
1-800-632-7780

If you require assistance, please call (212) 490-6285.

ADVERTISING INDEX

*International Editon
**Marketplace
***Regional Insert

The price is just one of its qualities.



The 921 is built to the highest quality standards in the industry—our own.

The efficient, contemporary case houses modular subassemblies. All components are pretested and prestressed. Boards are mounted vertically to run cooler and last longer. And there's even room for plug in upgrade options. Like our low cost, Tektronix® compatible graphics board.

Superior performance is another outstanding quality of the 921. You'll find it in a keyboard arranged for individual workstyles, with non-volatile function keys.

You'll find it in your choice of green or amber screens offering exceptional readability. And in the 921's code compatibility with our popular 925 family of products.

The TeleVideo® 921. Now you know that low price is just one of its qualities.

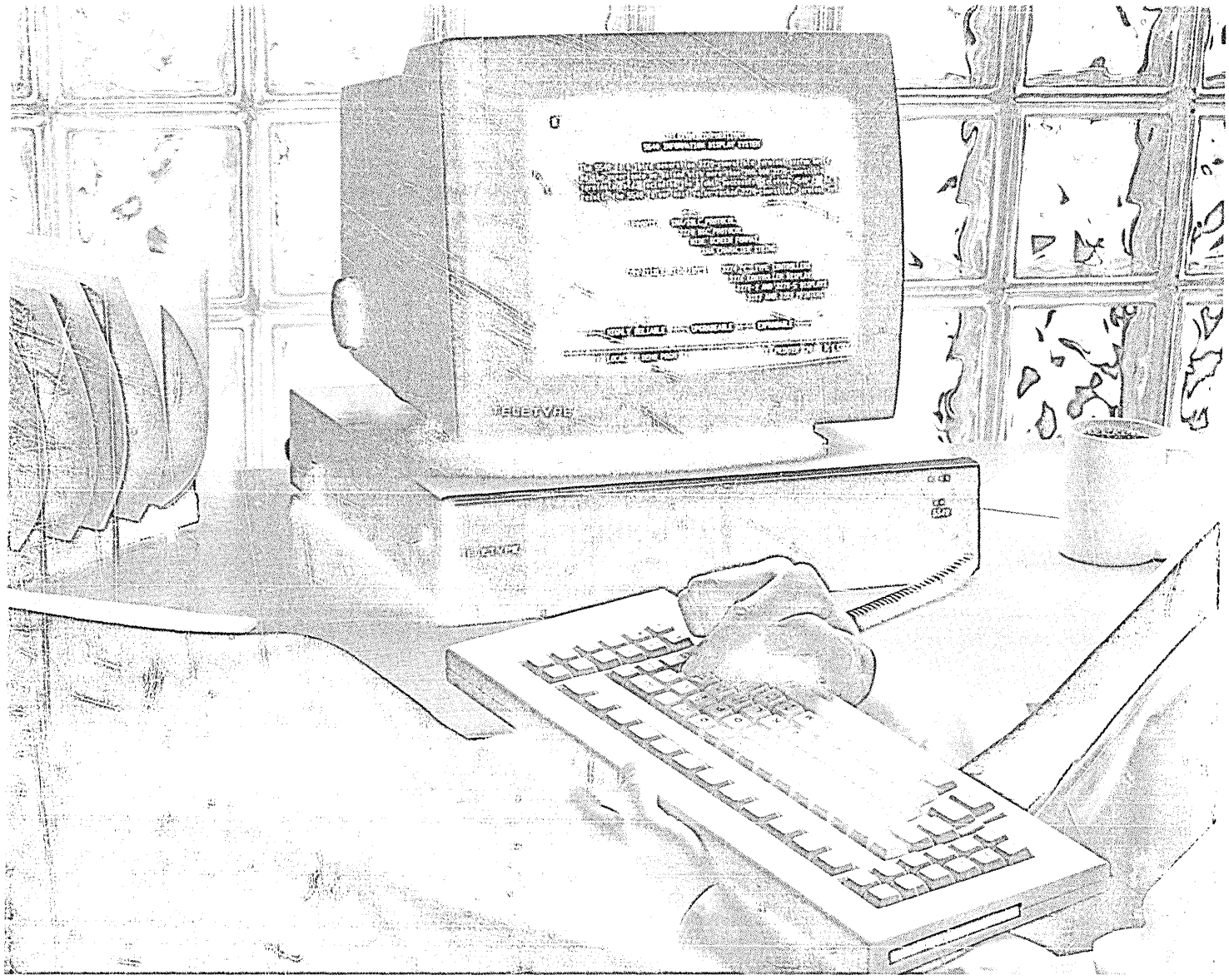
To know more, call toll free (800) 538-8725. In California, call (800) 345-8008.

The TeleVideo 921

TeleVideo Terminals

Tektronix is a registered trademark of Tektronix, Inc.

CIRCLE 2 ON READER CARD



THE TOTALLY COMPATIBLE TERMINAL.

The 5540 terminal from Teletype Corporation is ideal for 3270 protocols, agrees with your pocket book and gets along so well with people that you'll wonder how you got along without it.

As our third generation of 3270-compatible terminals, the 5540 represents an even better value than its predecessors. Besides being competitively priced, the 5540 supports 3270 SNA/SDLC in addition to 3270 BSC line protocols.

The 5540 also has a more powerful microprocessor-based controller that will cluster up to 32 devices, including our letter quality printer. We also offer a tabletop controller that will cluster up to 12 devices.

Available with standard and reduced size displays, 4-color capability and 80 or 132 column formats, the 5540 can be tailored to your specific needs. And, each display has a smudge-resistant, non-glare, high resolution tilt screen.

To further enhance operator productivity, the terminal features a detachable keyboard with 3270-like layouts, 24 program function keys, and a status line that includes a response time monitor.

Backed by our experience in building over 300,000 3270-compatible terminals, the 5540 is building a strong record for reliability. If problems occur, self-diagnostics pinpoint them.

You'll find our 5540 terminal is very easy to like.

If you'd like to get to know it a little better, write:
Teletype Corporation, 5555 Touhy Ave., Dept. 3223-A,
Skokie, IL 60077. Or call **1 800 323-4229, ext. 504.**

TELETYPE: VALUE SETS US APART.

"Teletype" is a registered trademark and service mark of Teletype Corporation.

AT&T
Teletype Corporation

CIRCLE READER CARD